ASCO CATALOG HEALTHCARE



Be READY

Nasco Healthcare started from humble beginnings in 1941 with a single product. Today, we have **the largest range of medical simulation products in the world**, but our original mission remains true.

That mission is to prepare frontline healthcare workers, military medics and emergency/rescue personnel to **Be READY**. Ready to deliver optimal patient outcomes and save lives whenever and wherever they are called. Our vision is to create a world with better patient outcomes and fewer lives lost.

We want to do our part to ensure that our everyday heroes have the proper training to be at their best the moment they're called upon. This means offering manikins that realistically simulate clinical, emergency/rescue, and trauma scenarios. Whether it's neonatal care, CPR training, or a fireman drag, our products prepare our heroes for critical, in-the-moment decisions.

We're proud to stand behind products that are designed in the USA to ISO9001 and backed by an up to 5-year warranty.

We invite you to explore our catalog that's full of advanced simulation, emergency, rescue and nursing training solutions. We are committed to bringing you innovative products across all fidelity levels.

Nasco Healthcare wants to be your partner so you can Be READY.

Sincerely,

The Nasco Healthcare Team



ADVANCED SIMULATIONS

ALEX/AXEL	S-2 - S-4
PCS Spark	S-5
SMART STAT	S-6 - S-9
SMART STAT BABY	S-10
MVR Technologies	S-11
Ultrasound Simulation	S-12 - S-13
Advanced Ultrasound Trainers	S-14 - S-17
LapAR™	S-18 - S-19



ALEX / AXEL



ALEX is a cloud-connected patient simulator that includes a 5-year software subscription, which becomes activated after purchase. Following the initial 5 years, ALEX's computerized functionality requires an annual paid software subscription.

AXEL is a cloud-connected patient simulator. Its computerized functionality requires a software subscription, which is included for the lifetime of the product.



I am the only patient simulator with speech recognition ability.

ALEX: I respond to clinical interview questions with answers related to my scenario.

AXEL: I have a manual microphone/ speaker so facilitator and student can speak to each other.



I am the first patient simulator with a built-in HD camera.

IrisCam[™] streams low latency video from the right eye.

AXEL and ALEX Plus can record 1,000 hours of video.

ALEX Pro has unlimited recording.



I am cloud-connected and accessible from all your devices.

Goodbye instructor workstations & access licenses.



My vital sounds are crystal clear in any stethoscope.

Wireless SmartScope™ plays realistic sounds driven by under-skin location tags.



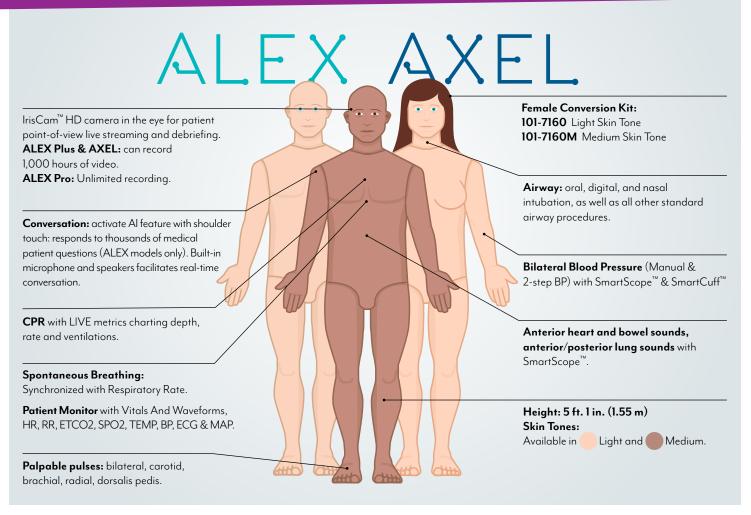
ALEX: I speak & understand English, French, and Spanish.

I am learning new languages all the time so I can help train more learners all around the globe.



I am affordable to help you make simulation ubiquitous.

Fully equipped including 5-year warranty (1-year for ALEX LITE) and all cloud services.



Real-Time Remote Simulation Control

Adjusts vitals, speech, and sounds using any Internetconnected device. Collect checklist data, watch live video.

Patient Authoring

Create new patients by customizing vitals, checklists, patient file, and all speech questions and responses. Share and collaborate with other ALEX/AXEL/PCS users. Scenarios included with customizable patients, virtual patients (for ALEX Pro), patient orders.

SOFTWARE HIGHLIGHTS



Included Wi-Fi® tablet for simulator setup & use

Simulation Archive

Search and review your past simulation sessions with trend charts, logs, and checklists. View Events, Objectives & Orders Log Entry Record, Communication Transcription Log Entry Record.

Access Control

Student access for patient file and vitals monitoring. Share full simulator control and patient scenario authoring with collaborators. Access to Teamspace.

ALEX**LITE**

Includes: manikin with all physiological features, preconfigured Wi-Fi* tablet, web-based control, access sharing and content authoring, advanced speech features (250 questions/day), IrisCam™ live streaming, 60 days of simulation log archive, 1-year warranty.

101-7130 Light 101-7130M Medium

ALEXPLUS

Includes: all LITE features and increased requests (1,000 questions/day), IrisCam™ recording (1,000 hours of sessions stored online), live CPR with metrics charting depth, rate & ventilations, 365 days of simulation log archive, 5-year warranty.

101-7140 Light **101-7140M** Medium

ALEXPRO

Includes: all PLUS features and unlimited number of requests, unlimited IrisCam™ recording, 5-years of simulation log archive, live CPR with metrics charting depth, rate & ventilations, modeldriven physiology, drug treatments, 5-year warranty.

101-7150 Light 101-7150M Medium

AXFI.

Includes: all ALEX PLUS features and manual microphone/speaker, IrisCam™ recording (1,000 hours of sessions stored online), 365 days of simulation log archive, live CPR with metrics charting depth, rate & ventilations, model-driven physiology, drug treatments, lifetime software service license, 5-year warranty.

101-7210 Light **101-7210M** Medium

Optional IV Arm in 2 Skin Tones

101-8029 ALEX/AXEL Optional IV Arm Light Skin Tone – Right 101-8029M ALEX/AXEL Optional IV Arm Medium Skin Tone – Right

ALEX Upgrades

101-8030UPPLUS ALEX Upgrade Lite To Plus
101-8030UPPRO ALEX Upgrade Lite To Pro
101-8040UPPRO ALEX Upgrade Plus To Pro

ALEX Extended Warranty

101-8040EXS ALEX Plus Extended Yearly Service Fee **101-8050EXS** ALEX Pro Extended Yearly Service Fee

ALEX / AXEL Comparison Chart

Weight: 45 lbs. (20 kg) Height: 5 ft. 1 in. (1.55 m) Sh. wt. 67 lbs. (30 kg) Sh. Dimensions: 41" H x 19.5" W x 15" D	ALEX lite	ALEX plus	ALEX pro	AXEL
Light Skin Tone	101-7130	101-7140	101-7150	101-7210
Medium Skin Tone	101-7130M	101-7140M	101-7150M	101-7210M
Adult/Adolescent Full Body Patient Simulator	\$	\$\$	\$\$\$	\$\$
Speech Recognition (NLP)	Up to 250 questions per day	Up to 1,000 questions per day	Unlimited	Manual microphone/ speaker allows facilitor and student to speak to each other.
Intubation - Oral, Nasal and Digital	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Palpable Pulses - Bilateral	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Carotid	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Brachial	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Radial	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dorsalis Pedis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bilateral Blood Pressure (Manual & 2-step BP) with Smartscope & Smartcuff	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Anterior Heart and Bowel Sounds with Smartscope	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Anterior/Posterior Lung Sounds with Smartscope	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Spontaneous Breathing - Synchronized with Respiratory Rate	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BVM Ventilation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Patient Monitor with Vitals And Waveforms	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
HR, RR, ETCO2, SPO2, TEMP, BP, ECG & MAP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Virtual AED/Pacing & 12 Lead ECG	Not Available	Yes	Yes	Yes
CPR with Metrics Charting Depth, Rate & Ventilations	LOG	LIVE	LIVE	LIVE
Real-Time Remote Simulation Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Scenarios Included with Customizable Patients	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Measurable Objectives with Automated Assessment	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Patient Orders	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Model-Driven Physiology	Not Available	Not Available	Yes	Yes
Drug Treatments	Not Available	Not Available	Yes	Yes
Built-In Microphone and Speakers	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Events, Objectives & Orders Log Entry Record	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Communication Transcription Log Entry Record	Yes	Yes	Yes	Not Available
Iris Cam - Live Stream	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Iris Cam - Recording	Not Available	1,000 hours	Unlimited	1,000 hours
Simulation Log Archive	60 days	1 year	5 years	1 year
Teamspace	Not Available	Not Available	Yes	Not Available
Cloud Connected Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Virtual Patient	Not Available	Not Available	Yes	Not Available
Warranty	1 year	5 years	5 years	5 years
IV Arm - Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Female Conversion Kit - Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

learner-driven, self-service simulation

Intelligent Digital Patients for All Healthcare Disciplines

Spark (Digital Patients) brings scalable, accessible clinical interview training to students anytime, anywhere. Students talk to digital patients using an Al speech engine to collect relevant information. From there, they can examine patients from head to toe, order labs/medical imaging, diagnose, and provide drug treatments with life-like physiological reactions. Automated performance assessment instantly reports areas where students excel and must improve. Run one of 16 bundled patient cases or create your own with the advanced case authoring tool. Provide unique live, multiple user training sessions where students remotely team up to assess and diagnose one patient. PCS Spark works across PC, Mac, iOS, and Android devices with Internet access.

Annual Spark vSimulator Subscriptions

101-7310

Learner Accounts

START Annual Learner Account

· Screen based learner access, unlimited simulations.

101-7320

PLUS Annual Learner Account

· All START functionality, VR access, model driven physiology and TeamSpace multiplayer.

PRO Annual Learner Account

· All START and PLUS functionality, SSO (single sign-on) integration, LMS (Learning Management System) integration. Must support open LTI (Learning Tools Interoperability).

101-7340



welcome to advanced high-fidelity simulation

SMART STAT Family

More advanced and simpler to use than other high-fidelity simulators in the same price range

Portable, flexible, and rugged iPad® system offers the opportunity for a wide range of simulation training exercises across many medical disciplines, including:

- Disaster response
- · Emergency medical response team
- · Military battlefield

- Paramedic
- · Hospital and clinic training programs
- · Nurse safety

- Nursing school
- Physician
- · University teaching hospital

- Wireless, tetherless patient simulator operates via iPad** Wi-Fi* technology and utilizes simplified product control screens for ease of operations
- · No programming experience or high-cost training required
- Unit can be operated within 5 minutes of exploring the iPad^{®*} screens
- iPad^{®*} allows recording of students' attempts at assessment and treatment of the patient simulator's physiological presentation
- Pull up any one of many scenarios for teaching and challenging students' abilities, and testing knowledge, proficiency, and critical-thinking skills
- · Easily transfer records via PDF document to a PC for storing, printing, and using
- · Durable simulator can be used indoors and outdoors in many environments
- Battery-operated simulator can be connected by wire to a local power source (110V or 220V AC versions) when doing clinical lab time where movement of the simulator is not necessary
- Simulator is 6 ft. (189 cm) tall with 46 in. (116 cm) chest, 32 in. (81 cm) inseam, 40 in. (101 cm) waist, 26 in. (66 cm) head circumference, and 18½ in. (47 cm) neck
- · 1-year warranty (extended 2-year warranty available at time of purchase)

NOTE: Defibrillation with hands-free pad technology requires the use of a training cable furnished free; the item number depends upon defibrillation unit manufacturer and must be identified for inclusion in the shipment. Chest post adapters, also furnished with the patient simulator, are used in conjunction with the training cable.

SMART STAT



SMART STAT Basic

Affordable patient simulator takes ALS training into the students' environment. Instructors can evaluate student knowledge, skill levels, and critical thinking abilities by utilizing the applications via the iPad**



Simulaids Key Features	SMART STAT with iPad®*	SMART STAT Basic with iPad**	
Product Numbers	101-8000U / 101-8001U	101-8002U	
Blood Pressure	Yes	Yes	
Cardiac Rhythms	51 variations	51 variations	
external vitals monitor for students	Yes	Yes	
ung Sound Sites	Yes – 6 anterior, 4 posterior	Yes – 6 anterior	
Cardiac Sound Sites	Yes – 4	Yes – 4	
nirway Management: Oral/Nasal	Yes	Yes	
tomach Rise/Auscultation Related to Airway Placement	Yes	Yes	
Right Main Stem Intubation	Yes	Yes	
Cricothyrotomy	Needle	Needle	
racheotomy Care/Suctioning	Non-Surgical	Non-Surgical	
Positive Ventilation	Yes	Yes	
sellick Maneuver	Yes	Yes	
TCO Flushing	Yes	No	
Cyanosis/CO flushing	Both, on Lips/Fingers	No	
ulse Ox reading	Yes	No	
aw thrust to clear airway	Yes	Yes	
reakaway Teeth	Yes	Yes	
pontaneous chest rise	Yes	Yes	
LS functions with cardioversion	Yes	Yes	
Chest-Decompression/Drains/ Pericardiocentesis	Yes	Yes	
leactive Eyes	Yes	No	
Convulsions/Seizures	Focal Seizures	No	
CPR landmarks	Yes	Yes	
Closed Chest Compressions	Yes	Yes	
anterior Pacing	Yes	Yes	
CG Leads	5 (optional 12 lead overlay)	5 (optional 12 lead overlay)	
V Access & IM	Yes	Yes	
hlebotomy and Arterial Access	Yes	No	
O Access	FAST, Optional Leg & Humerus	Optional Leg & Humerus	
ulse Points	Yes – 12, reactive to BP	Yes – 12, reactive to BP	
dema: Tongue, Larynx	Yes	Yes	
luid Management	Internal	external	
acial Fluids	3	0	
Jrinary Fluids/Catheterization	Yes	No	
lowel Sounds	Yes	No	
nstructor Control Unit - Full Body Adult Simulation	Yes	Yes	
cenarios that can be altered during simulation	Yes, comes with three. Special focus sets available	Yes, comes with three. Special focus sets availabl	
rauma management	Optional torso overlay with packable wound, Trauma leg and arm	Optional torso overlay with packable wound, Trauma leg and arm – external fluids	
Jse with training meds	Yes-Able to add to scenario list, not auto-recognized	Yes-Able to add to scenario list, not auto-recognize	
Jltrasound	Optional VausSim [™] FAST ultrasound system – torso	Optional VausSim [™] FAST ultrasound system – tors	
licrophone Speech option	Wireless one way, Pre-Programmed	Wireless one way, Pre-Programmed	
imulator Controller	iPad®*	iPad ^{®*}	
Vireless Control	Yes	Yes	
Debriefing Support	Part of iPad® App	Part of iPad®* App	
Carrying System	Hard case with wheels	Hard case with wheels	
ree video conference-based training	Scheduled as needed with client	Scheduled as needed with client	



Comes with Apple® iPad®*

101-8000U Sh. wt. 149 lbs.

Cricothyrotomy Replacement Skin

101-424U Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Pneumothorax Pads

101-423U Pkg. of 4. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

IV Replacement Skin

140-390U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Replacement Vein Kit

101-101U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Injection Site Replacement, Arm

101-302U Pkg. of 4. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

*iPad® and iTunes® are trademarks of Apple, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Stimulaids SMART STAT Complete

- Comes with Apple[®] iPad^{®®}, SimVitals 5-Line Monitor, Amputated Bleeding Leg, and I/O Leg
- Actual model may vary

101-8001U Sh. wt. 177 lbs.

Injection Site Replacement, Thigh

101-441U Pkg. of 4. Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement Teeth

101-303U Set of 3. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Fluid Reservoir Replacement Bag

101-304U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Replacement Hand Skin

Pkg. of 4. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

101-415U For Right Hand 101-416U For Left Hand

Replacement Elbow Skin

Pkg. of 4. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

101-417U For Right Elbow

101-419U For Left Elbow

Replacement I/O Skin

101-418U Pkg. of 4. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Replacement Neck Skin

101-426U Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Male Genitalia

101-497U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Female Genitalia

101-498U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Replacement Pericardiocentesis Injection Site

101-119U Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Replacement External Jugular Neck Insert

101-412U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Blood Pressure Cuff

Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

101-422U With Latex **101-510U** Latex-Free

Replacement Blood Pressure Cuff

101-601U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Battery Leg

101-407NU Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

Battery Charger

101-544U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



- · Graphic explosion wound for the lower leg of a SMART STAT
- · Detailed enhancements to challenge any practitioner's level of care
- From missing muscle and bone, to flesh avulsions, fatty tissue, and bone ends, the details demand aggressive care and treatment
- Blood supply line connects quickly to the moulage and has pressurized blood flow to create a messy wound
- Proper application of a tourniquet will halt the blood flow

101-482U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.



Amputated Bleeding Leg SMART STAT

- · Substitute the Amputated Bleeding Leg for the right leg of the SMART STAT
- Instructor controls the bleeding by utilizing the "Venous Blood Flow" on the Pocket PC (included with SMART STAT)
- · SMART STAT holds 500 cc of blood for use with the Amputated Bleeding Leg
- Properly applied tourniquet (not included) will arrest the bleeding

101-408U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.



Strulaids Xtreme Trauma Bleeding Arm

- Consists of a molded moulage piece with a structure that offers a simple connection to the existing IM injection site of a SMART STAT patient simulator
- · Features missing muscle and bone, flesh avulsions, fatty tissue, and bone ends
- Pressurized blood flow creates a messy wound
- · Proper applications of a tourniquet will halt the blood flow

Sh. wt. 11 lb

101-483U For Basic SMART STAT (101-8002U) **101-481U** For Complete SMART STAT (101-8001U)



Stimulated Amputated Bleeding Arm SMART STAT

- SMART STAT has the capability to put in place this amputation moulage so practitioners have the opportunity to treat this trauma with a tourniquet
- Bleeding will cease when tourniquet is applied correctly
- Blood flow is controlled by the instructor by selecting the function on the Pocket PC (included with SMART STAT)

101-468U Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs.



Stimulaids SMART STAT Trauma Overlay Flash Moulage

- · Ideal for training staff to manage trauma stabilization
- · Design of overlay has the added advantage of utilizing the internal bleeding system already present on the SMART STAT
- · Rugged moulage system can be further enhanced with the addition of the Xtreme Trauma Bleeding Arm (101-481U) and Xtreme Trauma Bleeding Leg (101-482U) for maximization of any extreme trauma or mass casualty training program
- Durable and versatile
- Overlay allows for rapid modifications depending on the scenario demonstrated and whether or not the wound is made to bleed
- Simple system allows for easy setup and will not come off during extraction training
- · Check "change out the existing overlay" on your SMART STAT link in the bleeding system and, in seconds, change up your presentation
- · Excellent way to build out your advanced ALS level training with medics, paramedics, and other medical professionals interested in taking trauma management beyond the basics by combining the advanced features of SMART STAT with an enhanced, easy-to-use trauma upgrade

808-6004U Sh. wt. 6 lbs.



Intraosseous Leg Adult STAT Simulator

- · Offers intraosseous access to the proximal tibia
- Use to enhance training and understanding of procedures associated with B.I.G.™ and EZ-IO[™] devices
- Not fluid capable
- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$ No blood source is accessible through the injection site
- · Bone sections and knee skin replacements are available
- 31 in. x 8 in. x 8 in.

101-409U Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

Sternal Bone Replacement

101-413U Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 3 lbs.



Simulaids STAT Humerus Intraosseous (I/O) Insert

- The Humerus I/O Insert will expand the training possibilities for the SMART STAT Basic and STAT manikins
- · Insert fits into the IM pocket on the humerus and is ready in seconds so you can train for humerus I/O fluid administration setup
- · Simulated bone inside the insert provides realistic feel during insertion
- · I/O system will latch just as it does in a real bone
- · Cost-effective and quick upgrade that can be added to your training kit

101-8011U Pkg. of 4. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Sim Vitals 5-Line Monitor SMART STAT

- · Order at the same time as the SMART STAT to receive a patient simulator ready for immediate use
- · Displays the patient simulator's blood pressure, SP02, ETCO2, respiratory rate, heart rate, and 3 leads (I, II, III) of ECG, all controlled by the instructor
- · Programming is installed on a laptop (included, actual computer may vary)
- Connection to SMART STAT is assured, eliminating the need for assistance from IT personnel
- · Simply charge the batteries and go right to work
- 19 in. x 18 in. x 9 in.

410INTWIFU Sh. wt. 13 lbs.







Simulaids Training Cables for STAT

- Training cables to use with the STAT manikin are available with unique cable ends for use with Zoll defibrillators, Phillips, and Medtronic Physio-Control Quick Combo
- · If your defibrillator uses snap-on patches we also have the adapters you need to eliminate the use of pads
- Training cables are not recommended for use with any non-rechargeable battery AED (includes: FirstSave, HeartStream, and Medtronic Physio-Control with non-rechargeable lithium batteries)

1. Zoll Training Cables

175-0-Z02U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

2. Medtronic Physio Quick **Combo Training Cables**

175-0-Z10U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

3. Marquette Adapter 101-050U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

4. Phillips Training Cables 175-0-Z13U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Chest Post for Training Cables 175-0-Z08U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

SMART STAT BABY

Stimulaids STAT Boby Advanced

- · Utilizes easy-to-use iPad®* technology
- · Gives the instructor control of the physiological features of the baby to deliver challenging training to develop student assessment skills and easily tracks sessions for later review and debriefing
- Manage student information, easily create alternate scenarios or use existing, and efficient records management of the training
- Satisfies every training need for post-neonatal care of pediatric patients
- iPad^{®*} included
- · Lifelike skin
- · Accepts LMA, ET, OPA, NPA, and LT airways
- · Sternal retraction
- · Fully enclosed crib with waterproof surface
- 6 ft. (183 cm) tether assembly
- · Heart sounds
- · Lung sounds
- · Voice sounds
- · Spontaneous breathing
- 7 pulse points
- I/O leq
- 3 IV sites
- · PICC access site
- · IM/SQ injection sites
- · Advanced intubation head with tongue edema and laryngospasm
- · Pneumothorax reduction bilaterally
- · 4-lead monitoring
- · Chest tube insertion (left side only)
- Defibrillation
- · Rectal medication
- · Urinary catheterization
- 55 in. x 28 in. x 11 in.
- · 1-year warranty

101-8010U Sh. wt. 122 lbs.

*iPad® is a trademark of Apple, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Extended Warranty for STAT Baby Advanced

101-8010WU

STAT Baby Replacement Parts

Cat. No.	Description	Sh. wt.	
101-428U	Leg Skin (1 Left and 1 Right)	1.25 lbs.	
101-429U	Arm Skin (1 Left and 1 Right)	1.25 lbs.	
101-431U	I/O Leg Bones (Pkg. of 12)	0.88 lbs.	
101-095U	Arm/Hand Replacement Vein Kit	0.19 lbs.	
101-427U	IV Replacement Vein Kit	1.25 lbs.	
101-430U	Pneumothorax Pads (Pkg. of 4)	1.25 lbs.	
101-432U	IM Injection Site (Pkg. of 4)	1.25 lbs.	
101-433U	Subcutaneous Injection Site (Pkg. of 4)	1.25 lbs.	







I/O Insertion Leg



Simulated Rectal Temperature



Nasal Tube Insertion



IV Insertion



Urinary Catheter



- · Designed for facilitating learning of the 2010 AHA PALS guidelines related to emergency care of the pediatric patient
- Contains 12 scenarios

Respiratory Emergencies:

Asthma

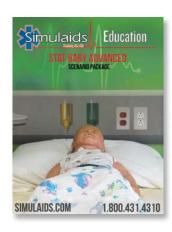
· Ingestion Pneumonia

· SVT

· VF

- · Croup
- Shock & Fluid Resuscitation:
- · Anaphylactic Shock · Cardiomyopathy Dehydration
- Tension Pneumothorax
- Cardiac Emergencies:
- · Asystole/PEA
- · Bradycardia

101-448U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.







MVR-Nursing

XR-Clinic Mobile

A revolutionary way to develop skills with high resolution graphics. Virtual patients answer questions allowing learners to develop their medical diagnostic abilities.

- Low price
- · Special pricing for classrooms
- · Industry leading graphics
- · Minimum space needed for use (under 4 sq. ft.)
- · Lifetime license
- · Unique teleportation feature inside VR section
- · Optimized setup, load and response time
- · Hardware (goggles, controllers, carry case)
- 200+ medical scenarios in library
- · Case Manager for creating and editing your own cases
- · Smart Center with Spectator feature for managing and tracking training
- · Multi-user capability ideal for medical schools or simulation centers
- Multiple languages: English, Spanish, Arabic, Turkish, Portuguese, German, & more to come
- 14 in. x 9 in. x 5.5 in.

XRC-M010 Sh. wt. 5.07 lbs.

XRCL-M010 without goggles

XR-Clinic Desktop

- · No hardware needed
- Low price
- · Special pricing for classrooms
- · Industry leading graphics
- · 4-year license
- · Unique teleportation feature inside VR section
- · Optimized setup, load and response time
- · 200+ medical scenarios in library
- · Case Manager for creating and editing your own cases
- · Smart Center with Spectator feature for managing and tracking training
- · Multi-user capability ideal for medical schools or simulation centers
- Multiple languages: English, Spanish, Arabic, Turkish, Portuguese, German, & more to come

XRC-DUL001 per user

MVR-Nursing

A virtual simulator for developing professional nursing skills. Learners are immersed in realistic clinical scenarios.

- · Lifetime license
- · Automatic updates
- 50+ interactive items
- Haptic feedback
- Patient interaction with dialogue
- Unique teleportation feature
- Minimum space required for use (4 sq. ft.)
- · Optimized setup, load and response time

MVR-N010 Sh. wt. 5.07 lbs.

MVRL-N010 Software only

XR-Clinic Desktop Software User License Unlimited

XRC-DGL002

Case Manager Web Service

XRC-CM001 150 case scenarios, 1 year

XRC-CM002 300 case scenarios, 2 years



Dialogue

Doctor, we have a patient here. He came with complaints of chest pain, reported as 8 on a scale of 10. Vitally his blood pressure is slightly elevated, and his heart rate is a bit faster than normal. His capillary refill is normal. No other significant findings on physical examination. However, he appears to be in considerable discomfort.



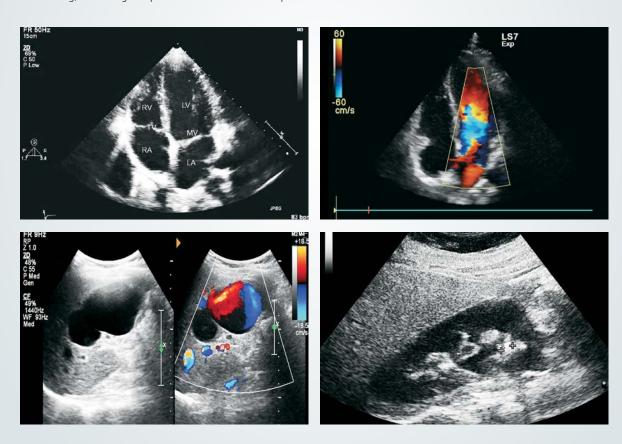
Ultrasound Simulation

realistic, customizable ultrasound simulation even in mobile settings



VausSim™ Ultrasound Simulation

Create your own ultrasound simulator. The VausSim™ ultrasound simulator, thanks to a network of high-fidelity sensors, makes the skin of any simulator or manikin ultrasound scannable even in mobile settings. This simulator allows the instructor to independently create, through the use of a powerful editor, a customized and exclusive casebook of real US images/videos/volumes. The instructor is able to change the pathological ultrasound status of the patient in real-time during the scenarios. VausSim™ is also completely independent and not sensitive to magnetic field, and guarantees continuous functioning, even during transportation and movement of the patient.



SMART STAT, SMART STAT Basic, and STAT training options:

- · Software that includes:
 - o An Emergency module with 8 different cases FAST, eFAST, and RUSH acquired and validated by universities and scientific associations
 - o A realistic "user interface" with integrated controls for the modulation (contrast, brightness, etc.) or the analysis (freeze, measurements, etc.) of the image
 - o A user-friendly, browser-based "instructor interface" that can be used on a PC, tablet, or smartphone connected via network to the user interface and allows the use of VausSim™ during advanced simulation scenarios
- · 3 different realistic probes (curved, linear, and phase array), including pressure sensor and a bright LED for orientation of probe
- Set of 18 sensors that can be placed anywhere on the simulator directly by the instructor in order to create new ultrasound scanning points
- Software license
- User manual
- · Transport case

Available bundled with new simulation systems or as an upgrade to existing SMART STAT (101-8000U), SMART STAT Basic (101-8002U), SMART STAT Complete (101-8001U), or STAT simulators (101-300U and 101-310U).

STAT with VausSim™

Includes STAT manikin (101-310U), plus the VausSim™ ultrasound simulator described above.

101-7530U Sh. wt. 125 lbs.

SMART STAT with VausSim™

Includes SMART STAT manikin (101-8000U), plus the Vaus $\operatorname{Sim}^{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{TM}}}$ ultrasound simulator described above.

101-7510U Sh. wt. 145 lbs.

Overlays with VausSim™

VausSim[™] upgrade kit for existing manikins. Sh. wt. 10 lbs

101-7570U For STAT Manikins

SMART STAT Basic with VausSim™

Includes SMART STAT Basic manikin (101-8002U), plus the VausSim[™] ultrasound simulator described above.

101-7520U Sh. wt. 135 lbs.

SMART STAT Complete with VausSim™

Includes SMART STAT Complete manikin with iPad^{®*} (101-8001U), plus the VausSim[™] ultrasound simulator described above.

101-7500U Sh. wt. 192 lbs.







101-7560U For Basic SMART STAT Manikins **101-7550U** For SMART STAT Manikins

VausSim[™] Kit

· Standalone option can be used on any manikin or standardized patient

Options for VausSim™ Kit:

- Set of 18 sensors that can be placed anywhere on the simulator directly by the instructor in order to create new ultrasound scanning points
- A realistic "user interface" with integrated controls for the modulation (contrast, brightness, etc.) or the analysis (freeze, measurements, etc.) of the image
- A user-friendly, browser-based "instructor interface" that can be used on a PC, tablet, or smartphone connected via network to the user interface and allows the use of VausSim™ during advanced simulation techniques
- 3 different realistic probes (curved, linear, and phase array), including pressure sensor and a bright LED for orientation of probe

What's included:

- End user can load their own library of video and images to support the location they want to train on
- · Software license

101-7540U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

Scenario set options (8 cases each)

600-7600U Abdominall Module **600-7610U** Pleurall Module **600-7620U** Cardiacl Module

*iPad® is a trademark of Apple, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Update your existing SMART STAT with the VausSim $^{\!\scriptscriptstyle\mathsf{TM}}$ Kit standalone option



ECLSim[™] Screen Based Extracorporeal Life Support Simulator

ECLSim software, lifetime license key and digital user manual

- · Installation support and remote training
- · Lifetime free software updates and upgrades

System Requirements:

- 15" monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution
- · 8GBRAM

- · CPU: Intel Core i-5
- Windows 10 Pro (64 bit)
- Language: English128 GB hard drive

ECL Sh. wt. 6 lbs.

VausSim™ Cardiac 1 Module	VausSim [™] Pediatric 1 Module	VausSim [™] OB/GYN PPH1 Module
VAUCARI	VAUPEDI	VAUPPH1
VausSim [™] Pleural 1 Module	VausSim [™] Emergency 1 Module	VausSim [™] Intrapartum 1 Module
VAUPLEI	VAUEMS1	IUSIM1
VausSim [™] Abdominal 1 Module	VausSim [™] Emergency Covid 1 Module	VausSim [™] Intrapartum 2 Module
VAUABD1	VAUCOVI	IUSIM2



VausSim[™] Simulated Ultrasound Convex Probe

• 8 in. x 8 in. x 4 in.

VAUCXP Sh. wt. 2.2 lbs.

VausSim[™] Simulated Ultrasound Phase Array Probe

• 20 in. x 16 in. x 8 in.

VAUPAP Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

VausSim[™] Simulated Ultrasound Linear Probe

• 20 in. x 16 in. x 8 in.

VAULRP Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

Blue Phantom™ Femoral Vascular Access Lower Torso Model with DVT Option – US only

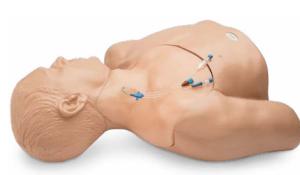
- Train clinicians in the psychomotor skills associated with 3 arterial pulse configurations are available: no pump, ultrasound guided procedures, including guiding needle and catheter insertions in the femoral artery and vein
- · Ultra-durable, self-healing tissue
- · Contains anatomically correct vascular anatomy of the right lower torso, including the femoral artery and vein
- · Utilize traditional anatomical landmarks for blind insertion techniques, or utilize ultrasound to obtain images of anatomical structures
- · Use ultrasound to target the appropriate vessels for cannulation and to perform a central venous access procedure
- Accommodates full threading of guide wires and catheters
- · Venous and arterial fluids that are removed during central catheter insertions training are easily refilled using quick fill ports
- Positive fluid flow in the vessels Sh. wt. 43 lbs.

- hand pump, and integrated automated pump
- Simulated blood fluids in the arterial vessels differ from the venous system to easily verify successful venous access procedures
- Tissues match the acoustic characteristics of real human tissue
- Performs well using any ultrasound imaging system
- Deep Vein Thrombosis (DVT) option
- Patented technology
- No special storage needs
- Purchase includes 2 bottles of simulated blood refill solution; 1 red (arterial), 1 blue (venous) — $235\,\mathrm{ml}$ per bottle
- 25 in. L x 19 in. W x 12 in. H
- 40-lb. training model
- Made in U.S.A.



Realistic and durable training models

Gen II Femoral Model with Hand Pump and DVT Option B1500HPU



Gen II Ultrasound Central Line Training Model - US only

- · Visualize the pulsatility of arteries via ultrasound for positive identification of the targeted vessel
- · Realistic anatomy of the upper thorax and neck
- Self-healing tissue offers users tremendous durability
- Venous anatomy includes internal jugular vein (IF), brachiocephalic vein, subclavian vein, and axillary vein
- · Simulated superior vena cava, right atrium, and right ventricle offer users the ability to fully thread guide wires, dilators, and catheters without resistance
- Arterial pulsation can be simulated via the manual hand bulb
- Optional automated pump allows users to differentiate between arteries and veins

BPH660-HPU Sh. wt. 30 lbs. BPH660-APU Sh. wt. 30 lbs.

Focused Assessment with Sonography for Trauma (FAST) – US only

Fully Imageable Combination FAST, TTE, and Pericardiocentesis Ultrasound Model

- · Extremely realistic combination Transthoracic Echo (TTE), Pericardiocentesis, and Focused Assessment with Sonography for Trauma (FAST) exam ultrasound model
- Adjust internal bleeding states around the liver, spleen, heart, and bladder, simulating a wide range of pathological scenarios
- · Fully imageable upper and lower torso; contains the liver, gallbladder, kidneys, spleen, heart, pericardial fluid, lunas, ribs, bowel, bladder, stomach, and skeleton
- · Model extends from head to mid-thigh
- · Heart contains accurate anatomy including left and right ventricle, left and right atria, mitral valve, tricuspid valve, aortic valve, pulmonic valve, left atrial appendage, pulmonary arteries, pulmonary veins, ascending aorta, aortic arch, superior vena cava (SVC), and inferior vena cava (IVC) for extremely realistic imaging
- 46 in. L x 20 in. W x 12 in. H Sh. wt. 108 lbs.

What's in the Box?

- · FAST Ultrasound Training Model
- · Thermoform plastic storage shell with hook-and-loop straps
- · Clear ultrasound refill solution (1-liter bottle)
- Blue ultrasound refill solution (235 ml bottle)
- Red ultrasound refill solution (235 ml bottle)
- · Microfiber cleaning cloth
- · Baby powder
- · User guide CD



BFAST1800U Sh. wt. 119 lbs.



Blue Phantom[™] Female Pelvis – US only

- Develop necessary hand-eye coordination skills on realistic, durable ultrasound phantom models
- Designed specifically for obstetrics and gynecology ultrasound imaging and procedures
- · Use your own ultrasound system

Intrauterine Pregnancy Transvaginal **Ultrasound Training Models**

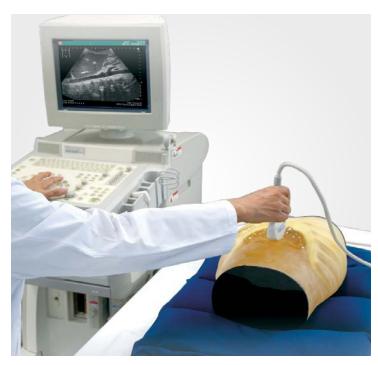
BPOB1200U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Combination IUP Ectopic Pregnancy Transvaginal Ultrasound Training Model BPOB1227U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Ectopic Pregnancy Transvaginal Ultrasound Training Model BPOB1210U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Transvaginal Sonohysterography and Sonosalpingography Ultrasound Training Model

BPOB1801U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.



Ultrasound Examination Training Model - US only

- Unique high-fidelity ultrasound phantom facilitates effective training in abdominal ultrasound scanning with your own clinical devices
- Simulated lesions embedded as targets provide wider educational opportunities

Features:

- Any ultrasound device with a convex probe can be used
- Detailed hepatobiliary, pancreatic, and other abdominal anatomy meet requirement for excellent training
- 8 Couinaud's hepatic segments can be localized

The phantom includes:

- Biliary tract (gallbladder, cystic duct, intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts)
- Liver (segmental anatomy, portal and hepatic venous systems, ligamentum teres, and ligamentum venosum)
- Pancreas (pancreatic duct), spleen, kidneys, detailed vascular structures (aorta, vena cava, celiac artery and its branches, portal vein and its branches, superior mesenteric vessels, renal vessels, etc.)

Pathology includes:

- Gallbladder and bile duct stones
- Hepatic lesions (cystic and solid)
- Pancreatic tumors (1 invading the portal vein)
- Includes ultrasound phantom, tutorial manual DVD, 1 set of positioning pillows, talcum powder, and carry case
- 7 in. L x 10 in. W x 11 in. H

SB46533U Sh. wt. 50 lbs.

Vascular Access Ultrasound Phantom – US only

- · Has tactile feel and puncture resistance of human tissue
- · Curved contour is similar to contours on patients and shows the importance of transducer positioning
- · Can be imaged and accessed from the top, side, or bottom surface (on the base or removed from case)
- · Movement of soft tissue can be observed as needle tip is guided to vessel
- · Successful accessing can be confirmed by visualization of needle tip in vessel and by blood return
- · Contains 3 vessels
 - o Small superficial vessel
 - o Large deeply placed vessel
 - o Mid-sized vessel which bifurcates into 2 smaller vessels
- · Can be accessed thousands of times, is self-healing, and is refillable
- · Compatible with any ultrasound imaging system with appropriate transducer
- · Comes pre-filled with stain-resistant simulated blood
- · Includes 2-oz. (60 ml) bottle of simulated blood and a form-fitting case
- Phantom measurement in case: $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. x $5\frac{3}{16}$ in. x $1\frac{3}{4}$ in.
- Phantom measurement out of case: 7 in. x 4 in. x 15/16 in.
- NOTE: Use of any other type of blood can affect the image quality and will void product warranty
- · 1-year warranty

SB52873U Light SB52891U Dark Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Replacement Simulated Ultrasound Blood

SB52874U 8-oz. (237 ml). Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs

Vascular Access Ultrasound Phantom skin tones available: Light









Blue Phantom[™] Lumbar Puncture and Spinal Epidural – US only

- External landmarks at the iliac crests can be palpated to initially orient the user to the proper access points
- · Palpation of the spinous processes provides additional landmarks
- · Cerebral spinal fluid provides immediate feedback as to procedural complications
- · Cerebral spinal fluid pressures can be easily increased in order to simulate pathological scenarios during lumbar puncture
- Ultrasound system can be used for identification of the optional insertion points, angle of needle insertion, and determination of the depth to the ligamentum flavum, epidural space, and spinal cistern
- Optional thoracic or cervical/upper thoracic spine insert allows users to practice thoracic or cervical epidural needle and catheter placements and shares the same superior performance and realism as the lumbar spine tissue insert
- · Self-healing tissue saves you money by reducing the need for purchasing replacement parts
- 33-lb. (15 kg) model can be positioned in the upright or lateral decubitus position
- 17 in. L x 11 in. W x 17 in. H (43 cm x 28 cm x 43 cm)

BPLP2101U Sh. wt. 36 lbs.

*The thoracic tissue module and cervical tissue module are optional and available at an additional cost.



Blue Phantom™ MSK Knee Model – US only

- Training clinicians with ultrasound-guided or blind insertion of knee injections and aspirations associated with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis
- · Use with any ultrasound system
- · Self-healing tissue
- Anatomically correct external landmarks were cast from a human knee while the internal anatomy is based on digital human files
- Knee model anatomy includes knee ligaments, distal femur bone, proximal tibia/fibula bone, patella, patellar bursa, quadriceps tendon, femur fat pad, quadriceps fat pad, percutaneous fat tissue, and suprapatellar space
- Adjustable volume in the bursa and suprapatellar space to simulate various injections and aspirations
- Easy to refill with ultrasound refill solution using $\mathsf{QuickFill}^{\scriptscriptstyle\mathsf{TM}}$ ports
- * Model sits on platform with preset flex angle of 15° and the ability to flex an additional 10°
- · No special storage needs
- Patented technology
- · Includes 1 bottle of simulated clear refill solution
- · Made in the U.S.A.

BPMSK1000U Sh. wt. 17 lbs.



- Curved scanning surface contour that allows for a realistic scanning environment
- · Larger scanning area
- · Images and cannulates like real tissue
- · Extremely durable: practice thousands of times
- · Develop necessary hand-eye coordination skills on realistic tissue models
- $\bullet\,$ No need for special handling, refrigeration, or special storage
- · Patented technology

Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Branched 2 Vessel
Ultrasound Training Block

BPP101U

Branched 4 Vessel Ultrasound Training Block BPBV110U

BPBVIIU

Pediatric 4 Vessel Ultrasound Training Block

BPP120U

Regional Anesthesia Ultrasound Training Block

BPNB150U

Foreign Body Identification Ultrasound Training Block BPFB140U

Soft Tissue Biopsy Ultrasound Training Block BPTM130U

Bone Fracture Ultrasound Training Block BPBF200U



- Enhance hands-on training of identifying radiographic pathology with a tool that will encourage critical thinking skills
- Image a body part that will challenge the ability to create optimal images of a bone
 that demonstrates pathology common to the upper extremity
- Lifelike upper extremity is uniquely designed to permit the user access to the fracture site in which various fracture types can be easily interchanged
- Quickly visualize the difference between a spiral fracture and a splinter fracture within
 minutes of taking the radiographic exposures
- Rotate the arm easily to place the humerus in routine and special projections that are common to imaging with protocols
- Practice positioning skills, technical skills, and critical thinking skills while producing radiographic images
- Exposure techniques for the simulator are in line with techniques typical to an adult humerus
- Imaging concepts will become easy to understand as users see how changing the position, and/or projection of the X-ray beam, alters the perspective of the anatomy visualized
- · 2 interchangeable fracture types (spiral and splinter)
- 5-year warranty

LF01210U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.









Nerve Block/Pain Relief Manikin

- Teaches correct needle placement in nerve blocks for pain management under X-ray image
- · Use knowledge of surface anatomy to identify the appropriate locations for various nerve blocks, the point of needle insertion, the angle of direction, and how to withdraw the needle and direct it to alter the angle
- Learn how to recognize contact with deep bony structures
- · Practice radiological screening to ensure proper needle placement, including image orientation, identification of appropriate radiographic landmarks, and the end point of simulation to obtain the correct radiographic appearance
- · Practice employing the following nerve blocks:
 - o Coeliac nerve block
 - o Cervical facet joint injection
 - o Cervical, thoracic, and lumbar facet joint injection
 - o Radio frequency denervation of posterior primary ramus
 - o Epidural injections at all spinal levels
 - o Lumbar sympathetic block
 - o Sacroiliac joint injection
 - o Splanchnic nerve block
 - o Superior hypogastric nerve block
 - o Trigeminal ganglion block or radio frequency needle placement
- · Manikin consists of a specially coated plastic human skeleton; head covered in artificial skin; and flesh-colored, fabric-covered torso
- · Low X-ray density of the manikin reduces the doses of radiation used during simulated procedures
- Includes 38½ in. L x 17¾ in. W x 13¾ in. H manikin, 4-minute DVD and leaflet illustrating the use of the manikin, and a rigid carrying case
- · 2-year warranty

SB38908U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.



Gaumard® Breast Phantom Simulator

- · Left and right breasts attach to adult upper torso
- · Left breast permits ultrasound identification of cysts versus dense masses, while the right breast permits identification of cysts of different sizes and depths
- · Breasts easily removed and assembled
- Cysts used to teach ultrasound-guided needle aspiration
- · Dense masses used for ultrasound-guided needle biopsies
- · Left breast contains 6 dense masses and 3 cysts randomly oriented
- · Realistic texture and look
- · Right breast contains 10 cysts of different sizes and depths
- · Self-healing skin
- · Use in either the upright or reclining position
- Visualize cysts and masses using REAL ultrasound equipment
- Includes instruction manual and soft carry bag

Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

SB48847(L)U Light

SB48847(M)U Medium

SB48847(D)U Dark

Gaumard* skin tones available:



Light Medium





Democratizing high fidelity surgical - US only

LapAR $^{\mathbb{T}}$ by Inovus Medical represents a true 'Model T Moment' in healthcare simulation. Patent pending Augmented Reality (AR) technology, combined with the Inovus box trainer model makes the LapAR $^{\mathbb{T}}$ the world's first affordable and accessible high fidelity laparoscopic simulator. The LapAR $^{\mathbb{T}}$ represents a paradigm shift in haptic realism utilizing real feel soft tissue models and real laparoscopic instruments to provide unparalleled functionality.

The simulator will allow surgeons to practice a range of procedures across the specialities of general surgery and gynaecology. Instrument tracking technology enables capture of instrument handling and performance metrics with performance data displayed in an online portfolio.

LapAR[™] Simulators – US only

LapAR[™] is the world's first 'high fidelity laparoscopic box trainer', bringing together the realism of expensive VR and the affordability of box trainer simulation, truly democratising access to high fidelity laparoscopic simulation and pre-operative warm up.

Key features of LapAR™

- · Close to life haptic feedback through synthetic soft tissue models
- Realistic digital anatomy fully integrated with soft tissue models for immersive training
- · Full procedure simulation across general (including paediatric) surgery and gynaecology
- Trigger and manage intraoperative complications and track decision making
 Performance tracking and feedback on validated curricula such as the LapPass®
- Marker free, 3-dimensional instrument tracking producing high quality objective feedback on the key metrics of surgical performance
- · Online portfolio allows surgeons to record and review their training progress

The Independent health economics studies have shown LapAR $^{\text{\tiny{M}}}$ can save healthcare systems >\$115 million per year through operative efficiencies and reduced complication rates when integrated into training programs.



LapAR[™] – US only

The Institutional version of LapAR™ offers educational and training institutions the opportunity to deliver high fidelity, fully tracked laparoscopic simulation at a scale never before possible. The sleek, compact trolley system meets all laparoscopic training requirements from delivering basic, intermediate and advanced laparoscopic skills courses in simulation centers through to pre-operative warm up in the clinical setting. Unlimited user licenses mean there is no limit to the number of surgeons that can be trained with LapAR™ Pro.

Included in Package:

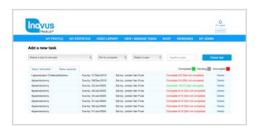
- LapAR[™] Box trainer with integrated 1080p USB camera
- Model mounting jig and abdominal wall skin
- 5x Iaparoscopic instruments: Maryland, Johans, Scissors, Needle Holder (x2)
- 1x LapPass® Kit
- 30x medical models
- · Mobile trolley system with adjustable operating height
- Integrated computer with LapAR[™] software pre-installed
- · 15 in. touch screen monitor
- Monitor mounting system can be converted to table top mounting
- Unlimited user licenses
- · Admin access to Inovus online training portal

INO-LAPAR-02 Sh. wt. 165 lbs.

LapAR[™] – Take Home – US only

- The take home version of the LapAR™ serves an emerging demand for tracked distance learning
 in laparoscopic simulation. The simulator allows the user to perform simulated full surgical
 procedures as well as basic skills tasks by connecting the simulator to their PC or laptop.
 Performance data is captured and displayed in the online portfolio and can be downloaded
 and added to surgical training portfolios and logbooks.
- LapAR[™] Take Home
- LapAR[™] Box trainer with integrated 1080p USB camera
- Model mounting jig and abdominal wall skin
- · 4x Iaparoscopic instruments: Maryland, Johans, Scissors, Needle Holder
- 1x LapPass® Kit
- · 5x Medical models
- 3 months single user license for LapAR[™] software and online portfolio

INO-LAPAR-01 Sh. wt. 11 lbs.







bozzini[®] Laparoscopic Simulator - Institutional – US only

The bozzini® Laparoscopic Simulator by Inovus Medical is the world's first 'simulated laparoscopic stack system", offering real to life laparoscope and camera handling simulation at a fraction of the cost of using a retired or repurposed stack system. This high-fidelity simulator utilizes the proprietary bozzini® light source and camera technology to deliver a full stack system experience through an affordable, compact, table top device.

The bozzini® light source is USB powered and, as with the camera system, connects directly to the monitor supplied, removing the need for multiple power outputs and bulky camera/light source units. The simulator comes with a flat pack laparoscopic box trainer meaning the entire system can be packed away into an easy to store carry case. The box trainer has multiple camera and instrument entry ports. It comes with the proprietary trocar insertion pad, as seen on the pyxus® Pro Move, allowing close to life port insertion under camera view as well as advanced laparoscopic skills training.

The box trainer supplied with the system is perfect for use with Inovus Medical's range of synthetic soft tissue models and can also be used with animal by product. The design allows for easy cleaning following animal by product use. The box trainer can also be substituted for a cadaver or animal model making the bozzini® Laparoscopic Simulator the perfect system for running high fidelity wetlab courses.



This package includes:

- · 1x 10 mm laparoscope
- 1x camera unit
- · 1x bozzini light source · 1x fibreoptic light lead
- 1x 15 in monitor
- · 1x monitor stand
- · 1x 10 mm trocar
- · 2x 5 mm trocars
- · 1x ratcheted Johans
- · 4 laparoscopic instruments: · 1x box trainer with 1x needle, holder, 1x scissors,
 - trocar insertion pad 1x Maryland
- · 1x scope bracket for fixing laparoscope

INO-BOZ-LAP Sh. wt. 25 lbs.



bozzini® Hysteroscopy Simulator – US only

The bozzini® Hysteroscopy Simulator is a simulated 'full stack system' that provides the closest to life experience for training hysteroscopic skills. The simulator is supplied with a standard 4mm hysteroscope, two hysteroscopic instruments, a HD camera system and 15 in. monitor and monitor stand. The compact table top design makes it the perfect system for use in simulation centers, doctors offices or as a mobile training solution. The camera and hysteroscope are powered by the bozzini® light system. The bozzini® light system really does put the "key" into this turnkey simulator allowing simulated endoscopic procedures to be performed with real endoscopic devices at an affordable price.

Included in the package:

- · Hysteroscopy base unit to position uterus
- · Clamp for fixing base unit
- 2x Non-pathological Uterus also used for interchangeable polyps and
- adhesions
- · 1x Uterus with submucosal fibroid/cancer lesion
- 50x Polyps
- · 3 Metres of adhesions
- 1x 4mm, 30° or 0° Hysteroscope

INO-BOZ-HYST Sh. wt. 25 lbs.

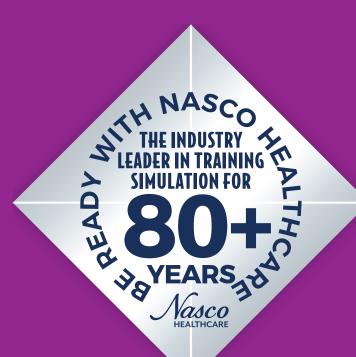
- 1x Hysteroscope introducer
- 1x Hysteroscopic grasping forceps
- · 1x Hysteroscopic scissors
- · 1x Camera unit
- · 1x bozzini® light source
- · 1x Light lead
- 1x 15 in. Monitor
- 1x Monitor stand

Sellick[™] The Cricoid Pressure Trainer – US only

- · Learn, practice, retain, and reproduce the correct technique for effective cricoid pressures
- · Anatomically correct neck section with thyroid cartilage, cricoid cartilage, and proximal trachea, all covered by a simulated skin
- · Pressure transfer system connects the neck section to the base of the simulator and realistically "gives" as the cricoid is depressed under pressure
- Backlit LED interface displays real-time cricoid pressures in Newtons up to a maximum of 35 Newtons
- · Integrated timer starts and stops on application of pressure
- Red flashing LED system alerts to cricoid pressures above 35 Newtons
- Blue LED system indicates lateral pressures above 10 Newtons
- · Lightweight compact design is easy to set up and store
- · No batteries required powered through USB or mains power
- · 1-year warranty

101-0395U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.







NURSING & PATIENT CARE

TERi™, GERi™, KERi™ & DANi Manikins	N-2 - N-9
Infant & Pediatric Care Simulators	N-10 - N-13
Adult Nursing Skills	N-14 - N-16
Heart & Lung Sounds	N-17 - N-21
Blood Pressure Simulation	N-22
Catheter	N-23 - N-26
Enema & Rectal Examination	N-27
Ostomy Care	N-28 - N-30

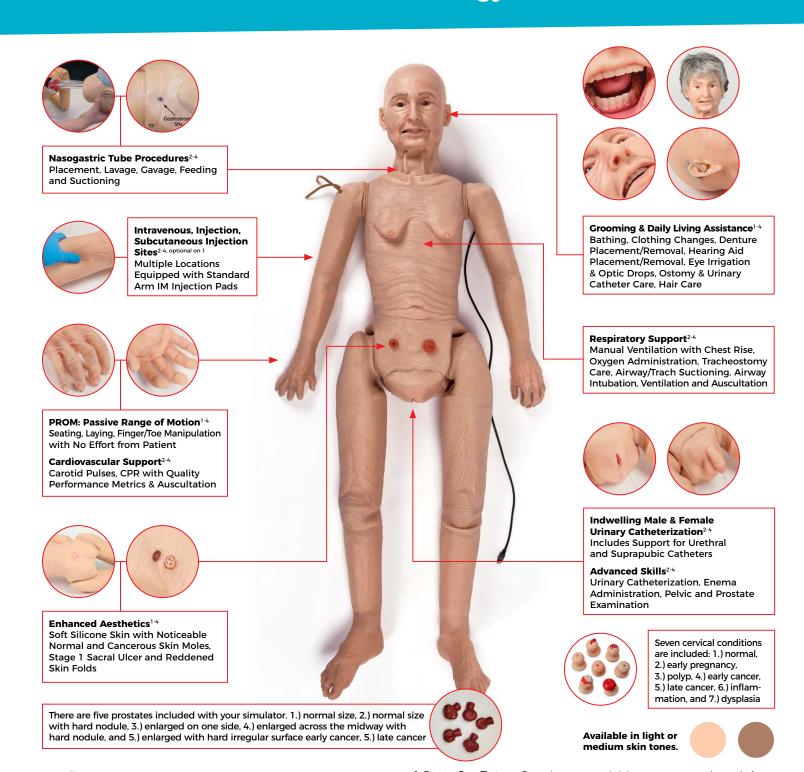
Bandaging	N-30
Edema Training	N-31 - N-32
Wound Care	N-33 - N-37
Skin Cancer Care	N-37
Respiratory, NG Tube & Trach Care	N-38 - N-39
Breast Examination	N-40 - N-42
Testicular Examination	N-42



TERi[™] **Androgynous Geriatric Trainer**

		5	nu		
	Feature Set Capability	Patient Care Trainer	Patient Skills Trainer	Auscultation Patient Skills Trainer	Patient Simulator
	Superior range of motion	✓	✓	√	✓
	Enhanced full body aesthetics	✓	✓	✓	✓
Canaval	Lightweight: 50 lbs.	✓	✓	✓	1
General	Pupils	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Male and female	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Soft male and female genitalia	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Normal and cancerous moles	✓	✓	✓	✓
Skin Care	Stage 1 sacral ulcer	✓	✓	✓	✓
Skiii Cuie	Reddened skin folds	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Bandaging and wound dressing	✓	✓	✓	✓
Movement Assistance, Fall Prevention and Care	Patient positioning	✓	✓	√	✓
Double in a	Clothing changes	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bathing	Bed baths	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Eye irrigation and optic drops	✓	✓	✓	√
Grooming &	Dental care	✓	✓	✓	1
Daily Living	Ear canal irrigation	✓	✓	✓	1
Assistance	Hearing aid	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Hair care	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Pericare	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Ostomy care	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Urinary catheter care	✓	✓	✓	1
Nursing Care	Stomas	✓	✓	✓	✓
_	Standard arms with injection sites	✓	✓	✓	1
	Support for oxygen administration	✓	✓	✓	1
	Left blood pressure arm (with radial pulse)	Option*	✓	✓	✓
	Injections sites	Option*	✓	✓	1
	Gastrostomy procedures		✓	✓	✓
	Nasogastric tube procedures		✓	✓	1
	Respiratory support: tracheostomy care, airway/trach suctioning		✓	√	✓
	Urinary catheterization		✓	✓	✓
Advanced Skills	Enema administration (female)		✓	✓	✓
	Pap smears (female)		√	✓	1
	Pelvic examination (female)		√	✓	/
	Prostate examination (male)		√	√	1
	Right IV arm trainer	Option*	✓	✓	✓
	IV arm circulation pump	Option*	Option*	Option*	Option*
	Foot Assessment, Wound Care and Edema		√	/	<i></i>
ACLS/BLS	CPR with quality performance metrics		1	1	1
	Carotid pulse		√	/	/
	Articulating jaw	√	/	/	
	Intubation Ventilation		✓ ✓	√	<i>/</i>
Advanced Nursing ACLS/BLS	Auscultation (heart and lung sounds)		-	1	✓
Monitoring & Therapeutics	Patient vital signs and monitored signals	Option ¹	Option ^{2,3}	Option ^{2,3}	√ 3

TERi™ Androgynous Geriatric Trainer



TERi[™] Androgynous Geriatric Trainer

A full-body elderly patient care trainer configurable in male or female variations for medical simulation. Evolving from our GERi™/KERi™ manikins, TERi™ has a more realistic look and feel to represent human anatomy, with weight distributed to represent a real patient for lifting and carrying. Height is 5 feet.

Each version is affordable and durable with upgradable items.

 Patient Care Trainer
 Patient Skills Trainer

 LF04300 Light. Sh. wt. 66 lbs.
 LF04301 Light. Sh. wt. 74 lbs.

 LF04300M Medium. Sh. wt. 66 lbs.
 LF04301M Medium. Sh. wt. 74 lbs.

- 1. Patient Care Trainer General patient care, daily living assistance simulation platform.
 2. Patient Skills Trainer Physical skills practice simulation platform with injection/
- IV, catheterization, cardiovascular and respiratory support.
- 3. Auscultation Patient Skills Trainer Same features as Patient Skills Trainer with added auscultation. Lung sounds at 5 anterior, 10 posterior, and 2 midaxillary locations. Six anterior heart sites.
- Patient Simulator Comprehensive and complete simulation platform including patient monitoring capability.

 Auscultation Patient Skills Trainer
 Patient Simulator

 LF04299 Light. Sh. wt. 74 lbs.
 LF04302 Light. Sh. wt. 108 lbs.

 LF04299M Medium. Sh. wt. 74 lbs.
 LF04302M Medium. Sh. wt. 108 lbs.

GERi™ & KERi™ Manikins

Realistic Patient Positioning, Flexibility, & Superior Range of Motion

- · No other manikin features movements as natural as the GERi™ or KERi™ for patient positioning, range of motion, and patient flexibility
 - o Ankle Eversion, Inversion, Dorsiflexion, Plantarflexion
 - o Elbow Extension, Flexion, Pronation, Supination
 - o Fingers Abduction, Adduction, Flexion (soft, lifelike material)
- o Hip-Abduction, Adduction, Rotation, Hyperextension
- o Knee Extension, Flexion o Neck – Rotation, Hyperextension, Lateral Flexion
- o Shoulder Abduction, Adduction, Rotation, Hyperextension
- · All major joints have natural movement to provide realistic practice of patient handling
- · Hands and feet are made of soft, flexible *Life/form®* material for added realism
 - o Trunk Rotation, Hyperextension
 - o Wrist Flexion, Hyperextension, Radial Flexion, **Ulnar Flexion**

o Toes – Abduction, Adduction, Flexion (soft, lifelike material)



- · GERi™ has an elderly appearance with skin wrinkles and folds
- · KERi[™] has a non-age-specific appearance
- · Complete lifelike range of motion, realistic patient positioning and nonpinching joints — moves like a person
- · Lightweight approximately 28 lbs.
- Visual Inspection:
- · Normal and cancerous mole
- · Stage 1 sacral ulcer

- · Full-size adult manikin 58 in.
- · Overall female appearance
- Converts to male with removal of wig and attachment of male genitals
- Ideal for OBRA Required Training
- **Life/form**® 5-year warranty
- Reddened skin folds
- · Dilated and constricted pupils

Life/form® GERi™ and KERi™ Manikins

Sh. wt. 37 lbs.

LF04001U GERi[™] with Light Skin **LF04116U GERi™** with Medium Skin LF04020U KERi™ with Light Skin LF04121U KERi™ with Medium Skin

Patient Care Simulation:

- · Bandaging and wound dressing
 - Bed baths
- Clothing changes
- Denture placement and removal upper and lower
- Ear canal irrigation, otic drops, and hearing aid placement
- Eye irrigation
- Finger and toe manipulation with bandaging — flexible and individually molded
- · Hair care washing and combing
- Pap Smears and douching
- Prostate Exam Stage B
- Urinary Catheterization-female and uncircumsised male

- · Intramuscular injection sites arm, thigh, buttock
- Oral and nasal hygiene lavage, gavage, and suctioning
- Ostomy care ileostomy and colostomy tissue maintenance and appliance application, lavage, and suctioning
- Patient positioning
- Patient transfer techniques
- Peri care
- Tracheostomy care lavage and suctioning and uncircumcised male
- Enema Administration
- · Gastrostomy procedures -lavage and gavage
- Internal Fluid Res

Life/form® GERi[™] and KERi[™] Auscultation Manikins

· Includes all of the main features of the Basic and Complete GERi™ and KERi™ manikins with the addition of:

Auscultation Sites with Heart and Lung Sounds:

- · Heart Sites 6 anterior locations with 12 heart conditions
- · Lung Sites 5 Anterior, 6 upper posterior, 4 lower posterior, and 2 midaxillary locations with 16 lung conditions

Heart Conditions

· Aortic Regurgitation, Atrial Septal Defect, Holosystolic, Mid-systolic, Mitral Stenosis, Normal, PDA, Pulmonary Stenosis, \$3 Gallop, \$4 Gallop, Systolic Click, and VSD

- Bronchial, Bronchovesicular, Cavernous, Coarse Crackle, Egophony, Fine Crackle, Friction Rub, Infant, Mono Wheeze, Normal, Pectoriloquy, Pulmonary Edema, Rhonchi, Stridor, Vesicular, and Wheeze
- · Simulates over 35 nursing and medical procedures
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 40 lbs.

LF04003U GERi™ with Light Skin LF04118U GERi™ with Medium Skin LF04023U KERI™ with Light Skin LF04123U KERi™ with Medium Skin



GERi™ & KERi™ Manikins Options

feel the various stages of edema





Life/form® GERi[™] and KERi[™] Optional Edema Foot with Deep Tissue Injury

- · Add realism while practicing patient assessment skills, including observation of swelling of the foot
- Edema simulation can be practiced by pressing on the surface of the skin
- The foot uses lifelike simulated tissue pads to demonstrate Stages 1+ through 4+, as well as a non-pitting stage of edema known as brawny edema
- Pressing on the surface of the skin may leave an indentation that does not immediately rebound when
 pressure is released, or it may not indent under pressure, depending on which tissue pad is placed in the foot
- · A deep tissue injury is also present on the heel
- Includes a foot that easily attaches to any GERI™ or KERI™ Patient Care Manikin, 5 interchangeable pads representing 1 non-pitting stage and 4 pitting stages of edema, and an instruction key card
- · 5-year warranty

Edema Stages 1-4





1+ Mild pitting

3+ Deep pitting





2+ Moderate pitting

4+ Very deep pitting

Life/form® GERi[™] and KERi[™] Optional Pressure Injury Foot

- Optional pressure injury foot will add wound care realism to instruction on the care and cleaning of pressure ulcers at various stages
- Pressure ulcers are more likely to appear on pressure points such as heels, tips of toes, between toes, or anywhere the bones may protrude and rub against socks, shoes, or bed sheets
- Pressure injury foot contains all 4 severities of stages 1-4 $\,$
- Easily attaches to any **GERi™** or **KERi™** manikin and includes an instruction key card
- 5-year warranty

LF04041U Light

LF04128U Medium

Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Life/form® GERi™ and KERi™ Optional IV Arm

- Right IV Training Arm with a shoulder intramuscular injection site featuring replaceable skin and veins that
 roll when palpated, realistic flashback confirms proper needle placement. Features replaceable skins and
 latex veins that actually roll when palpated. A realistic flashback confirms proper needle placement, and
 the shoulder can be used for intramuscular injection training.
- The internal vascular structure begins at the shoulder and continues under the arm, crosses the antecubital fossa forearm, makes a loop in the back of the hand.
- This vascular structure has inlet and outlet tubing at the shoulder. It is via these tubes that synthetic blood is infiltrated, thus allowing practice in techniques of blood drawing and starting intravenous infusions.
- · Easily attaches to any GERi™ or KERi™ manikin and includes an instruction key card
- 5-year warranty

LF04080U Light

LF04125U Medium

Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Life/form® GERi[™] and KERi[™] Optional Blood Pressure Arm

Left Blood Pressure Training Arm that reproduces all five Korotkoff sounds and allows the instructor to vary systolic and diastolic levels, pulse rate, volume, and auscultatory gap

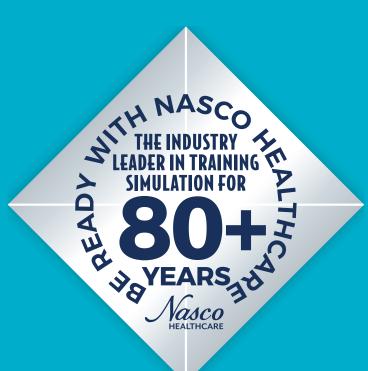
- The systolic and diastolic pressures can be set anywhere from 0-300 mmHg.
- · Display using a familiar BP cuff format for more realism for students
- · Easily attaches to any **GERi™** or **KERi™** manikin and includes an instruction key card
- 5-year warranty

LF04079U Light

LF04127U Medium

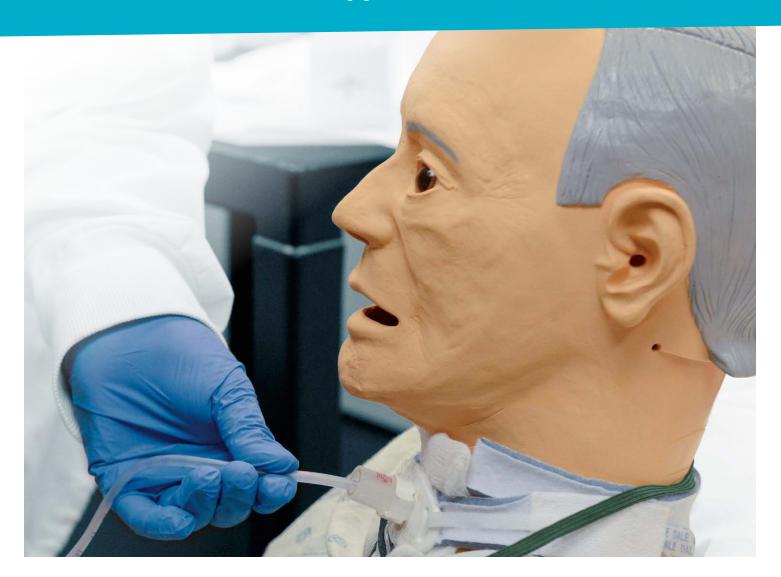
Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.







GERi[™] & KERi[™] Manikin Supplies



Cat. No.	Description	Sh. wt.	Cat. No.	Description	Sh. wt.
LF04069(N)U	Ankle	0.69 lbs.	LF04061(N)U	Hip	1.25 lbs.
LF04091(N)U	Arm, Complete Right	3.50 lbs.	LF04053(N)U	Hip Injection Site for GERi™	0.63 lbs.
LF04092(N)U	Arm, Complete Left	3.50 lbs.	LF04082(N)U	Hip Injection Site for KERi ™	0.69 lbs.
LF04056(N)U	Arm, Upper	2.25 lbs.	LF04060(N)U	Hip Joint, Left	0.50 lbs.
LF04095U	Bladder Reservoir	0.19 lbs.	LF04065(N)U	Hip Joint, Right	0.50 lbs.
LF04097U	Bladder Reservoir Sleeve	0.02 lbs.	LF04080U	IV Arm, Right, Light	12 lbs.
LF00845U	Blood, Quart	0.38 lbs.	LF04125U	IV Arm, Right, Medium	15 lbs.
LF00846U	Blood, Gallon	0.88 lbs.	LF04081U	IV Skin & Vein Replacement Kit, Light	1.50 lbs.
LF04079U	Blood Pressure Arm, Left, Light	11 lbs.	LF04126U	IV Skin & Vein Replacement Kit, Medium	1.75 lbs.
LF04127U	Blood Pressure Arm, Left, Medium	13 lbs.	LF04093(N)U	Leg, Complete Right	8 lbs.
LF03351U	Blood Pressure Arm Hinge Replacement	0.38 lbs.	LF04094(N)U	Leg, Complete Left	5.50 lbs.
LF01073U	Blood Pressure Cuff, Replacement	1.25 lbs.	LF04052(N)U	Leg Injection Site	0.69 lbs.
LF04096U	Enema Reservoir Bag Replacement	0.04 lbs.	LF04067(N)U	Leg, Lower	1.25 lbs.
LF01130U	Fluid Supply Bag, 500 ml	0.31 lbs.	LF04062(N)U	Leg, Upper Left	1.50 lbs.
LF01022U	Fluid Supply Stand, 5 in. x 8 in. (13 x 20 cm) base, $\%$ in. steel hooked rod	4 lbs.	LF04066(N)U	Leg, Upper Right	2.25 lbs.
LF01127U	Foley Catheter, 16 FR, 5 cc, each	0.25 lbs.	LF00985U	Lubricant Kit, 2-oz. bottles, pkg. of 6	0.88 lbs.
LF01128U	Foley Catheter, 16 FR, 5 cc, pkg. of 10	0.63 lbs.	LF09919U	Nasco Cleaner, 12-oz. bottle	0.88 lbs.
LF04046(N)U	Foot, Right	1.75 lbs.	LF04051(N)U	Shoulder Injection Site	0.25 lbs.
LF04045(N)U	Foot, Left	1.75 lbs.	LF04055(N)U	Shoulder, Left	0.50 lbs.
LF04109U	Genitalia (Basic), Male	0.69 lbs.	LF04064(N)U	Shoulder, Right	0.50 lbs.
LF04110U	Genitalia (Basic), Female	0.69 lbs.	LF04063(N)U	Shoulder Joint, Right	0.31 lbs.
LF04075(N)U	Genitalia (Complete, Advanced, & Auscultation), Male	4.25 lbs.	LF01189U	Speaker System for BP Arm and Auscultation Manikin, 110V AC	10 lbs.
LF04076(N)U	Genitalia (Complete, Advanced, & Auscultation), Female	4.25 lbs.	LF04089U	Stoma Set	0.31 lbs.
LF04072U	Hardware Replacement Set	0.38 lbs.	LF04098U	Stomach Bag Replacement	0.06 lbs.
LF04088(N)U	Head, GERi ™	3.50 lbs.	LF04048(N)U	Torso, Lower, GERi ™	5.50 lbs.
LF04083(N)U	Head, KERi ™	4.50 lbs.	LF04073(N)U	Torso, Lower, KERi ™	5 lbs.
LF04057(N)U	Elbow	1.25 lbs.	LF04047(N)U	Torso, Upper, GERi ™	5 lbs.
LF04058(N)U	Forearm	0.31 lbs.	LF04070(N)U	Torso, Upper, KERi ™	4.25 lbs.
LF04078(N)U	Hand, Right	0.75 lbs.	LF04059(N)U	Wrist	0.19 lbs.

DANi Teen & Young Adult Advanced Training Solution

DANi Teen & Young Adult Advanced Training Solution

Evolving from our popular KERiTM manikin, DANi is an advanced training solution simulating a teen/young adult patient with enhanced aesthetics for added realism. DANi features superior range of motion, with weight distributed to accurately represent a real patient for lifting and carrying techniques. A realistic, hands-on learning experience that is ideally suited for classroom, in-situ, or hospital instruction.

Patient Care Trainer

LF04500 Light. Sh. wt. 80 lbs.

LF04500M Medium. Sh. wt. 80 lbs.

Patient Skills Trainer

LF04502 Light. Sh. wt. 80 lbs.

LF04502M Medium. Sh. wt. 80 lbs.

 Patient Care Trainer – General patient care, patient positioning, bandaging, wound dressing, oxygen administration.

 Patient Skills Trainer – Respiratory support, injection/IV with IM pads, intubation, CPR with quality performance metrics, non-invasive blood pressure, enema administration (female), catheterization, vaginal, pelvic and prostate examinations.

 Auscultation Patient Skills Trainer – All the features of Patient Skills Trainer with added auscultation. Lung sounds at five anterior, ten posterior, and two midaxillary locations. Six anterior heart sites.

 Patient Simulator – Comprehensive and complete simulation platform including patient monitoring capability and auscultation (heart and lung sounds).

Auscultation Patient Skills Trainer

LF04503 Light. Sh. wt. 80 lbs.

LF04503M Medium. Sh. wt. 80 lbs.

Patient Simulator (currently unavailable)

LF04504 Light. Sh. wt. 80 lbs.

LF04504M Medium. Sh. wt. 80 lbs.

Trauma Simulation¹⁻⁴

Physical assessment, airway, breathing, circulation, body trauma scan, wound care, self-harm/drug use moulage, asymmetric pupils.

Realistic Features1-4

Pupils, airway, acne, smooth skin, tattoo sleeve, piercings & earrings, dyed and black wigs, foot wounds.

Nursing Care 1-4

Grooming, daily living assistance, eye/ear/hair care, catheter, injection, oxygen, blood pressure, pericare, ostomy care, urinary catheter care, oxygen administration.

Respiratory Support²⁻⁴

Manual ventilation with chest rise, respiratory support, intubation, ventilation, tracheostomy care & suctioning.

Auscultation3,4

6 anterior heart sites with 12 heart conditions. 5 anterior, 6 upper posterior, 4 lower posterior, 2 midaxillary lung sites with 12 lung conditions.

Basic Life Support (BLS) & Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS)²⁻⁴

CPR with quality performance metrics, carotid pulse, intubation.

Advanced Skills²⁻⁴

Gastrostomy, nasogastric procedures, airway/trach suctioning, enema, pap smear, pelvic exam, intravenous injections.

Female & Male Genitalia Inserts¹⁻⁴ Includes female sexual assault genitalia insert.

Patient Positioning1-4

Superior range of motion, seating, laying, finger and toe manipulation.





Configurable to fit unique training needs and budgets with a range of accessories available to maximize versatility.

Each version is affordable and durable with upgradable items.

This manikin is intended to be used as an instructional aide for teaching purposes. Actual product may vary slightly from photo. Nasco Healthcare reserves the right to change product color, materials, supplies, or function as needed.

DANi Teen & Young Adult Advanced Training Solution

				(6)
	LF04500/M	LF04502/M	LF04503/M	LF04504/EX/M/MX
Feature Set Capability Model	Patient Care Trainer	Patient Skills Trainer	Auscultation Patient Skills Trainer	Patient Simulator (currently unavailable)
General				
Superior Range of Motion	V	V	V	V
Enhanced Aesthetics	✓	✓	✓	✓
Multiple Skin Tones	v	✓	✓	✓
Lightweight: 50lbs	V	V	v	V
Pupils	✓	√	'	V
Acne	✓	✓	✓	√
Gender	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	V	✓
Soft Female & Male Genitalia	V	V	✓	<i>V</i>
Skin Care	V	V	<i></i>	V
Normal and Cancerous Moles Stage I Sacral Ulcer	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	V
Bandaging and Wound Dressing	· · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·
Movement Assistance, Fall Prevention and Care				
Patient Positioning	V	V	V	V
Bathing				
Clothing Changes	✓	V	✓	V
Bed Baths	V	V	✓	✓
Grooming & Daily Living Assistance				
Eye Irrigation & Optic Drops	✓	√	✓	V
Dental Care	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>
Ear Canal Irrigation	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>
Hair Care Nursing Care	_	<u> </u>	V	
Pericare	V	V	V	V
Ostomy Care	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	· ·	· /
Urinary Catheter Care	✓ No aux equipment	V	v	V
Stomas	✓	✓	✓	V
Standard Arms with Injection Sites	✓	V	'	V
Support for Oxygen Administration	v	✓	✓	✓
Left Blood Pressure Arm	Option	V	V	V
Advanced Skills				
Injections Sites		V	V	V
Gastrostomy Procedures		<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>
Nasogastric Tube Procedures Respiratory Support: Tracheostomy Care, Airway/Trach Suctioning		V	<i>V</i>	V
Urinary Catheterization		· ·	· ·	· ·
Enema Administration (Female)		<i>V</i>	· ·	· /
Pap Smears (Female)		✓	✓	✓
Pelvic Examination (Female)		✓	v	✓
Prostate Examination (Male)		✓	✓	V
Right IV Arm Trainer	Option	v	v	V
Vaginal Sexual Assault Evidence Collection	✓	✓	✓	✓
Foot Wound Care		V	✓	V
ACLS/BLS		. 1	.,	
CPR with Quality Performance Metrics Carotid Pulse		<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>
Articulating jaw	V	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	V
Intubation	•	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>'</i>
Advanced Nursing ACLS/BLS			·	
Auscultation (Heart & Lung Sounds)			V	V
Monitoring & Therapeutics				
Patient Vital Signs & Monitored Signals				V
Accessories				
Sexual Assault Female Genitalia	✓ No aux equipment		'	
Short Black Wig/Long Brown Wig	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>
Dyed Hair Wig	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>V</i>
Drug Use Moulage Self Harm Moulage	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>
Piercings	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>
Tattoo Sleeve	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>V</i>
Tuttoo diceve		•	•	· ·



Gaumard® Mike® and Michelle® Pediatric Care Simulators

- · Realistic face, body, and fully jointed elbows, wrists, knees, and ankles
- · Bathing and bandaging activities
- · Feature soft, childlike face skin; self-molded hair; eyes open and close in realistic eye sockets for ophthalmic procedures; fully articulated head and jaw with teeth and tongue; NG and otic exercises; bends 30° at waist; jointed elbows and knees; realistic hands, feet, fingers, and toes; soft upper body skin over hard upper body; intramuscular injection sites in left and right upper thighs; TB test site; interchangeable male organ; tracheostomy opening; male and female catheterization; removable internal tanks; enema administration; and neck brace

Gaumard* skin tones available:









1-Year-Old Pediatric Care Simulator

- Comes with a T-shirt and shorts
- · Includes an instruction manual and a soft nylon carry bag
- 32 in. long Sh. wt. 13 lbs.

SB26392(L)U Light

SB26392(M)U Medium

SB26392(D)U Dark

5-Year-Old Pediatric Care Simulator

- · Comes with a T-shirt and shorts
- · Fully jointed wrists and ankles
- · Comes with nylon carry bag
- 44 in. long

Sh. wt. 23 lbs.

SB22746(L)U Light

SB22746(M)U Medium

SB22746(D)U Dark

Gaumard® Multipurpose Patient Care and CPR Pediatric Simulators

- · Realistic simulator for student practice of pediatric patient care
- · Features include articulating head, jaw, arms, and legs; eye irrigation; oral, nasal, and digital intubation; place OP/NP tubes; right/left main stem bronchi; place nasal and oral gastric tubes; suctioning; BVM; chest compression/rise; lavage/gavage; G-tube placement; stomas for ileostomy, colostomy, and suprapubic exercises; intraosseous infusion; IV arm with variable, palpable pulses; and placement of rectal suppositories

1-Year-Old Manikin

Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

SB32866(L)U Light SB32866(M)U Medium

SB32866(D)U Dark

Gaumard* skin tones available:

Light

Medium 🛑

5-Year-Old Manikin Sh. wt. 29 lbs. SB32865(L)U Light SB32865(M)U Medium

SB32865(D)U Dark





Life/form® Special Needs Infant

- Newborn-size infant allows health care facilities and medical staff to teach special procedures and develop a nursing care plan for special needs infants
- Developed for a wide range of training, including beginning nursing students
- Medical devices that can be used include tracheostomy tube and suction catheter, gastrostomy tube, nasogastric tube, and urethral catheter
- General care that may be practiced include bathing, diapering, and various dressing changes
- Soft carry bag and instruction manual included

Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

LF01193U Light Female **LF01194U** Light Male

LF01195U Dark Female **LF01196U** Dark Male

- Tracheostomy tube, gastric tubes, urinary catheter, and ostomy bag are <u>not</u> included (available supplies listed below)
- · Colostomy care (attachment of ostomy bag and basic care purposes only)
- · Gastrostomy care (lavage and gavage) size 14 FR
- · Nasogastric care (placement, lavage, gavage, and suctioning size 8 FR or smaller
- Tracheostomy care (placement and suctioning) size 3.0 mm neonatal
- · Urethral catheterization (insertion, placement, and care) size 8 FR
- 5-year warranty

LF01213U Medium Female **LF01216U** Medium Male

LF01215U Asian Female **LF01214U** Asian Male

Infant Tracheostomy Tube

• 3.0 mm

LF01171U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Infant Intermittent Catheter

• 6 in., 8 FR

LF01074U Each. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs. **LF01074(A)U** Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.

Replacement Bladder Tube

LF01221U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Replacement NG Tube Bladder Bag

LF01197U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Replacement G-Tube/Trach Bag

LF01198U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Lubricant Kit

- · 2-oz. bottles
- Pkg. of 6

LF00985U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

- Use to remove stubborn stains from $\textit{Life/form}^*$ simulators
- · 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

advanced care for neonates

Deluxe Nurse Training Baby-Newborn

- Features internal organs (heart, lung, intestine system, stomach, and bladder), a removable belly covering, interchangeable genital organs, soft ears, and fully movable head, arms, and legs
- Allows students to practice both basic and medical infant care such as tracheostomy care, male and female catheterization, insertion of stomach tube, and enema insertion, as well as femoral and gluteal intramuscular and subcutaneous injections
- · Fontanels can be palpated
- Allows practice in dressing; changing; feeding simulation; navel care; mouth, ear, and nose cleaning; insertion of a rectal thermometer; and proper carrying techniques
- · 20½ in. long; weighs 6.63 lbs.
- Includes syringe, suction catheter, feeding tube, urinary catheter, urine collection bag, catheter lubricant, and a carry bag

SB25999U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.



Gaumard® Infant Multipurpose Patient Care and CPR Simulator

- · Represents 0- to 8-week-old baby
- Realistic characteristics include soft hands, feet, fingers, and toes; soft, flexible face skin and upper body skin; self-molded hair; realistic eyes; simulated ear canal; tongue may be moved from side to side; and arms and legs rotate within the torso body for lifelike feel and position

Practice:

- o Heel stick and finger prick
- o Bathing and bandaging
- o Male and female catheterization
- o Umbilical catheterization
- o Enema administration

Features:

- o Intramuscular injection site in upper thigh
- o Interchangeable male organ
- o Urethral passage and bladder
- o Removable internal tanks
- o Right/left main stem bronchi

- o Oral, nasal, and digital intubation
- o Placement of OP/NP tubes and nasal and oral gastric tubes
- o Suctioning
- o Intraosseous infusion
- o External stoma sites with internal tanks
- o BVM with realistic chest rise
- o Chest compression
- o IV arm with variable and palpable pulses
- · Includes T-shirt, diapers, nylon carry bag, and instruction manual

Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

SB45372(L)U Light

SB45372(M)U Medium

SB45372(D)U Dark



Newborn Baby Dolls

- Lifelike baby is only 1 day old, its eyes are just slightly open, its umbilical cord is still visible, and it has a "soft spot" on its carefully sculpted head
- · Soft vinyl body with jointed arms and legs
- · Surface washable and posable
- Each doll is anatomically correct for complete realism
- Baby dolls arrive with diapers
- 21 in. long

Baby Doll Sets. Sh. wt. 10 lbs. **SB34423U** Dark Boy and Girl

Individual Baby Dolls. Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

SB34424U Dark Boy

SB34425U Dark Girl





Gaumard® Susie® and Simon® Newborn Advanced Care Simulator

- $PEDI^*$ newborn simulator represents a 0- to 8-week-old baby

Features:

- o Training arm and hand for intravenous access (also features radial and brachial arterial sites)
- o External stoma sites with internal tanks
- o Umbilical catheterization site with internal tank
- o Temporal venous access sites with internal tank
- o Soft and flexible facial skin
- o Self-molded hair
- o Realistic eves
- · Comes with T-shirt, diapers, soft nylon carry bag, and instruction manual Sh. wt. 7 lbs.
- SB27321(L)U Light SB27321(M)U Medium

- o NG exercises to demonstrate tube feeding and gastric suction
- o Simulated ear canal
- o Tongue may be moved from side to side
- o Lifelike, rotating arms and legs
- o Soft hands, feet, fingers, and toes
- o Heel stick and finger-prick technique
- o Soft upper body skin
- SB27321(D)U Dark



- o Bathing and bandaging activity
- o Intramuscular injection site in upper thigh
- o TB test site
- o Urethral passage and bladder
- o Male and female catheterization (interchangeable)
- o Removable internal tanks
- o Enema administration

Gaumard® Susie® and Simon® Newborn Care Simulator

- · Same as Advanced Care Simulator above, but without training arm and hand, external stoma sites, umbilical catheterization site, and temporal venous access sites
- Includes T-shirt, diaper, instruction manual, and soft nylon carry bag Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

SB32863(L)U Light

SB32863(M)U Medium

SB32863(D)U Dark

Bulb Syringe

- · Sterile 2-oz. manual aspirator
- · Ideal for use with newborns and infants
- · Can also be used as an ear syringe
- Latex-free

SB51833U Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.



Gaumard® skin tones available:



Nasco Baby Care Kit

Teach students or expectant parents the basics of baby care with the materials in these kits. Each life-like female baby doll is 20 in. long with jointed arms and legs to allow for changing positions. The soft vinyl body is washable and may be submerged in water (drain water before storing). Each kit includes seat for bathing, 3 cloth diapers,

3 disposable diapers, baby wipes, diaper pins, baby gown, two undershirts, booties, baby bottle, baby spoon, soap, bib, shampoo, washcloth, towel, cotton balls, baby lotion, baby powder, and 20 baby care booklets.

Teach the following baby care skills:

 Proper lifting and carrying

- · Bathing
- · Feeding

· Dressing Diapering · Swaddling

Single Baby Kit Light Baby. Kit also includes: 2 receiving blankets, 2 hooded towels, 2 undershirts, and baby gown.

WA24064U Light Baby. Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

Adult Nursing Skills

train in primary patient care techniques

Strulaids Patient Care Manikins

- · Designed to meet the needs of hospitals, nursing homes, and educational facilities in training primary patient care
- Life-size manikin has fully articulated limbs and torso for flexibility
- · Offers training opportunities in patient handling and transfer, and correct positioning in bed, wheelchair, on bedpan, commode, or other hospital equipment
- · Patient-sensitive bathing techniques and general hygiene procedures are facilitated by the manikin's accurate, interchangeable male/female genitalia and smooth, washable surface
- · Removable wig permits shampooing
- · Skin easily accommodates wound moulages for teaching care of decubitus ulcers and realism in changing surgical dressings or practicing bandaging
- 3-year warranty

150-1372U Light

150-1372BU Dark

Sh wt 42 lbs

Weighted Patient Care Manikin

· Same features as manikin above (150-1372U and 150-1372BU), except this manikin is weighted to 105 lbs. to provide added realism to patient care procedures Sh. wt. 125 lbs.

150-1370U Light

150-1370BU Dark

Patient Care/CPR Manikin

· Same features as manikin above (150-1372U and 150-1372BU), but also ideal for practicing CPR techniques

150-1325U Sh. wt. 50 lbs.







Optional IV Lower Arm and Hand

- Realistic forearm and hand are veined with flexible tubing
- Allows practice of IV placement, infusion of fluids, and drawing of blood
- Includes reservoir bags, carrying tray, and simulated blood powder (procedure needle not included)

150-1374BU Dark

· 3-year warranty

Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

150-1374U Light

Replacement Skin

150-1381U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Replacement Veins

150-1382U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Replacement Head

150-1371U Sh. wt. 4.50 lbs.

Replaceable Genitalia

Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

150-1376U Male

150-1378U Female

Weighted Patient Care Manikin

Carry/Storage Bag for Patient Care Manikins

150-1373U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.



Gaumard® Susie/Simon® Hospital Training Manikins

- External appearance is female
- · Attachment of the male genitals converts the manikin into a male model
- · Simulate a number of exercises from transverse colostomy management to tracheotomy, from intramuscular injection to ophthalmological treatment
- · On manikins without an ostomy, intestinal lavage can only be simulated
- · Joints are strong and movements lifelike, even to the extent of permitting pronation and supination of the forearm

The manikin offers these additional features:

- · Articulating head, jaw, elbows, wrists, ankles, and knees · Bathing and bandaging
- · Enema administration
- · Eyes open and close
- · Instruction manual
- · Interchangeable genitalia
- · Intramuscular injection

- Nasal and oral tube placement
- · NG and OG tube feeding and gastric suction
- Opening for gastrostomy
- · Ophthalmic exercises
- · Catheterization exercises
- Otic drops and irrigation
- · Soft, realistic face skin, hands, feet, fingers, and toes
- · Wig for hair care exercises
- · Tracheotomy placement
- Upper and lower dentures for oral hygiene
- · Transverse colostomy, ileostomy, and suprapubic stomas, to practice irrigation
- · Vaginal douching and Pap smear exercise
- · Meets OBRA requirements

Gaumard* Susie/Simon* Hospital Training Manikin with Ostomy

Sh. wt. 43 lbs.

SB20140(L)U Light

SB20140(M)U Medium

SB20140(D)U Dark

Gaumard® Susie/Simon® Hospital Training Manikin Without Ostomy

Sh. wt. 46 lbs.

SB20142(L)U Light





SB20142(M)U Medium **SB20142(D)U** Dark

Gaumard* Simple Susie*

- · Comes without internal tanks
- · Genitals are not interchangeable Sh. wt. 36 lbs.

SB23540(L)U Light SB23540(M)U Medium SB23540(D)U Dark

Gaumard® Simple Simon®

- · Comes without internal tanks
- · Genitals are not interchangeable Sh. wt. 34 lbs.

SB23541(L)U Light SB23541(M)U Medium SB23541(D)U Dark

Gaumard® skin tones available:







Adult Nursing Skills



Gaumard® CPR Susie Advanced Patient Care Simulator

- · Designed to provide the fundamentals of CPR instruction as well as numerous patient care exercises
- Amputation stump
- Anatomically painted outline of cardiopulmonary features
- · Bends 30° at waist
- · Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
- Enema administration
- Eyes open and close (one pupil is dilated)
- · Instruction manual
- · Intramuscular injection

Sh. wt. 64 lbs.

SB32864(L)U Light

SB32864(M)U Medium

- · Optional advanced training arm
- Interchangeable male and female breasts (left female breast contains malignancy)
- · Interchangeable male organ
- · Jointed elbows, wrists, knees, and ankles
- Male and female catheterization
- · Mouth-to-mouth and mouth-to-nose resuscitation
- Movable jaw with upper and lower dentures
- Oral, nasal, otic, tracheotomy, and gastrostomy openings for instruction in nasogastric lavage and gavage
- · Palpation of right and left carotids
- Sculpted stomas for transverse colostomy, ileostomy, and suprapubic stoma
- Set of 2 decubitus ulcers depicting initial stage of ulceration and deeply infected stage
- Simulated intubation
- · Soft, lifelike face skin
- Vaginal douching and pap smear exercises
- 360° intramuscular and subcutaneous injection site in left upper arm

SB32864(D)U Dark



Gaumard® Clinical Chloe™ Patient Care Simulator

- · Perform a variety of exercises from simple bandaging and general patient care to breast palpation, catheterization, ostomy management, injection training, and cervical examination
- · Articulating head, jaw, elbows, wrists, ankles, and knees
- · Bathing and bandaging activity
- Breast palpation capability with 1 abnormal breast
- · Enema administration
- · Interchangeable male and female breast inserts
- · Interchangeable male and female organs
- · Intramuscular injection sites in arm, thighs, and buttock
- · Nasal and oral tube placement
- Neck brace

Sh. wt. 45 lbs. SB20144(L)U Light

SB20144(M)U Medium

SB20144(D)U Dark





NG and OG tube feeding and gastric suction

Simulated ear canal for otic drops and irrigation

Transverse colostomy, ileostomy, and suprapubic

· Wiq for hair care exercises and surgical draping

Upper and lower dentures for oral hygiene

· Vaginal douching and Pap smear exercises

Soft, realistic face skin, hands, feet, fingers, and toes

Opening for gastronomy

Ophthalmic exercises

· Catheterization exercises

Tracheotomy placement

stomas, to practice irrigation

· Instruction manual and carry bag

· Meets OBRA requirements

Gaumard® Attachable Advanced IV Training Arm

- For Susie/Simon® Manikins, CPR Susie, Clinical $\mathsf{Chloe}^{^{\mathsf{TM}}}$, and $\mathsf{Super}\,\mathsf{Chloe}^{^{\mathsf{SM}}}$
- Subcutaneous injection area on flexor and lateral sides of forearm
- Intramuscular injection capability in the deltoid area
- Dorsum of the hand with 2 veins for additional intravenous line setups
- Use for infusion and blood collection procedures
- Allows administration of medication by intravenous bolus
- Includes blood powder concentrate, pressure bulb, blood dispensing bag, and spare arm skin
- Attach directly to Susie/Simon® Hospital Training Manikin and Clinical Chloe™ Patient Care Simulator Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

SB23445(L)U Light SB23445(M)U Medium SB23445(D)U Dark







Adult Nursing Skills



General Patient Care

- · Articulating head, jaw, elbows, wrists, knees, and ankles
- · Bathing and bandaging activity
- · Enema administration capability
- · Full body with soft realistic face skin, hands, feet, fingers, and toes
- · Interchangeable male and female organs
- · Manual palpable pulses
- · Realistic eyes for ophthalmic exercises open and close (1 pupil is dilated)
- · Realistic urethral passage and bladder for catheterization exercises
- · Set of 2 decubitus ulcers
- · Simulated ear canal for otic drops and irrigation
- Stylish wig for hair care exercises and surgical draping
- Transverse colostomy, ileostomy, and suprapubic stomas to practice irrigation
- · Ulcerated foot
- · Upper and lower dentures for oral hygiene

Sh. wt. 50 lbs.

SB51891(L)U Light

Breast Palpation

- · Breast palpation capability with 1 abnormal breast
- · Interchangeable male and female breast inserts

- · OMNI® Code Blue® Pack included to monitor compressions and airway ventilations
- Practice BVM with realistic chest rise
- · Practice CPR
- Realistic heart, lungs, ribs, stomach, and liver for unparalleled CPR performance

Airway

SB51891(M)U Medium

- · Anatomically accurate airway
- · Nasal and oral tube placement
- · NG and OG tube feeding and gastric suction
- Tongue, epiglottis, vocal cords, and esophagus look and feel real
- Trachea, bronchi, and lungs enable assessment of airway management skills
- Tracheotomy intubation with replaceable trachea

SB51891(D)U Dark

Tracheotomy placement

Injection Training

- · Advanced training arm and hand for IV, IM, and sub-Q techniques
- · Intramuscular injection sites in arm, thighs, and buttock

GYN Training

· Vaginal douching and Pap smear exercises with realistic vagina and cervix

- · Bends and detaches at waist for easy storage
- · Carrying bag
- · Detachable and removable internal tanks
- · Instruction manual
- · Latch provides secure seal between ostomies and internal tanks
- · Neck brace
- · 1-year warranty

Gaumard* skin tones available:









Heart & Lung Sounds

extensive auscultation capability for in-depth diagnosis

Life/form® Auscultation Trainer and SmartScope™

- · Instructor selects from a menu of heart and lung conditions by wireless remote control
- · No visible auscultation sites
- · Palpate to identify correct auscultation locations
- · Diagnosis of the condition selected by the instructor can be made by comparing variations in sounds occurring at different sites
- Lung sounds located at 5 anterior, 10 posterior, and 2 midaxillary locations
- · Heart sounds at 6 anterior sites
- For a list of lung and heart conditions, visit our website
- One remote control will operate multiple sets of SmartScopes™ and/or trainers simultaneously within 100 ft. range
- Listen to the sounds by either using headpieces on SmartScope[™] or by connecting to an amplifier/speaker (not included) for group instruction
- Includes trainer, 1 remote control with LCD display, 1 SmartScope with single- and dual-user headpieces, and hard carry case
- Requires 2 AA and 2 AAA batteries (included)
- · 5-year warranty

LF01142U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

Auscultation Trainer and SmartScope™ and Amplifier/Speaker System

- · Includes everything listed above and the speaker
- · 110V

LF01172U Sh. wt. 35 lbs.





Life/form[®] Anterior Auscultation

Practice Board with Case and SmartScope

- · Hear realistic heart and lung sounds while recognizing appropriate placement of the SmartScope^T
- Includes anterior anatomical drawing showing the 5 anterior lung and 6 anterior heart sites, SmartScope[™], wireless remote control, and hard storage/display case
- · 5-year warranty

LF01192U Sh. wt. 26 lbs.

Life/form* Anterior Auscultation Practice Board with Case Only

- Use with your existing Auscultation Trainer, SmartScope[™], remote control, or by itself
- 12 posterior lung locations: 6 upper posterior, 4 lower posterior, and 2 mid-auxillary
- SmartScope[™] (LF01144U) and remote control (LF01148U) are not included
- Shipped assembled in the hard storage/display case
- · 5-year warranty

LF01190U Sh. wt. 25 lbs.

Amplifier/Speaker System

- · Reproduces sounds with extreme clarity
- · For group presentations
- Complete with speaker and wire connections
- 30 watts, 110V

LF01189U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.



Life/form® Posterior Auscultation Practice Board Only

- · Includes posterior anatomical drawing showing with 12 posterior lung locations: 6 upper posterior, 4 lower posterior, and 2 midaxillary
- Includes easel, instructions, and vinyl carry case
- SmartScope[™] and remote control sold separately
- · 5-year warranty

LF01199U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Life/form Complete Auscultation Training Station

- Includes Anterior Auscultation Practice Board with Case, SmartScope[™], remote control, the Life/form* Auscultation Trainer Torso, and speaker
- · 5-year warranty

LF01191U Sh. wt. 57 lbs.

Life/form® Deluxe Auscultation Training Station

- Includes Auscultation Trainer Torso, Anterior and Posterior Practice Boards, $\mathsf{SmartScope}^{^\mathsf{TM}}$, remote, and speaker
- · 5-year warranty

LF01200U Sh. wt. 67 lbs.

Additional SmartScope™ **LF01144U** Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Additional Remote Control LF01148U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Additional Body LF01145U Sh. wt. 26 lbs.

LF01200U

Heart & Lung Sounds

Life/form® Infant Auscultation Trainer with Airway Management

- Visual and tactile realism are combined in the simulator to provide the most realistic training possible
- Anatomical landmarks provide key features necessary to learn proper infant handling in emergency and non-emergency situations
- Features 1 heart, 1 bowel, and 2 lung sites on the anterior surface, and 2 lung sites on the posterior surface
- Practice umbilical clamping, cutting, cannulation, and blood aspiration with the chest skin and umbilicus
- · Anatomically correct in both size and detail
- · Palpate to identify the correct auscultation sites to hear different heart, bowel, and lung sounds
- · Select from 11 heart conditions, 4 bowel conditions, and 9 lung conditions
- · For a list of heart, bowel, and lung conditions, visit our website
- Includes full-body infant airway management trainer, auscultation chest skin, chest skin for
 practicing CPR, SmartScope™ remote, umbilical cord replacements with clamps, artificial blood,
 IV bag, spray pump lubricant, syringe needle, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF01201U Sh. wt. 21 lbs.

Complete Infant Auscultation Simulator with Speaker

• Includes Infant Auscultation Trainer and speaker for group instruction

LF01205U Sh. wt. 31 lbs.

Additional Infant Auscultation Trainer Body

LF01202U Sh. wt. 19 lbs.



LF03599U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Umbilical Cannulation Replacement Cords

• Pkg. of 10

LF03642U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.



Umbilicus Clamps LF03643U Pkg. of 6. Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

SmartScope[™] Only LF01204U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Remote Only

LF01203U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.



Life/form® Adult & Infant Auscultation Training Set

- Includes innovative auscultation training simulators that deliver site-specific sounds heard through the SmartScopeTM
- Cost-effective set includes the Auscultation Trainer and SmartScopeTM (LF01142U) and the Infant Auscultation Trainer with Airway Management (LF01201U)
- Adult trainer has 6 anterior heart sites with 12 conditions and 5 anterior, 10 posterior, and 2 mid-axillary lung sites with 16 conditions
- Infant trainer has 1 anterior heart site with 11 conditions, 2 anterior and 2 posterior lung sites with 9 conditions, and 1 bowel sound site with 4 conditions
- Conditions are selected through a remote control and the sounds are heard through a SmartScope™
- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$ Airway management and umbilical cannulation can also be performed on the infant
- For classroom training, consider adding the speaker system (LF01189U)
- 1 remote and 1 SmartScope[™] can be used to program multiple trainers within a 100-ft, radius
- Remotes and SmartScope[™] are not interchangeable between adult and infant auscultation trainers
- 5-year warranty

LF01220U Sh. wt. 52 lbs.

Heart & Lung Sounds Sam NZI0305U Heart & Lung Sounds

SAM 3G, the Student Auscultation Manikin

SAM 3G software includes various levels of upgrades that customers can choose from. The following software features are included with all upgrade levels:

- · Learn heart, breath, and bowel sounds
- · Easily moved into a classroom or auditorium for group instruction
- Carotid pulse
- Large library of sounds includes 25 heart, 27 breath, 10 heart/lung combos, 16 bowel, and 6 bruit sounds, all heard at the correct anatomical location (both anterior and posterior), along with 16 heart/breath combination sounds
- Software includes phonocardiograms, correct anatomical locations, and written lessons for each sound
- · Software interface is easy to navigate
- · Updated manikin look
- · Pre-program your own password-protected lectures and scenarios
- · Smart classroom/auditorium ready
- · Customized volume adjustments

SAM 3G (Student Auscultation Manikin – 3rd Generation) Enhanced Software Package

- Computer software interface includes 24 case videos, a real sounds library with 24 sounds, 12 echocardiogram videos, and ECG waveform for heart sounds
- Case videos contain clinical interactions between doctors and patients for various conditions
- · Watch a case video and practice listening to the SAM for a life-like simulation
- · Create and save your own case videos
- · Real sound library contains sounds recorded from live patients

NZ10305U Light Skin **NZ10306U** Dark Skin Sh. wt. 45 lbs.

SAM II

 Enhanced software features are not included in this package but may be purchased/added separately

NZ10071U Light Skin NZ10072U Dark Skin Sh. wt. 50 lbs

SAM 3G Upgrade Package

- · Upgrade your SAM II to SAM 3G with full enhanced features
- $\bullet \ \ \text{Includes laptop pre-installed with software containing all enhanced features}$

NZ10322U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

- Includes male manikin, Dell laptop computer with selected SAM 3G software installed, lesson guide, and operator's manual
- · Shipped directly from our supplier
- · Allow extra delivery time
- · Provides more realistic clinical setting training to train students in cardiac auscultation
- Echocardiogram videos associated with various heart conditions are recorded from live patients
- An ECG waveform is displayed with various heart sounds to help identify S1
- Includes pediatric sounds like ASD, PDA, VSD, pulmonary hypertension, pulmonary stenosis, and Tetralogy of Fallot
- $\cdot \ \, \text{Pre-installed laptop software contains all enhanced software features}$

SAM 3G Enhanced Software Package Addition

 $\,\cdot\,$ Can be used to upgrade your SAM II or as additional options for SAM 3G Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

NZ10323U Case Studies NZ10324U Real Sounds Library

NZ10325U Echocardiogram Videos

Skin tones available:







Heart & Lung Sounds



BASIC™ Auscultation Trainers

- · Simulate heart, lung, and bowel sounds utilizing a large sounds library
- · Access a large variety of pathological conditions in order to customize scenarios
- Placing the SimScope[™] over the anatomically correct locations of the trainer, the programmed sounds will be played through the scope, allowing students to employ and enhance their diagnostic skills
- Includes trainer, SimScope™ stethoscope with sounds library, software CD and site license, and T-shirt
- · 1-year limited warranty

Skills:

- $\cdot\;\;$ Use and placement of a stethoscope
- Identification of sounds and their variations
- Relationship between sounds and auscultation sites
- · Ability to describe sounds clearly to others

Features:

- Extensive heart, breath, and bowel sounds library
- Ability to listen at anatomically correct auscultation sites
- Customization to fit specific scenarios and programs

PAT BASIC™ Pediatric Auscultation Trainer

Includes 22 heart sounds, scenarios, and murmurs;
 Il breath sounds and conditions; and 4 bowel sounds

Z47741U Light Skin **Z47742U** Dark Skin Sh. wt. 20 lbs

SAM BASIC™ Student Auscultation Manikin

 Includes 20 heart sounds, scenarios, and murmurs; 20 breath sounds and conditions; 3 bowel sounds; and 1 carotid bruit

Z47743U Light Skin **Z47744U** Dark Skin Sh. wt. 30 lbs.

Skin tones available:





palpable pediatric simulator with multiple sounds

Gaumard® Advanced Heart and Lung Sounds — Pediatric

- · Full-size pediatric manikin with palpable anatomic landmarks
- · Sensor network hidden beneath the skin
- Hear the appropriate heart and lung sounds as bell of stethoscope is moved across the front and back of the torso
- Includes Virtual Stethoscope® with multiple heart and lung sounds
- An external speaker plugs into the Virtual Stethoscope[®] so a classroom can heart what the student hears
- · Includes instruction manual and carry bag

1-Year-Old Manikin
Sh. wt. 14 lbs.
SB51918(L)U Light
SB51918(M)U Medium
SB51918(D)U Dark
SB51918(D)U Dark
SB51918(D)U Dark



$\textbf{Gaumard}^{*}\,\textbf{Heart}\,\textbf{and}\,\textbf{Lung}\,\textbf{Sounds}\,\textbf{-}\,\textbf{5-Year-Old}$

Sh. wt. 36 lbs.

SB41599(L)U Light Skin Tone SB41599(M)U Medium Skin Tone

SB41599(D)U Dark Skin Tone

Gaumard® Hal® Heart and Lung Sounds Adult Torso

- · Full-size adult torso with palpable anatomic landmarks
- · Sensor network hidden beneath the skin
- Hear the appropriate heart or lung sound as bell of stethoscope is moved across the front and back of the torso
- Includes Virtual Stethoscope® with multiple heart and lung sounds
- An external speaker plugs into Virtual Stethoscope® so a classroom can hear what the student hears
- Includes instruction manual and carry bag Sh. wt. 43 lbs.

SB51791(L)U Light Skin Tone SB51791(M)U Medium Skin Tone SB51791(D)U Dark Skin Tone

Gaumard® skin tones available:



Medium







Heart & Lung Sounds

PAT Pediatric Auscultation Trainer

- · Listening points at the correct anatomical locations
- Perform phonocardiograms and listen to the same heart sound at different rates for comparison
- · Online student learning and assessment modules
- Features 23 different heart sounds at different rates, 4 heart lung sounds, 15 pediatric breath sounds, and 3 pediatric bowel sounds
- Includes trainer; Dell laptop computer with PAT software installed; PAT lesson guide DVD in English, Spanish, or German; and operator's manual on DVD Sh. wt. 30 lbs.

NZ10085U Light Skin NZ10086U Dark Skin











- Amplifies sounds up to 30 times louder than an acoustic scope
- Control filter switch on stethoscope head allows user to concentrate on heart or breath sound frequencies within a specific range
- Volume is controlled
- 64 possible volume positions with maximum output of 125 dB, undistorted
- · Automatic timer powers off stethoscope
- USB-style side output jack allows headphones for a second user to be connected or for connecting to a PC for recording purposes
- Stainless steel diaphragm produces 50% greater sound sensitivity, a more comfortable feel, and allows listener to use the split-finger technique
- Includes accessory pack with pediatric diaphragm, plastic adult diaphragm, pediatric and infant bells, and ear tips
- · Requires 1 AAA battery (not included)
- · 1-year parts and labor warranty

Z47588U Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.





- · Shipped directly from our supplier
- · Allow extra delivery time

Z47855U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Windows® XP/7/8, 1 GB RAM, Windows®. Net Framework must be loaded (included on disc).

SimScope™ Individual Patch

Z47589U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Additional SimScope[™] Only

 Must be used with existing SimScope[™] complete package (Z47045U, above)

Z47047U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



SimScope Patches™ Kit

- For use with SimScope[™] listed above
- Location patches may be placed on standardized patients of low-fidelity manikins
- Includes 15 patches 4 heart, 8 lung (front and back), 2 bowel, and 1 bruit
- · Shipped directly from our supplier
- · Allow extra delivery time.

Z47046U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs





Blood Pressure Simulation



 Stand-alone unit incorporates sphygmomanometer placement, palpation of the radial pulse, variable systolic and diastolic pressures from 0-300 mm Hg in 2 mm increments, variable amplitude of sound heard at the antecubital site, sound jack for group listening, auscultatory gap setting, and heart rate settings

• Battery operated trainer can be plugged into 110V AC to save batteries

Includes an iPad^{®*}, AC adapter and jack, BP cuff, and a carry bag

101-775U Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

*iPad® is a trademark of Apple, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Life/form® Blood Pressure Simulator

- · Adjust pulse rate and volume
- · Turn auscultatory gap on or off
- · Easily calibrate unit for use with any sphygmomanometer
- · Program systolic and diastolic pressures
- · Auscultate the 5 Korotkoff sounds with any stethoscope
- · Check palpable pulse at the radial site
- Use normal procedure to place cuff on arm
- Includes Life/form* Blood Pressure Arm, sphygmomanometer, electronic control unit (6 AA batteries), instruction manual, and soft carry case
- · No special stethoscope required (stethoscope not included)
- · For auscultatory blood pressure only
- 5-year warranty

LF01095U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

Deluxe Blood Pressure Simulator

- Broadcast blood pressure sounds to an entire classroom with included speaker system
- Includes Blood Pressure Simulator (LF01095U) and a 110V Amplifier/Speaker System
- 5-year warranty

LF01129U Sh. wt. 20 lbs.

Amplifier/Speaker System

- · Reproduces sounds with extreme clarity
- · For group presentations
- · Complete with speaker and wire connections
- · 30 watts, 110V

LF01189U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

Blood Pressure Cuff Replacement

LF01072U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Blood Pressure Arm

- Reproduction of the arm of a 5-year-old attaches to the right shoulder opening of any Life/form* Child Airway Management/CPR Torso
- · Arm is hinged to swing away from the body for easy accessibility
- Arm is programmed to demonstrate the 5 Korotkoff phases and an auscultatory gap switch may be
 used to simulate the auscultatory gap that is sometimes present between Phase I and Phase II sounds
- · Select systolic and diastolic settings, adjust volume and pulse rate, and easily calibrate when needed
- · Has palpable radial pulse
- Optional external Amplifier/Speaker System (LF01189U) can be used instead of the speaker in the arm to broadcast sounds for a group
- · Includes sphygmomanometer, cuff, gauge assembly, and instruction manual
- Requires 6 AA batteries (included)
- 5-year warranty

LF03613U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.





Male & Female Urinary Catheterization Trainer

Life/form Male & Female Urinary Catheterization Trainer

New and improved urinary catheterization trainer with soft, realistic material, male genital insert with foreskin, female genital inserts, urinary and suprapubic catheterization capabilities, and rectal suppository and enema features included.

- - o Soft Female Genital (1)
 - o Soft Male Genital (1)
 - o Simulator Lubricant 2 oz. (1)
 - o 16 French Foley Silicone Catheter
 - o Genital Housing Unit (1)

 - o 1 qt. Simulated urine o Reusable Fluid Supply Bag
 - o Bladders (3)
 - o Foreskins (3)
 - o Suprapubic Skin (3)
 - o Syringe (1)
 - o Baby Powder (1)
 - o Hard carry case
- · Fluid supply stand not included
- 5-year warranty

LF00843U Sh. wt. 19 lbs.









Simulaids Male & Female Catheterization Trainers

- Practice male and female urinary catheterization on anatomically correct models
- Realistic feel and flexibility
- Both models utilize a 16 FR catheter and can be used to demonstrate balloon inflation procedures
- Individually mounted on a training stand and can be used on a tabletop or for
- Fluid reservoir allows for urine output upon successful completion of the insertion procedure
- Teach sterile technique and insertion and removal of catheter, as well as practice preparing the patient for the procedure

Male Catheterization Model

160-1931U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Female Catheterization Model

160-1932U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Foley Catheter, Silicone. 16 FR 5 cc

LF01127U Each. Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

LF01128U Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Male & Female Catheterization Models Set. Includes both models listed above

160-1933U Sh. wt. 8 lbs.

Life/form® Male & Female Catheter Models

- · Use these realistic catheterization models to practice the proper insertion of a lubricated catheter • Includes instructions with anatomy diagram
- · Models use catheter size 16 FR or smaller
- Use for teaching anatomy and sterile cleansing 5-year warranty techniques before, during, and after insertion Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Male Catheter Model

· Anatomy includes rectum, seminal vesicle, bladder, pelvic bone, prostate, urethral sphincter muscle, urethral meatus, glans, scrotum, pelvic diaphragm, and anus

LF01150U

Female Catheter Model

Anatomy includes rectum, uterus, bladder, pelvic bone, urethral sphincter muscle, clitoris, urethral meatus, labium minora, vagina, labium majora, pelvic diaphragm, and anus

LF01151U

Male & Female Catheter Model Set

· Includes both Male (LF01150U) and Female (LF01151U) Catheter Models

LF01152U Sh. wt. 7.50 lbs.



Willi and Cathi Catheterization Trainers

- Use Cathi female catheterization trainer to practice locating the urethral meatus and for urinary catheter placement; labia minora realistically closes over the vaginal and urethral openings and tissue is supple and pliable for easy spreading with thumb and index fingers
- · Willi male catheterization trainer has a removable foreskin and can simulate an enlarged prostate
- · Successful catheterization on either trainer will be confirmed with urine flashback
- Bladder module can be set up for portability with an IV bag for improved flashback pressure
- Torso not included; trainers fit into most Laerdal® manikins or into the Remedy Stand (SB51873U)

SB50115U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Replacement Foreskin for Willi Trainer

SB52882U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.





Simulated Urine

- · Teach how to collect urine specimens and measure intake and output
- \cdot Can be used with patient care simulators
- · Simply add distilled water to the contents of the container and shake well to make simulated urine
- · For instruction use only
- · Not for human or animal use

Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Lubricant Kit · 2-oz. bottles

Pkg. of 6

PN01037U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Gallon

PN01036U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Life/form® Infant Male and Female Catheterization Trainer

- · 2-in-1 trainer that provides realistic practice of this difficult skills procedure
- · Anatomically realistic with both male and female genitals
- · Feel resistance and pressure as with a real patient
- · Genitals made of soft, lifelike material
- · Lower half of infant only
- · Practice both male and female infant catheterization training
- · Practice insertion, position, catheter balloon inflation and deflation
- · Urine flows when catheter is in proper position
- Includes infant torso, 1 male and 1 female genital insert, 2 oz. lubricant, infant Foley catheter, and instruction manual
- 5-year warranty

LF01035U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Replacement Genital Inserts

LF01035(A)U Female **LF01035(B)U** Male

Replacement Bladder Tube **LF01221U** Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Infant Intermittent Catheter

• 6 in.. 8 F

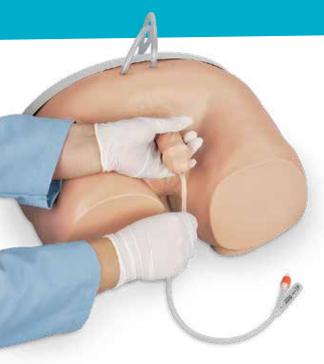
LF01074U Each. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

LF01074(A)U Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.

LF00985U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.



Catheter



Life/form® Male Catheterization Simulator

- · A lubricated catheter can be inserted in the urethral orifice, passed through the urethra, and into the bladder
- · When the catheter enters the bladder, artificial urine (water) will flow from the catheter
- Student will feel normal restrictions caused by the mucosal folds, bulbous urethra, and internal urethral sphincter, just prior to entrance into the bladder
- · Teaches proper positioning and movement of the penis to allow the catheter to pass easily
- Includes lubricant, silicone catheter, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF00855U Sh. wt. 12 lbs.



Life/form® Female Catheterization Simulator

- Simulator is the lower torso of a middle-aged woman with thighs abducted for proper position during catheterization
- Includes a bladder reservoir, patient urethra, and a valve simulating the internal urethral sphincter
- Normal feeling of resistance and pressure is experienced as a catheter is passed through the urethra, past the sphincter, and into the bladder
- When the catheter enters the bladder, artificial urine (water) will flow from the catheter
- · External genitalia and perineum are molded in lifelike form
- Labia minora can be spread apart naturally to reveal the clitoris, urethral opening, and vaginal introitus
- · Includes lubricant, silicone catheter, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF00856U Sh. wt. 21 lbs.

Life/form® Male & Female Catheterization Simulator Set

· Includes Female Catheterization Simulator and Male Catheterization Simulator

LF00857U Sh. wt. 33 lbs.

Foley Catheter, Silicone

• 16 FR 5 cc

LF01127U Each. Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs. **LF01128U** Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Fluid Administration Set

- With special adapter for Male and Female Catheterization Simulators
- · Includes fluid bag with tubing and a fitting

LF01098U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Lubricant Kit

- · 2-oz. bottle
- Pkg. of 6

LF00985U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

- Use to remove stubborn stains from Life/form* simulators and trainers
- · 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Catheter Obstruction Tool

- \cdot Use to clear any obstructions within the urethra
- Comes in a zipper closure bag with lubrication and instructions

LF00844U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Gaumard® Advanced Patient Care Male and Female Catheterization Simulator

- 2-in-1 simulator combines the features of female and male catheterization simulators at an economical price
- Use of this simulator will give the confidence required to perform this basic nursing procedure
- Features include complete catheterization training; interchangeable, realistic male organ; fully functional stomas connected to removable, replaceable internal tanks; and modular urethral valve to prevent fluid leakage
- Includes an instruction manual and soft nylon carry bag

SB28919(L)U Light

SB28919(M)U Medium

SB28919(D)U Dark

Sh. wt. 21 lbs.



Enema & Rectal Examination

Gaumard® ZACK® Multipurpose Male Care Simulator

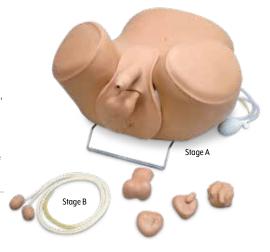
- · Full-size male lower torso with an internal bladder for catheterization
- 4 interchangeable prostates (depicting moderately enlarged benign prostate, prostate with 2 discreet nodules, prostate with easily palpable large mass, and prostate with malignant invasive cancer)
- Realistic penis and 2 scrotal sacks (one is normal, the other contains tumors in each testicle)
- 1 scalpel vasectomy kit containing 2 removable scrotal skins
- 2 testicles and 2 long vas assemblies that can be advanced as needed for NSV exercises
- · Rectum and colon containing benign and malignant masses easily visualized using an appropriate endoscope
- · Includes instruction manual and soft carry bag

SB48848(L)U Light

SB48848(M)U Medium

SB48848(D)U Dark

Sh. wt. 24 lbs.



Life/form® Enema Administration Simulator

- Use for group demonstrations and practice sessions of any size
- Realistically practice administering an enema using this lifelike model
- Standard enema procedures can be performed using conventional enema apparatus no special equipment is required
- All aspects of the simulator are realistic in every detail
- Upper buttock is flexible so the trainee must raise the buttock in order to locate and make insertion into the anus
- Drain tube is provided so fluid can be drained directly into a large container or sink
- Includes enema administration set, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty



LF00957U Sh. wt. 19 lbs.

Hevi-Lube

- Specially formulated, highly concentrated lubricant for exclusive use with Life/form* Enema Administration Simulator only
- · Pint bottle

LF01050U Sh. wt. 0.94 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Replacement Tubing

LF01024U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

- Use to remove stubborn stains from Life/form[®] simulators
- · 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Fluid Administration Set

· Includes fluid bag with tubing and a fitting

LF01098U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Life/form® Prostate Examination Simulator

- $\bullet \ \, \text{Teach techniques of prostate examination with no harm or embarrassment to real patients}$
- $\,\cdot\,\,$ 4 separate prostate glands are supplied with the torso, representing 1 benign gland and
- 3 stages of prostatic carcinoma in varying degrees of development
 - o STAGE A GLAND benign, slightly enlarged, but otherwise normal prostate gland
 - o STAGE B GLAND discreet, hard nodule is palpable in the upper right quadrant; simulates a beginning stage of carcinoma
 - o STAGE C GLAND spread of carcinoma is demonstrated; small nodule has increased in size and has become an external hard mass on the surface of the gland
 - $\ \, \text{o STAGE D GLAND-gland is totally replaced with carcinoma; entire gland will feel hard and irregular } \\$
- Each gland can be inserted into the prostate torso to allow realistic practice in diagnosis by rectal palpation
- Includes 4 glands, lubricant, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF00901U Sh. wt. 19 lbs.

Prostate Gland Replacements

Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Lubricant Kit

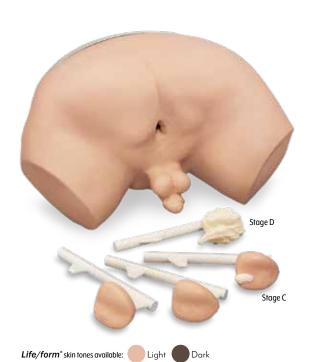
- · 2-oz. bottle
- Pkg. of 6

LF00985U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

- Use to remove stubborn stains from *Life/form** simulators
- 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.





Life/form® Ostomy Care Simulator

- · Ideal for demonstration and practice for several procedures
- Anatomy of both a colostomy and ileostomy are carefully reproduced to provide lifelike functions and appearance
- Dilation of the stomas can be demonstrated and practiced, along with application of postoperative and permanent ostomy bags
- Colostomy can be irrigated
- Syringes are inserted through ports in the back of the simulator; 1 pumps the ileostomy with clear water or water tinted for exact realism, and the other syringe pumps synthetic stool to the colostomy

LF00906U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

- Syringes are included to pump materials through the unit to provide drainage and excretion at the ileostomy and colostomy
- Consistency of the stool can be varied by using water to thin the material, and most of the stool can be salvaged and reused
- Soft, pliable material is used for the stomas in order to achieve a most realistic tactile sensation
- Includes a supply of simulated stool, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- · 5-year warranty

- Adult Ostomy Kit2 syringes without needles
- · 4-oz. jar of simulated stool
- 4¼-oz. tube of lubricant
- 1 vinyl glove

LF00897U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Adult Ostomy Bag

· Closed pouch

LF00896U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Simulated Stool

LF00962U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

realistic trainer for realistic ostomy care

- Anatomy is carefully reproduced to provide lifelike functions and appearance
- · Realistic tactile sensation
- Application of postoperative and permanent ostomy bags
- Dilation of the stomas
- Each model is 6 in. L x 7 in. W x 2½ in. D
- · 5-year warranty











Life/form® Nonfunctioning Ostomy Care Training Models

• Includes model, display easel, lubricant, and instruction manual Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

A. Double Barrel Ostomy Care Training Model

Features skin folding characteristics

LF00898(A)U

B. Prolapsed Ostomy Care Training Model

• Features a barrel that has telescoped out

LF00898(D)U

Life/form® Functioning Ostomy Care Training Models

- · Irrigation and stool simulation
- Includes model, display easel, syringe, simulated stool, lubricant, and instruction manual Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

C. Healthy Ostomy Care Training Model

· Represents a healthy, surgically created stoma

LF00898(B)U

D. Infected Ostomy Care Training Model

• Features inflamed area that represents complications

LF00898(C)U

Complete Life/form® Ostomy Care Training Models Set

· Includes all Ostomy Care Training Models

LF00898U Sh. wt. 8.50 lbs.

E. Necrotic Ostomy Care Training Model

· Features the death of stomal tissue

LF00898(E)U

Life/form® Complete

Ostomy Care Training Model

- · Consists of 3 locations to place the interchangeable stomas (healthy stoma, double-barrel stoma, prolapsed stoma, and necrotic stoma)
- · Healthy and necrotic stomas have irrigation and stool simulation features
- · Permanent, retracted stoma to practice ostomy care procedures on stomas sunk below skin level
- · Includes simulator, 4 stomas, simulated stools, adult ostomy bag, lubricant, syringe with tubing, base, gloves, and infected tissue roll
- 14 in. L x 12 in. W x 4 in. D
- · 5-year warranty

LF00895U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

Replacement Ostomies

· Includes healthy stoma, doublebarrel stoma, prolapsed stoma, and necrotic stoma

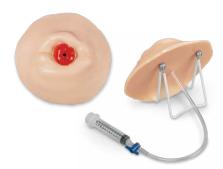
LF00895(A)U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Replacement Kit

· Includes 18 in. tubing, 2 gloves, simulated stool, 2-oz. container of lubricant, and an adult ostomy bag

LF00895(B)U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.





Life/form® Retracted Ostomy Care Training Model

- · Realistic tactile sensation
- · Features realistic stoma sunk below the skin
- · Irrigation and stool simulation
- $\bullet \ \ \text{Includes model, display easel, syringe, simulated stool, lubricant, and instruction manual}$
- 7 in. L x 7 in. W x 3 in. D
- · 5-year warranty

LF00903U Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Life/form® Infant Ostomy Trainer

- · Teaches step-by-step procedures for cleaning and caring for a baby's stoma and changing the pouching system
- · Anatomy of the colostomies provide lifelike appearance and functions
- Soft, pliable material is used for the stomas in order to achieve the most realistic tactile sensation
- · Consistency of the simulated stool can be varied
- · Syringes included are used to inject simulated stool through ports to the colostomy sites
- Colostomy sites can be irrigated
- Includes 1 ostomy bag, 1 glove, 2 syringes (3 cc), 1-oz. jar of stool, 1-oz. jar of lubricant, wash bottle for irrigation, instruction manual, and storage box
- · 5-year warranty

LF00905U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Simulated Stool

LF00962U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.



Ostomy Care & Bandaging

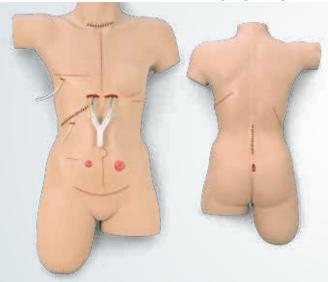
Otto Ostomy[™] Package

- · Demonstrates how ileostomies, urostomies, and colostomies function
- · Model has a clear torso shell with 4 openings for the insertion of stomas
- · Torso shell is easily removed for teaching or to facilitate in accessing and manipulating the intestine
- Color codes displayed include stomach, small intestine, large intestine, rectum, kidneys, ureters, and bladder
- · Large intestine, small intestine, rectum, and bladder are all removable to aid in teaching procedures
- · Ureters can be removed from the bladder, the flexible small and large intestines can be separated and attached to the backside of the stoma, and the large intestines can be separated at 4 different locations
- · Includes anodized aluminum base, clear torso shell with 4 openings for stoma placement, stomach, small intestine, large intestine, rectum, kidneys, ureters and bladder, ileal conduit, 2 sections of small intestines, 2 adaptor connectors (to demonstrate loop stoma with either the small or large intestine), 13 stomas, 2 stents (3 in.; to be used with the ileal conduit), loop stoma with rod, and user manual

SB48421U Sh. wt. 12 lbs.



become an expert at bandaging surgical wounds



Life/form® "Surgical Sally" Bandaging Simulator

- Female "patient" with 14 surgical wounds including an abdominal hysterectomy, appendectomy, cholecystectomy with simulated T-tube, colostomy, ileostomy, laminectomy, laparotomy, leg amputation stump, mastectomy with simulated drain, mid-sternal split with simulated drains, nephrectomy, thoracotomy, thyroidectomy, and sacral decubitus ulcer — stage 2
- Conveniently practice wound management skills,
- dressing changes, and bandaging techniques
- · Flexible, flesh-colored skin realistically responds to adhesives and all types of bandaging procedures
- · Skin with realistic look and feel has been reformulated so it is drier, allowing the bandages to adhere better
- 29 in. L x 17 in. W x 8 in. D
- · Includes hard carry case
- · Staples and sutures cannot be removed
- 5-year warranty

LF00929U Sh. wt. 26 lbs.

Life/form® Stump Bandaging Simulators

- Practice and demonstrate standard bandaging procedures
- · Lower torso is long enough to allow carrying the bandage around the body over the uninvolved hip at the level of the iliac crest
- · Both the upper and lower portions can be used to demonstrate the attachment of prosthetic devices
- Upper torso includes 2 arms: 1 amputated above the elbow; 1 above the wrist
- · Both arms are slightly extended in a patient-like position to facilitate bandaging
- · Lower torso is representative of a patient in a supine position with legs slightly abducted: 1 leg is amputated below the knee; 1 at mid-thigh
- 5-year warranty

Life/form® Upper Stump Bandaging Simulator

 26 in, L x 18 in, W x 13 in, H · Includes an instruction manual

LF01063U Sh. wt. 15 lbs.

Life/form® Lower Stump Bandaging Simulator

• 35 in. L x 15 in. W x 10 in. H · Includes an instruction manual

LF01064U Sh. wt. 15 lbs.

Life/form® Set of 2 Stump Bandaging Simulators

- Includes instruction manuals
- 35 in. L x 15 in. W x 10 in. H and
- · Individually boxed 26 in. L x 18 in. W x 13 in. H

LF01065U Sh. wt. 26 lbs.



- Removes gummy residue left by adhesive bandages
- 4-oz. container with brush

LF01023U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

- Use to remove stubborn stains from Life/form[®] simulators
- · 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Life/form® Non-Pitting Edema Trainer

- · Represents a non-pitting stage of edema
- · Lifelike simulated tissue feels rock-hard, making pitting impossible
- Includes a Stage 3+ (6 mm) edema pad with deep pitting that remains for a short time when the tissue is pressed
- · Skills that can be practiced:
 - o Assessment of stages (3+ and non-pitting)
 - o Assessment of depth (6 mm and no depth)
 - o Assessment of rebound time to baseline
 - o Feel of non-pitting stage
- · Includes 2 tissue pads representing a non-pitting stage and a pitting stage, insert tray, key card with cleaning/care instructions, and storage box
- 5-year warranty

LF00946U Light

LF00801U Medium

Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Life/form® Pitting Edema Trainer

- Trainer uses lifelike simulated tissue to demonstrate Stages 1+ through 4+:
 - o Stage 1+ Mild pitting, slight indentation (2 mm), no perceptible swelling of area
 - o Stage 2+ Moderate pitting, indentation (4 mm) subsides rapidly
 - o Stage 3+ Deep pitting, indentation (6 mm) remains for a short time, area looks swollen
 - o Stage 4+ Very deep pitting, indentation (8 mm) lasts a long time, area is very swollen
- · Skills that can be practiced:
 - o Assessment of stages (1+ through 4+)
 - o Assessment of depth (2 mm through 8 mm)
 - o Assessment of rebound time to baseline
- · Includes 4 tissue pads representing each stage, insert tray, key card with cleaning/care instructions, and storage box
- 5-year warranty

LF00947U Light

LF00800U Medium

Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Life/form* skin tones available: Light Medium







LF00947U







SimLeggings[™] Pitting Edema

- · Designed to zip over the ankles and lower legs of manikins from various manufacturers
- · Light beige leggings have a slight sheen and exhibit the characteristic pitting when pressure is applied to the legging, making them ideal for use in cardiac and respiratory arrest scenarios
- Phlebitis can also be simulated by placing reusable or disposable gel hand warmers (not included) between the cover and the foam in the calf area to create warmth, then adding powdered blush to the outside of the fabric on the calf area to simulate the redness associated with phlebitis
- · Leggings are easy to store and care for; simply machine wash and dry the outer cover, then store in the included storage bag
- · Latex-free leggings are made in a scent-free environment
- NOTE: Be sure to measure the calf circumference of the manikin or patient before ordering

- · Fits static and birthing manikins, and standardized patients with a calf circumference of 12-15 in. (30-38 cm)
- · Dark brown available upon request

SB50964U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

- · Fits most high-fidelity manikins and standardized patients with a calf circumference of 16-19 in. (40-48 cm)
- Dark brown available upon request

SB50963U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.



SimSleeves[™] Lymphedema

- Simulates the look and feel of lymphedema
- Light beige sleeves zip over manikin arms from various manufacturers or standardized patients
- Covers arm from shoulder to wrist
- No messy prep or cleanup time required
- Latex-free sleeves are made in a scent-free environment and store easily in the provided storage bag
- Machine wash the outer covering, then dry in a warm dryer
- Sold in pairs

Fits most adult high-fidelity manikins and standardized patients

SB50965U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

· Fits most adult static and birthing manikins, and standardized patients

SB50966U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.



SimObesityShirt[™] Adult Obesity Simulation

- Fits adult manikins from all major suppliers as well as standardized patients,
- Weighted pendulous breasts and pannus create deep skin folds that can highlight the need for thorough assessment of the bariatric patient's skin
- Weighted pannus provides realistic catheterization challenges
- Large upper arm size makes students assess the appropriate blood pressure cuff size needed
- Students must lift the breasts to obtain more direct contact with the chest wall for clearer sounds Contains bilateral deltoid injection sites and an abdominal site for subcutaneous injections
- · Includes all padding and weights needed for realism, as well as fully washable skin
- and storage bag
- NOTE: The foam, fiber-filled form and weighted sacks must be kept dry at all times, as getting the garment wet will void your warranty

SB50971U Sh. wt. 17 lbs.

SimObesitySuit |R™ Pediatric Obesity Simulation

- 1-piece jumpsuit zips up in the back and fits pediatric manikins representing a 5- to 7-year-old
- Suit has bilateral injection sites and allows access to the perineum

SB50972U Sh. wt. 11 lbs.





gangrene, maceration, partial-thickness wounds, corn, ingrown toenail, blister,

Includes positioning base for "hands-free" access to all the sites when applying

hammer toes, and skin stapled wound 12½ in. L x 8 in. W x 3% in. H

Carry/Storage Case for "Wilma" Wound Foot™

dressings or teaching **SB46503U** Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

SB47339U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Complete Diabetic Foot Care Education

This comprehensive kit for teaching about common foot problems and proper foot care includes:

The Common Foot Problems Display

- · Incredibly realistic, life-size, hand-painted Life/form® foot replica molded from an actual human foot
- Abnormalities include bunion, callus. corn, inflamed toenail, open sore, and dry, cracked skin

The Unhealthy Foot Care Kit

- · Hand-painted *Life/form®* foot replica shows the distal end of the foot with an invasive wound on the bottom of foot and surface inflammation around the big toe and second toe
- · Life-size foot is constructed of soft, lifelike material with flexible toes

Common Diabetic Foot Problems TearPad™

- · Explains common diabetic foot problems in a clear and easy-to-understand format
- Emphasizes eating properly and keeping blood glucose under control
- · Front side explains common foot problems and the back side gives tips on how to care for feet, highlighting some of the dos and don'ts

WA29842U Sh. wt. 4.25 lbs.

Life/form® Common Foot Problems Display

- · Includes 3 information sheets, plus a reproducible Diabetic Foot Screen sheet (all 8½ in. x 11 in.)
- \cdot 9 in. L x $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. W x $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. H

WA2223U Sh. wt. 0.94 lbs.

Life/form® Unhealthy Foot Care Kit

- Includes a 4-page, $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. x $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. booklet providing information on foot care with diabetes
- · @2000

WA21216U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Nasco Common Diabetic Foot Problems TearPad™

• Pad of 50 sheets, 11 in. x 8½ in.

WA25981U Sh. wt. 0.81 lbs.

WA21216U



Diabetic Foot Models

· Diabetic Foot Model features 3 ulcers in various stages of development as well as other features commonly associated with diabetes

SB43091U

- Severe Diabetic Foot Model illustrates more severe consequences of diabetes, including an amputated toe, Charcot foot deformity, severe infection, and gangrene
- Includes carry case and instruction card
- 9½ in. L x 3½ in. W x 4 in. H SB43091U Diabetic Foot Model

Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

SB43092U Severe Diabetic Foot Model

Diabetic Foot Model Set

· Includes both models listed above

SB43093U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Life/form* Elderly Pressure Ulcer Foot

- · Pressure ulcers are more likely to appear over pressure points such as heels, tips of toes, between toes, or anywhere the bones may protrude and rub against socks, shoes, or bed sheets
- · Replica contains all 4 severity stages:
 - o $\,\,$ Stage 1 Located on the bottom of the toe. Surface of the skin is red
 - o Stage 2 Located on the bottom of the foot just under the toe. Surface of the skin is red and deeper into the skin layers
 - o Stage 3 Located on the side of foot. Skin surface is red, looks like a crater and reaches bottom layer of skin
 - o Stage 4 Located on the heel of the foot. Surface of the skin is red. A great amount of tissue has been damaged, including muscle, bone, joints, and tendons
- · Includes a foot and instruction key card
- 9½ in. L x 4 in. W
- 5-year warranty

LF00933U Light

LF00944U Dark

Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Life/form* skin tones available: Light Medium







Life/form[®] Advanced Foot Problems

- Replica demonstrates advanced stages of a realistic, unhealthy foot with dry, cracked skin; a bunion; callus; corn; toenail fungus; a hammer toe; open pressure point sore; ingrown toenail; and gangrene
- Shows sores in progress and different common foot problems
- 9 in. L x $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. W x $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. H

WA32206U Sh. wt. 0.94 lbs.





"Pat" Pressure Ulcer Model™

- · Effective tool for identifying and staging pressure ulcers
- Displays Stage I, II, III, and IV pressure ulcers; an unstageable eschar/slough wound; an intact blister; open wound; undermining; tunneling; and exposed bone, tendon, and muscle
- Darkly pigmented skin section shows how different a Stage I, blood blister, and suspected Deep Tissue Injury may appear depending on the pigmentation
- DTIs have a "spongy/soft" feel that is especially helpful in darkly pigmented patients where visualization of the injury may not be apparent
- · Routine cleansing and dressing changes can be taught and practiced on all wounds
- 8¼ in. x 12½ in. x 1¾ in.

SB46506U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Carry/Storage Case for "Pat" Pressure Ulcer Model™

SB47341U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Freddie Fistula™ Skills Trainer

- Features a realistic open abdominal wound with exposed intestines and 3 actively draining fistulas
- Central stomatized fistula is easily observed
 Non-stomatized and hidden fistulas add to the
- Non-stomatized and hidden fistulas add to the complexity of identifying effluent flow source and drainage management ability
- Practice employing various wound dressing materials and techniques (such as negative pressure wound therapy)
- Open any combination of the 3 fistulas to permit effluent flow

SB51931U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

Carrying Case

- · Soft-sided design made of a durable fabric
- Features built-in supply pouch, handle, and shoulder strap
- 20 in. x 18½ in. x 8½ in.
- Fabric U.S.A.

SB51932U Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

- Integral trainer base includes tray that can contain up to 700 ml of fluid
- Includes 500 ml effluent fluid bag, support rod, drainage tube,
 1-quart bottle of effluent fluid concentrate, 3-way tube set with color-coded pinch clamps, and user manual
- 18 in. x 16 in. x 5 in.

Stain-Resistant Effluent Concentrate

- · Add distilled water and mix thoroughly
- · 1-quart bottle

SB51933U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



- · Ideal for teaching, training, competency testing, and skills assessment
- The following conditions are represented: arterial ulcers, necrotic toes, eschar heel, Charcot foot, diabetic foot ulcer, cellulitis, dystrophic nail, mottling, and callous and heel fissures
- Includes a unique arterial doppler sound module with individual buttons to activate the following doppler sounds: monophasic, biphasic, triphasic, and venous
- · Stand not included

SB50122U Sh. wt. 8 lbs.

Optional Display Stand

- · Permits the leg model to pivot from above the knee
- Provides a realistic experience in supporting the leg while practicing dressing changes or identifying conditions

SB50124U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Replacement Ultrasound Doppler Sound Module

SB50121U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

"Vinnie" Venous Insufficiency Leg

- Use for teaching, training, competency testing, and skills assessment
- The following conditions are represented: venous ulcer, cellulitis, stasis dermatitis, varicose veins, hemosiderin staining, vasculitis, lipodermatosclerosis, calciphylaxis, pyoderma gangrenosum, healed foot ulcer, fungal thickened toenails, maceration, diabetic ulcer, atrophie blanche, pitting edema, and reticular and telangiectasia veins
- · Can be used for teaching clinicians about compression wrapping
- Stand not included

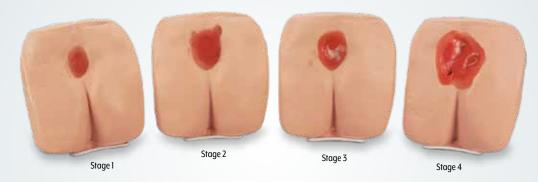
SB50123U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.



Optional Display Stand

- · Permits the leg model to pivot from above the knee
- Provides a realistic experience in supporting the leg while practicing dressing changes or identifying conditions

SB50124U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.



Life/form® Pressure Ulcer/Bedsore Models

- These models illustrate all 4 wound stages and are used to give instruction on the care and cleaning of the ulcers
- · 4 stages include:
 - o Stage 1 Reddening, unbroken skin
 - o Stage 2 Open wound that is reddened with partial skin loss
 - o Stage 3—Deep, open wound that reaches through all layers of skin and into the muscle
- o Stage 4 Severe, deep, open wound that reaches through all layers of skin and damages muscle, bone, tendons, and joints
- · Includes 4 buttocks models representing each stage, 4 display easels, and instruction key card
- 6½ in. L x 6¼ in. W x 1 in. H
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 8 lbs.

Life/form® skin tones available:





LF00934U Light

LF00945U Dark



"Stan" Stage IV Pressure Ulcer Model™

- Designed for teaching and training with vacuum-assisted closure and negative pressure wound therapy devices
- Features a large sacral Stage IV pressure ulcer (with exposed bone of the coccyx, undermining, tunneling, slough, and eschar) and a Stage III pressure ulcer on the
- · Large size and depth of the Stage IV pressure ulcer, as well as the undermining and tunneling, make it ideal for practicing the proper dressing and preparation of a large wound for use with a negative pressure wound therapy device
- The Stage III pressure ulcer is positioned so that the Stage IV can be dressed by itself or a "bridging" dressing can be applied to the Stage IV and Stage III to demonstrate and practice this skill
- · Permits the application and removal of dressings without leaving an adhesive residue
- 9 in. L x 9 in. W x 4½ in. H

SB46505U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Carry/Storage Case for "Stan" Stage IV Pressure Ulcer Model™

SB47340U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.



- Made with a flexible, lifelike material that permits the application and easy removal of dressings, without leaving an adhesive residue
- Displays the following pressure ulcers: Stage I; Stage II; Stage III with undermining, tunneling, subcutaneous fat and slough; and deep Stage IV with exposed bones, undermining, tunneling, subcutaneous fat, eschar, and slough
- Shows a suspected deep tissue injury, unstageable full eschar/slough wound, and 5½ in. dehisced wound
- Stage III and Stage IV are positioned so that a "bridging" dressing for use with a vacuum-assisted closure and negative-pressure wound therapy devices can be demonstrated and practiced
- Demonstrate and practice wound cleansing, classification, staging, and assessment, as well as the measurement of wound length, depth, undermining, and tunneling
- 12 in. L x 13½ in. W x 6 in. H

SB46502U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

Carry Case for Seymour II Wound Model

- Durable, heavy-duty cloth case with storage area for dressing supplies
- 14¾ in. L x 14½ in. W x 8¼ in. H

SB30098U Sh. wt. 4.25 lbs.

Wound Care & Skin Cancer Care



Life/form* Negative-Pressure Wound Therapy (NPWT) Trainers

- Trainers assist with the instruction of advanced therapy management for many types of acute and chronic wounds
- · Unique trainers have different depths of wound care, including tunneling
- Use for demonstration of application, placement, and management of a negative-pressure wound therapy system and for the care of wounds
- Lifelike texture of the skin and realistic appearance of the wounds give added realism to training
- · Corresponding wound care bandaging products can be used
- * $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. L x $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. W x 2 in. D, 7 in. L x 7 in. W x 1 in. D, and 9 in. L x 9 in. W x $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. D
- · Pump device and bandaging supplies not included
- 5-year warranty

LF00948U Sh. wt. 8 lbs.

Life/form* Skin Cancer Trainers — Enlarged

- Life/form* Skin Cancer Trainers have been developed to assist with educating health
 care providers about the various types of skin cancer and what they may look like
- Enlarged trainer shows a normal mole, basal cell carcinoma (basalioma), squamous cell carcinoma (spinalioma), and malignant melanoma
- · Shows variations of how the different types of skin cancer may appear
- Life/form* Skin Cancer Trainers include trainer, sturdy base, 2-sided informational key card, easel, and storage box
- 8½ in. x 11 in. x ¼ in. (½ in. with board)
- 5-year warranty

LF00950U Light

LF00951U Dark

Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Advanced Stoma Package

- $\frac{1}{8}$ in. dia. stoma
- · 2 in. dia. stoma
- Urostomy stoma with 3 in. stents in place
- Loop stoma with rod
- SB48422U Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.
- · Loop stoma without rod
- · Double barrel stoma
- Oval stoma
- Mushroom stoma
- Prolapsed stoma
- 3 in. dia. stoma
- · Granulomas stoma
- Necrotic stoma
- · Ischemic stoma
- In-skin-fold stoma

Bedsore Cleansing and Dressing Model Varying stages of pressure sores can be way

- Varying stages of pressure sores can be washed, treated with antiseptics or most medicines, and dressed — just like real flesh
- · Includes aluminum carry case and draping sheet
- 14½ in. L x 9½ in. W x 3½ in. H

SB14941U Sh. wt. 11 lbs.





- Parastomal hernia stoma
- Mucocutaneous separation stoma
- Recessed stoma
- · Flush stoma
- · Ileal conduit
- · Small intestinal loop
- Small intestine loop adapter
- Large intestine loop adapter

Soft-Side Carry Case SB48423U Sh. wt. 8 lbs.



Respiratory, NG Tube & Trach Care

Life/form® Patient Education Tracheostomy Care Set

- Includes oral and nasal passages, pharynx, epiglottis, trachea, esophagus, tracheostomy site, and cricoid cartilage
- · Mouth and jaw are flexible to allow oral suctioning
- · Trachea branches into the left and right bronchial trees
- Practice suctioning techniques, proper cuff inflation, dressing changes, and other techniques
- Cleansing and maintenance of the external tracheal site can be performed
- Set includes adult and infant manikin, adult and infant tracheostomy tube, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- · 5-year warranty

LF01159U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Adult Tracheostomy Care Manikin

- Includes tracheostomy tube, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF01168U Sh. wt. 20 lbs.

Adult Tracheostomy Tube

• 6.0 mm

LF01170U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Infant Tracheostomy Care Manikin

- Includes tracheostomy tube, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF01167U Sh. wt. 13 lbs.

Infant Tracheostomy Tube

• 3.0 mm

LF01171U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.



- · Economic trainer for instruction of nasogastric tube insertion and care
- · No moving parts and simple construction assure longevity
- · Replacement parts are limited to the stomach bag so cleanup is easy and quick

160-8551U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.





Respiratory, NG Tube & Trach Care

Life/form® NG Tube & Trach Skills Simulator

- · Realistic landmarks, trachea, esophagus, lungs, and stomach
- · Thickener can be mixed with water to simulate mucous-like fluids of a real patient
- · Fluid can be added for realistic tracheostomy care and suctioning
- · Allows for the practice of dressing changes and cuff inflation
- Realistic procedures include NG tube care, including insertion, irrigation, and removal; gastric lavage and gavage; feeding tube insertion and removal with the ability to practice feeding; nasoenteric and esophageal tube care; oropharyngeal and nasopharyngeal care; and tracheostomy tube care
- · Intubation using a laryngoscope blade and size 6.0 ET tube may also be practiced
- \cdot Designed to use size 6 tracheostomy tube, a size 6.0 mm ET tube, and a size 6 NG tube
- · Includes spray-pump lubricant, a packet of thickener, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- · Simulator does NOT include tracheostomy, ET, or NG tubes
- 5-year warranty

LF01174U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

Replacement Lungs

Replacement Stomach

LF01174(B)U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

LF01174(A)U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Life/form® Tracheostomy Care Simulator

- Oral, nasopharyngeal, nasotracheal, and tracheal suctioning techniques; proper cuff inflation; dressing changes; cleansing of stoma; and other techniques can be practiced and critiqued
- Replicates an adult male containing oral and nasal passages and all appropriate anatomy (pharynx, epiglottis, trachea, esophagus, stoma, cricoid cartilage, and representative cervical vertebrae)
- · Chest area contains left and right bronchi and the bronchial tree
- · Esophagus ends 2 in. below the trachea opening
- \cdot Side of the neck and chest area over the bronchial tree allow viewing of the suction and trachea tube
- Viewing window at the bottom of the simulator shows the location of a suction catheter in the right bronchus (seen) or left bronchus (unseen)
- · Includes instruction manual and hard carry case
- · Tracheostomy tube is NOT included
- 5-year warranty

LF01083U Sh. wt. 25 lbs.







unparalleled realism for clinical and self-breast examination

Life/form® Advanced Breast Exam Simulator

- · Tissue density varies within the simulated breast
- · Tumors of varying sizes (1-4 cm diameter), shapes (round, oval, irregular/stellate), and densities can be inserted by the instructor for an expanded combination of training scenarios
- · Tumors represent adenomas, cysts, malignant tumors, and enlarged lymph nodes
- · Torso is correctly positioned in the supine position and allows access to both axillae

· Use to remove stubborn stains from Life/form* simulators

- · Features palpable ribs, sternum and clavicles, and enlarged lymph nodes in the axillary and subclavicular areas
- 5-vear warranty

Nasco Cleaner

• 12-oz. bottle

LF00980U Sh. wt. 17 lbs.

Left Breast Replacement LF00980(A)U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

LF00980(B)U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Replacement Tumor Set - 27 Lumps LF00980(C)U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Right Breast Replacement

14 in, W x 11 in, H x 6 in, D

- · Peau d'orange ("orange peel skin") with inflammation, inverted nipple, skin dimpling, and asymmetry are also depicted on the incredibly realistic skin · Designed for supine or upright examination · Training may also be done without the overlay skin
- · Includes a rigid underbody, right and left breast inserts, overlay skin, 3 tumor sets (27 lumps), 9 soft nodules to represent soft breast tissue, 1 hard lump to represent chest wall infiltration, baby powder, instruction manual, and hard carry case





heast Self-Exa LF00974(B)U



LF00973U

Life form.

Nasco Complete Breast Examination Education Kit

 Includes the Life/form® Single Breast Examination Trainer (LF00970U or LF00977U), Nasco Breast Self-Examination Poster (LF00973U), Nasco Breast Self-Examination TearPad™ (LF00971U)

Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

LF00975U With Light Trainer

LF00975(B)U With Dark Trainer

Life/form® Single Breast Examination Trainer with TearPad™

· Includes the Life/form* Single Breast Examination Trainer (LF00970U or LF00977U) and Nasco Breast Self-Examination TearPad™ (LF00971U)

Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

LF00974U With Light Trainer

LF00974(B)U With Dark Trainer

Nasco Breast Self-Examination Poster & TearPad™

· Describes the breast self-examination (BSE) method, variations of self-examinations, changes to look and feel for, and important facts to remember

Breast Self-Examination Poster

• 18 in. x 24 in.

LF00973U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Breast Self-Examination TearPad™

- · Double-sided
- · Pad of 50 sheets; 8½ in. x 11 in. each

LF00971U Sh. wt. 0.81 lbs.

Life/form® Single Breast Examination Trainer

- · Demonstrate proper manual examination and discussion of normal and abnormal findings
- Soft, lifelike simulated breast tissue fits over a sturdy base with
- · Interchangeable lumps and nodules of various sizes, shapes, and densities can be placed within the breast in any combination, offering a complete educational experience
- Peau d'orange area on skin represents inflammatory breast cancer (IBC)
- Dimpling indicates invasive disease
- Includes 4 soft (pink) nodules that represent normal tissue; 3 medium (white) lumps; and 4 hard (red) lumps, including a fixed-wall tumor
- Lumps and nodules vary in size from 1-3 cm, are round and irregular in shape, representing both cysts and malignant tumors
- · Includes baby powder, instruction card, and soft carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF00970U Light LF00977U Dark

Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Replacement Lump and Nodule Set

· Includes 11 replacement lumps and nodules

LF00970(A)U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Life/form* skin tones available: Light





ultimate simulator for self-breast examination training

Life/form® Breast Examination Simulator

- · Special skin creates a lifelike look and feel
- · Realistic fluid breast mass allows displacement of breast tissue under palpation almost exactly as it occurs in a live patient
- · Left breast has a small nodule in the upper outer quadrant and a fibroadenoma in the lower inside quadrant
- · Right breast has a fixed lump in the upper outer quadrant, and a fluid-filled cyst in the lower inside quadrant
- · Practice all phases of breast examination in both a sitting and supine position
- · Lightweight simulator designed with a concave back to allow ease in demonstrating or practicing palpation techniques
- · Use as a body overlay or attach to body for a standing examination
- Includes a neck strap (3-ft. long) and a waist strap (4-ft. long) that are adjustable and can be strapped on, instruction manual, and American Cancer Society Guide to Breast Examination
- 5-year warranty

LF00984U Sh. wt. 6.50 lbs.

Breast Replacement, Right

Contains fixed lump, fluid filled cyst, and round lump

LF01014U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Breast Replacement, Left

· Contains small nodularity and fibroadenoma

LF01015U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.





Wearable Breast Self-Examination Model

- Easily worn to better train and practice breast self-examination
- · Displays the skin in finest detail; very realistic to the touch and dermatologically tested
- Breast examination is possible in both upright or lying positions
- Benign and malignant tumors in different stages of development hone self-examination skills (2 benign tumors, 4 malignant tumors, and 2 typical anomalies)
- · Includes "Female Breast" chart, talcum powder, harness, and stand
- * 22 in. L x $17\frac{1}{4}$ in. W x $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. H

SB50169U Model w/Carry Case. Sh. wt. 30 lbs.

SB41504U Model Only. Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

Gaumard® Breast Self-Examination Simulator

- · State-of-the-art materials to create a realistic look, feel, and texture
- Excellent platform to teach how to perform breast examinations as well as demonstrate self-examination techniques
- Left breast contains 4 masses in the breast tissue and 2 masses in the axilla region
- Masses range in size from 14 mm to 19 mm, and their depths range from 6 mm to 16 mm
- Right breast contains 2 masses designed to simulate an enlarged axillary lymph node and 2 fluid-filled cysts (19 mm and 24 mm)
- Includes user guide, a Breast Examination Learning Package CD, and carry case

Sh. wt. 13 lbs.

Gaumard® skin tones available:



М

Medium





Breast & Testicular Examination

vivid representations of common breast conditions

Life/form® Common Breast Conditions Replicas

- · Made of soft, lifelike material
- · Includes an instruction card and storage box

Inverted Nipple

· Represents a breast with a nipple protruding inward

LF00860U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Mastitis

Represents an inflamed breast due to bacterial infection on a damaged nipple

LF00861U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Flat Nipple

 Represents a breast with a nipple not protruding outward

LF00862U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Lactating Breast

- · Functional and easy to use
- Use to train medical staff, a new mother, or a mother-to-be
- · Includes a syringe with tubing, and lubricant

LF00863U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Set of 4

- Includes 1 of each $\textit{Life/form}^{\$}$ breast replicas listed

LF00864U Sh. wt. 6 lbs.



Left Breast Model

- · Made of durable, lifelike material
- Embedded lumps simulate fibrocystic mass and typical tumor
- · Also contains a lactiferous duct
- Back side of 8¼ in. x 6¼ in. education card shows locations of irregular masses
- Art on the 8% in. x 6¼ in. base shows common self-inspection patterns
- 8¾ in. x 6¼ in. x 3 in.

SB52334U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.



Implication (BSE) Trainer

- Flesh-based product for realistic practice
 - Within the breast resides 5 lumps representing different disease states: cysts (fluid related), fibroadenomas (calcifications), sclerosing adenosis, or fat necrosis
- · Emulates the natural consistency of a breast
- Material is also very durable so that constant use in labs or teaching facilities won't wear it out or tear it
- 3-year warranty

160-1040U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



master proper palpation techniques

Life/form® Testicular Exam Simulator

- Providing exceptional realism, this simulator features soft, thin outer skin with delicate underlying structures and 4 embedded, simulated tumors
- Includes baby powder, laminated tumor location and simulator care card, Male Self-Exam brochure, and storage box
- · Optional carry case is available
- 5-year warranty

LF01143U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

LF01143(A)U Testicles Only. Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Carry Case

- · Blue nylon case with zip closure and carry handle
- 10 in. L x 7 in. H x 3½ in. D

LF03461U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.



INJECTION

Injection & Venipuncture	I-2 - I-22
Advanced MultiVenous IV & I	njection ArmI-2
Simulated Medications	1-24 - 1-30













Life/form® Advanced MultiVenous IV & Injection Arm

Offer real-world instruction with the best representation of an Adult IV Training arm on the market! The **Life/form®** Advanced MultiVenous IV & Injection Arm provides complete venous access for IV therapy and phlebotomy, plus sites for intramuscular and intradermal injections. Under normal use, hundreds of injections may be performed! Superior new skin offers fine details to make the arm look and feel alive! Soft, flexible fingers are molded separately with extreme attention paid to every detail—right down to the fingerprints! Palpable veins throughout this extensive 8-line vascular system allows practice of venipuncture at all primary and secondary locations, including starting IVs and introducing over-the-needle IV catheters.

 Complete venous access to Basilic V., Cephalic V., Digital V., Dorsal Metacarpal V., Median Basilic V., Accessory Cephalic V., extensive venipuncture system, flexible fingers and wrist, intradermal injections, intramuscular injections, Median Antebrachial V., Median Cephalic V., Median Cubital V., replaceable skin, veins, and Thumb V. In addition to a narrowed floating vein site.

- Skin rolls as the veins are palpated and a discernible "pop" is felt when entering the
 veins. Intramuscular injections may be performed in the deltoid muscle. Intradermal
 injections will create characteristic skin welts at designated sites on the upper arm.
 Flexion of the wrist helps develop manipulation skills. Skin, veins, and deltoid
 muscle are completely replaceable!
- Includes simulated blood, one 3 cc syringe, one 12 cc syringe, needle, 2 fluid bags, directions for use, and soft carry case
- · Fluid supply stand available separately
- 5-year warranty

Light
LF01271U Each. Sh. wt. 20 lbs.

Medium

LF01272U Each. Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Dark

LF01273U Each. Sh. wt. 20 lbs.

Life/form® Advanced MultiVenous IV & Injection Arm Skin

& Vein Replacement

- Special, extremely thin, synthetic skin, and tubing with appropriately small lumen and thin walls
- · Cephalic and basilic vein are accessible, as well as the dorsal venous arch on the hand
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.

LF01274U Light

LF01275U Medium

LF01276U Dark

Vein Replacement Kit

LF01277 Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.





Realistic flashback and easy to use



LF01126U

Life/form® Advanced Venipuncture and Injection Arm

Provides complete venous access for IV therapy and phlebotomy, plus sites for intramuscular and intradermal injections

- · 8-line vascular system allows practice of venipuncture including starting IVs and introducing over-the-needle IV catheters
- Complete venous access
- · Intradermal injections will create characteristic skin welts at designated sites on the upper arm

Dark LF01126U Each. Sh. wt. 20 lbs.

LF01126(A)U Pkg. of 25. Sh. wt. 605 lbs.

· Replaceable Deltoid Muscle for Intramuscular injections

- Flexion of the wrist helps develop manipulation skills
- Skin and veins are completely replaceable
- Includes simulated blood, one 3 cc syringe, one 12 cc syringe, needle, 2 fluid bags, instruction manual, and soft carry case
- 5-year warranty

Light

LF01121U Each. Sh. wt. 20 lbs. LF01121(A)U Pkg. of 25. Sh. wt. 605 lbs.

Medium

LF01250U Each. Sh. wt. 22 lbs. **LF01250(A)U** Pkg. of 25. Sh. wt. 606 lbs.

Replacement External Tubing

LF00990U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Skin and Vein Replacement Kits

Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.

LF01122U Light

LF01251U Medium

LF01123U Dark

Vein Replacement Kit

LF01124U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Tubing Sealant

LF01099U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Venous Blood

LF00845U Quart. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs. **LF00846U** Gallon. Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Fluid Supply Bag

· 500 ml

LF01130U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Injection Pad Replacement

LF00991U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement Vein Manifold

LF00993U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Vinyl Adhesive

- · Repair adhesive for all **Life/form**® products
- · 2 tubes, 1 oz.

LF00996U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

- · Use to remove stubborn stains from **Life/form®** simulators
- · 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Intradermal Sealant

· 2-oz. bottle

LF01009U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.









Life/form® Adult Venipuncture and Injection Training Arm

- · Venipuncture and injection techniques including starting IVs and introducing over-the-needle IV catheters
- · Realism begins with fine detail right down to the fingerprints
- $\bullet \ \ \text{Realistic feeling of puncture through the skin and veins with realistic flashback}$
- Veins are accessible at the antecubital fossa, along the forearm, and at the back of the hand, making it possible to practice venipuncture at any of the common sites Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

LF00698U Light

LF01252U Medium

LF00997U Dark

- · Practice of intramuscular injection
- Designed with replaceable skin and veins
- Includes a *Life/form®* arm with skin, 22-gauge needle, butterfly set, infusion set, 3 cc syringe, 12 cc syringe, **Life/form®** blood, fluid supply bags, instruction manual, and soft carry case
- 5-year warranty

Life/form® skin tones available:



Light Medium



Available Supplies for Life/form® Adult Venipuncture and Injection Arm

Skin and Vein Replacement Kit

Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

LF00966U Light

LF01253U Medium

LF00987U Dark

Vein Replacement Only

LF01055U Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs.

Tubing Sealant

LF01099U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Venous Blood

LF00845U Quart. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs. **LF00846U** Gallon. Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Life/form® IV Arm Circulation Pump

- Semi-closed system provides a continuous flow of blood
- Includes tubing adapters, tubing assembly, a spare section of tubing, 120V (60 Hz) power cord, 9V battery power adapter, and a fluid supply bag with clamps
- See previous page for full description

LF00699U Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.

Replacement Fluid Supply Bag for IV Arm Circulation Pump LF00699(A)U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Replacement Tubes for IV Arm Circulation Pump LF00699(B)U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Vinvl Adhesive

- · Repair adhesive for all **Life/form**® products
- · 2 tubes, 1 oz.

LF00996U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

- Use to remove stubborn stains from Life/form® simulators and trainers
- · 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Fluid Supply Bag

· 500 ml

LF01130U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

· 28 in. H with 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Gaumard® Advanced Multipurpose Venous Training Arm

- · IV, IM, and sub-Q training
- · Arm rotates 180° at deltoid region
- · Subtle venous network in arm and hand
- · Cephalic, basilic, antecubital, radial, and ulnar veins
- Realistic "pop" as needle enters vein
- · Intramuscular injection site in deltoid area
- · Subcutaneous injection areas on the volar side of the forearm and the lateral side of the upper arm
- · Squeeze bulb to increase or decrease venous pressure
- · Veins stand out or collapse
- · Easily replaceable skin and veins
- · Administration of medication by intravenous bolus Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

Left Arm

SB32870(AL)U Light SB32870(AM)U Medium SB32870(AD)U Dark

Right Arm

SB32870(BL)U Light SB32870(BM)U Medium SB32870(BD)U Dark

Gaumard® skin tones available:









- Simulation of
- infusion technique
- Blood collection exercises with simulated blood
- Simulation of clenched fist and tourniquet position
- Includes simulated blood concentrate, pressure bulb, blood dispensing bag, spare arm skin, funnel, powder, instruction manual, smoked Lucite® base with stand, and soft nylon carry bag



SB50851U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Replacement Skin for Left Arm

Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

SB50853(L)U Light

SB50853(M)U Medium **SB50853(D)U** Dark



SB23444(M)U

Gaumard® Multipurpose Venous Training Arm

- Administration of medication by intravenous bolus
- · Blood collection exercises
- · Intramuscular injection site in deltoid area
- · Cephalic, basilic, antecubital, radial, and ulnar veins · Subcutaneous injection areas on the volar side of the

forearm and the lateral side of the upper arm Sh. wt. 8.50 lbs.

SB23444(L)U Light SB23444(M)U Medium

SB23444(D)U Dark

Veins in dorsum of hand

SB50852(M)U Medium

SB50852(D)U Dark

· Includes Lucite® base with stand, simulated blood concentrate, pressure bulb, blood dispensing bag, spare arm skin, funnel, talcum powder, instruction manual, and soft carry bag

Replacement Veins

SB50849U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Replacement Skin

Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

SB50850(L)U Light SB50850(M)U Medium

SB50850(D)U Dark

Imulaids Deluxe IV Training Arm

- · Full arm IV trainer gives unlimited access to the major veins in the arm, hand, and deltoid IM injection site
- · Antecubital, basilic, and cephalic sites, coupled with the dorsal metacarpal veins, allow practice of various area skills
- Includes blood reservoirs, blood powder, tray, and carry bag
- · 3-year warranty

Sh. wt. 17 lbs.

140-120U Light

Deluxe IV Replacement Skin

Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

140-390U Light 140-390(B)U Dark

Deluxe IV Replacement Vein Kit

101-367U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

140-120BU Dark

Blood Powder Makes 1 gallon

800-225U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Reservoir Bag

140-615U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.



Geriatric IV Training Arm

- Veins will roll away or disappear as you attempt to catheterize the vessel and a specially developed, lifelike skin
- · Ideal for training anyone who works with the aged
- Includes blood powder, IV bag, and carry bag
- 3-year warranty

140-610U Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

Geriatric Arm Replacement Skin & Veins

140-611U Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.

Geriatric Arm Replacement Veins

140-612U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.



Deluxe IV Injection Arm

- · Allows realistic training to teach competence to medical staff
- Suitable for group instruction because of its high-quality stain resistance and easy-to-clean soft material
- · Ideal for practicing the following:
 - o Correct puncture of peripheral veins for blood sampling
- · The following veins can be punctured:
 - o Basilica vein
 - o Cephalic vein
- Made of 3B SKINlike[™] silicone
- o Intravenous injections
- o Positioning of a butterfly catheter
- o Dorsal venous rete of hand
- o Median cubital vein

Includes injection arm with already mounted tubing system, infusion bottle, stand, 250 ml bottle of 3B Scientific® artificial blood concentrate, plastic cup, disposable syringe, 2 injection cannulas (recommended cannula size: 20 and 21 gauge), 2 tubing systems as replacement parts, and container of talcum powder

SB25998U Sh. wt. 8 lbs.

Replacement Skin SB28908U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Replacement Infusion Bottle SB28909U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs. Artificial Blood Powder Concentrate

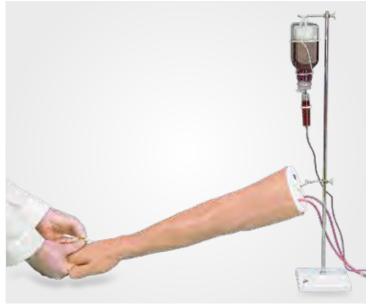
• ½-oz. bottle

SB45268U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Tubing System

• Pkg. of 3

SB28911U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.



LifeLike VI Box with Arm Arch Venipuncture Pump

- Affordable, portable, reusable wet lab box for evaluating all vascular anastomosis skills
- · Train on the following skills:
 - o Deep and peripheral intravenous access
 - o Distal and proximal vascular anastomosis
 - o Femoral and carotid endarterectomy
 - o Femoral cannulation
 - o Incision, dissection, and exposure
 - o Ultrasound
- Use the pulsatile flow pump for arteries
 or continuous flow pump for veins to
 check for the quality of the repair
- Use with any LifeLike or silicone femoral or carotid arteries
- · Charges via reusable battery
- · Odor-free and nontoxic
- Includes 1 box and 1 pad for both ultrasound-guided IV access and vascular anastomosis

SB52872U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.





- $\bullet \ \ \mathsf{Practice} \ \mathsf{venipuncture} \ \mathsf{and} \ \mathsf{intramuscular} \ \mathsf{injection} \ \mathsf{techniques} \ \mathsf{and} \ \mathsf{procedures} \ \mathsf{used}$ in young children
- · Soft foam is used to simulate the deltoid muscle and allows the student to "get the feel" of administering intramuscular injections to children
- Simulated bone in the shoulder defines and limits the injection area
- · Water may be used as an injection fluid in the shoulder area
- · Includes a **Life/form**® arm, fluid supply bag, 3 cc syringe, 1 pint **Life/form**® blood, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- Fluid supply stand not included
- 5-year warranty
- · Carton size: 22 in. x 11 in. x 6 in.

Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

LF00958U Light LF01258U Medium **LF01257U** Dark

Pediatric Arm Replacement Skin and Vein Kit

Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

LF00986U Light LF01260U Medium LF01259U Dark

Pediatric Arm Vein Replacements Only

LF01056U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Life/form® skin tones available:









Special, extremely thin, synthetic skin, and tubing with appropriately small lumen and thin walls

- Cephalic and basilic vein are accessible, as well as the dorsal venous arch on the hand
- · Includes 2 IV bags with clamps, 1 pint blood, and winged infusion set
- 5-year warranty

LF03637U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Infant IV Arm Replacement Skin and Veins

LF03641U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

LF00845U Quart. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs. LF00846U Gallon. Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs. Fluid Supply Bag

LF01130U 500 ml. Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Life/form® Pediatric Head

- Functional head is realistically modeled to represent a 6-month-old infant
- Invaluable tool for demonstrating and practicing infusions and venipuncture in the temporal and jugular veins of a newborn to 12-month-old infant
- Temporal vein is easily accessible for IV infusions; practice in the jugular vein is equally realistic
- Neck is made of soft, flexible foam to provide a realistic feel of palpation and puncture
- Includes a head with skin and veins, fluid supply bag, 2 different gauge winged infusion needles, 1 pint blood, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- Fluid supply stand not included
- Replaceable skin and veins
- 5-year warranty

LF00999U Sh. wt. 9.50 lbs.

Pediatric Head Replacement Skin and Vein Kit

LF01003U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Pediatric Head Vein Replacements Only

LF01058U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.



Laerdal[®] Infant IV Arm – US Only

- · Venipuncture procedures and fluid administration in the superficial veins of the hand
- · Venipuncture possible in antecubital fossa and dorsum of the hand
- · Fluid may be infused for realistic flashback

LG02017U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

- · Use to remove stubborn stains from **Life/form®** simulators and trainers
- · 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.



Life/form® Infant IV Leg

- · Thin skin is paired with tubing featuring a small lumen and thin walls
- · Greater and lesser saphenous veins and dorsal venous arch are accessible
- Includes 2 IV bags with clamps, 1 pint blood, 3 cc syringe, 22-gauge needle, and winged infusion set
- · 5-year warranty

LF03636U Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.

Infant IV Leg Replacement Skin and Veins

LF03639U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Infant IV Leg Replacement Veins

LF03640U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Venous Blood

LF00845U Quart. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

LF00846U Gallon. Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Fluid Supply Bag

LF01130U 500 ml. Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Tubing Sealant

LF01099U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.



Nita Newborn™ Infant Venous Access Simulator

- Unique, anatomically correct representation of a 4-lb., 16 in. female baby developed to teach and practice the vascular accessing of newborns and infants
- Practice accessing, securing, dressing, site care, and maintenance for standard venipuncture, central catheters, PICC lines, and umbilical 5 FR catheters
- · Access the median basilic and axillary veins on the right and left arm
- Right leg saphenous and popliteal veins
- · Neck and head external jugular and temporal (scalp) veins
- Umbilicus and umbilical valve allows catheterization of the umbilical catheter, with proper placement verified by a blood return
- Nasal and oral openings allow placement of nasal cannulas, as well as endotracheal, nasogastric, and feeding tubes to teach suctioning, securing, dressing, cleansing, care, and maintenance
- Includes female baby body; umbilicus; translucent skin on arm, leg, and head; I.D. bracelet; diaper; vein tubing with umbilical valve; blood reservoir bag with attached tubing; blood concentrate; instruction manual; and carry case

SB23925U Sh. wt. 4.75 lbs.



Replacement Skin and Vein Set

• Includes right arm skin, left arm skin, right leg skin, head-cap skin, and blue veins

SB45093U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Replacement Umbilicus

SB45094U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Replacement Umbilical Valve and Vein Set

- · Umbilical valve with vein set attached
- · Latex-free

SB47305U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement Head Skin

SB50856U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Simulated Stain-Resistant Blood

· 1 quart (0.94 L)

SB52892U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Life/form® Complete IV Arm and Pump Set

- $\bullet \ \ \, \text{Complete set of IV arm simulators for blood collection, intravenous injection, and infusion}$
- Arms are designed to allow training in real clinical settings, with delicate needle-tip resistance and "flashback" confirmation
- Simulators feature soft material with realistic tactile feeling and offer true-to-life needle-tip resistance
- Circulation pump offers leak-free connections with easy setup and maintenance
- Comes complete with the *Life/form*® Adult Injectable Training Arm (LF00698U), *Life/form*® Pediatric Arm (LF00958U), *Life/form*® Infant IV Arm (LF03637U),
 3 pint bottles with simulated blood powder, 6 fluid supply bags, 3 syringes (3 cc),
 2 butterfly sets, 2 needles (22-gauge), 6 white towelettes, 4 clamps, 12 cc Luer-lock syringe, 25-gauge infusion set, IV arm circulation pump, power adapter, battery power adapter, tubing assembly, pump tube replacement, and tubing adapters
- 5-year warranty

LF00706U Sh. wt. 37 lbs.

Life/form® Advanced Venipuncture and Injection Arm with IV Arm Circulation Pump

- IV arm circulation pump (listed below, LF00699U) offers a continuou of blood in a semi-closed system
- · Includes Advanced IV arm, 2 pint bottles with simulated blood powde 3 fluid supply bags with pinch clamps, 2-oz. bottle of intradermal seals 3 cc syringe with needle, 22-gauge needle, infusion butterfly, latex ada pinch clamp, circulation pump, power adapter, battery power adapter tubing assembly, pump tube replacement, and tubing adapters
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 15 lbs.

LF00686U Light Arm LF00688U Medium Arm LF00687U Dark Arm

Life/form® skin tones available: Light Medium











keep blood flowing through Life/form® IV arms

Life/form® IV Arm Circulation Pump

- · Sold complete with adapters to fit all of the Life/form® IV arms, the IV Arm Circulation Pump could be easily modified to work with just about any IV product on the market
- Pump offers a semi-closed system that alleviates time spent on messy setup and cleanup
- · With the correct setup, the pump can remain filled with simulated blood for extended periods of time
- · Multiple power source options allow for full operation in extended or remote training sessions
- Variable flow rate and speed options allow for versatility with training scenarios
- · Includes tubing adapters, tubing assembly, a spare section of tubing, 120V (60 Hz) power cord, 9V battery power adapter, and a fluid supply bag with clamps

LF00699U Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.

Replacement Fluid Supply Bag

LF00699(A)U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Replacement Tubes

LF00699(B)U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.



• 500 ml

LF01130U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.



IV Hand and Arm

- · Realistic forearm and hand, veined with flexible tubing
- IV placement, infusion of fluids, and drawing of blood $\bar{\mbox{\scriptsize d}}$
- Includes reservoir bags, carrying tray, and simulated blood powder (procedure needle not included)
- 3-year warranty

150-1374U Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Replacement Skin

150-1381U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Replacement Veins

150-1382U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Blood Powder

Makes 1 gallon

800-225U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.



practice IV insertion anywhere

Life/form® Portable IV Arm and Hand Trainers

- · Self-contained trainers packaged in a plastic case that can be converted into a workstation
- · Constructed of soft material with lifelike veins in the skin surface that are visible and palpable
- Veins are accessible at the antecubital fossa, along the forearm, the back of the hand, and thumb veins, making it possible to practice venipuncture at any of the common sites
- Skin rolls as you palpate the veins and the characteristic "pop" can be felt as the needle penetrates the vein
- Teach venipuncture techniques including starting IVs and introducing over-the-needle IV catheters
- · Realistic flashback
- · Skin and veins are not replaceable
- Included with each of the trainers are 2 IV bags, packet of blood powder and spoon, plastic fluid supply stand, 2 pinch clamps, 3 cc syringe, 12 cc syringe, 22-gauge needle, winged infusion set, and plastic clamshell storage case
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

IV Hand

LF00700U Light **LF00715U** Medium **LF00703U** Dark

IV Arm

LF00701U Light **LF00716U** Medium **LF00704U** Dark

Complete Set

 Includes both the Portable IV Hand and Arm listed above Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

LF00702U Light LF00717U Medium LF00705U Dark

Blood

LF00845U Quart. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs. **LF00846U** Gallon. Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.



Replacement Blood, Red Only

LF01188U 5 packets. Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

IV Bags

• Includes 2 IV bags with tubing and connectors **LF00718U** Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

IV Training Arm and Hand

- Permits detailed exercises in venipuncture so the technique can be mastered on a realistic model
- · Palpate the arm and hand
- Locate the vein, introduce the needle (not included), and blood is withdrawn or fluid injected

IV Training Arm

- · Includes blood powder and carrying tray
- · 3-year warranty

Sh. wt. 4.50 lbs.

140-146U Light **140-146BU** Dark

IV Training Hand

- Includes blood powder and carrying tray
- 3-year warranty Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

140-147 RU Light **140-147 RBU** Dark

IV Training Arm and Hand Set

- · Includes blood powder and carrying trays
- · 3-year warranty

Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

140-140U Light **140-140BU** Dark



Replacement Skin, IV Training Arm

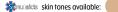
Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

140-142U Light **140-142BU** Dark

Replacement Skin, IV Training Hand

Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

140-141 RU Right, Light **140-141 RBU** Right, Dark







Replacement Vein, IV Training Arm & Hand

140-143U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

* 5 in. x 8 in. base, $\frac{5}{16}$ in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Blood Powder

Makes 1 gallon

800-225U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Advanced 4-Vein Venipuncture Training Aid

- Model has 4 barely discernible blue veins of 3 different diameters and a 4 vein deeply placed in a semi-transparent, tissue-like material which permits increased difficulty and improved skills
- Latex-free Dermalike[™] provides 50% less needle drag when starting an IV and improved tear resistance to permit a greater number of needle "sticks"
- Skin rolls as the vein is palpated and a "pop" is felt as the needle enters the vein, followed by a realistic flashback of simulated blood confirming proper needle placement
- · Both the withdrawal of blood and the injection of fluids can be practiced
- · Practice the mechanics of the "no stick" IV catheters
- · Upright backing plate is used as a protective snap-on cover over the tissue pad
- 5 in. L x 10 in. W x $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. H

SB29869U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Advanced 4-Vein Venipuncture Training Aid and Carry Case

SB41560U Sh. wt. 6.50 lbs.

Simulated Stain-Resistant Blood

SB52892U 1 quart (0.94 L). Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Optional Carry Case

- · Includes storage pouch for supplies
- 14 in. x 10 in. x 2 in.

SB29870U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.



Venipuncture Training Aids

- Unique training aids permit realistic practice of starting an IV as well as the mechanics of "no stick" IV catheters
- Both models display blue veins that are barely discernible through the semi-transparent, tissue-like material
- Skin rolls as you palpate the vein and a "pop" is felt as the needle enters the vein
- · 2-vein model has 2 different-sized veins positioned at the same depth
- 4-vein model has 3 veins of different diameters and a fourth vein deeply placed
- Latex-free Dermalike[™] provides 50% less needle drag when accessing underlying veins and improved tear resistance which permits a greater number of needle "sticks"
- · Comes with a protective, snap-on cover over the tissue pad
- 6½ in. L x 5½ in. W x 1¼ in. H

2-Vein Model

SB23526U Each. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

SB25039U Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 3.75 lbs.

4-Vein Model

SB23527U Each. Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

SB25040U Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Simulated Stain-Resistant Blood

SB52892U 1 quart (0.94 L). Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

inics of



- · Arterial Line
- · Cephalic V
- Basilic V
- Median Cubital V

Life/form® Venatech IV Trainer

- Easily attached to a person's arm so student can practice venipuncture techniques on a live subject, including the proper positioning on an actual human arm, without the risks associated with puncturing living tissue
- Includes the 3 main veins used in phlebotomy cephalic, basilic, and median cubital — all in correct anatomical position
- · Arterial vessel is present for arterial blood gas simulation
- $\bullet \ \ \mathsf{Helps} \ \mathsf{students} \ \mathsf{learn} \ \mathsf{essential} \ \mathsf{communication} \ \mathsf{skills} \ \mathsf{and} \ \mathsf{patient} \ \mathsf{interaction}$
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

LF01162U Light **LF01163U** Dark

Life/form® Venatech IV Trainer 5-Pack

Sh. wt. 11 lbs. **LF01180U** Light

LF01181U Dark

Skin, Vein, and Artery Replacement Kits

Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

LF01165U Light LF01166U Dark

Life/form® skin tones available: Light Dark



Vein Replacement Kit

LF01177U Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.

Replacement Blood, Red Only

LF01188U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement Blood Kit, Red & Blue LF01178U Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.





Ivy - IV Pad

- Economical, efficient way to practice setting IV flow rates
- · Use for the training and practice of IV fluid and medication administration and flushing
- · Any standardized patient, task trainer, or manikin can be used with no special setup or cleanup
- · Features realistic blood return no special fluids required
- Can be used with any IV pump and tubing (not included)
- 15 in. L x 9 in. W x ½ in. H
- NOTE: Not intended for IV insertion simulation (catheter comes already in place)

SB51838U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

STOPS Suture Sleeve and Suture Block

The IV / Suture Sleeve and Suture Block are Hyper-Realistic™ training aides that are designed to be utilized in both a controlled classroom and a hands-on practical application field training environment. Recommended training with both allows proper introduction, patient identification, skin preparation of the area to include aseptic technique, and administration of local anesthesia.

The IV / Suture Sleeve and Suture Block are comprised of a proprietary, life-like skin that is completely user-repairable and made to fit multiple body types. The IV / Suture Sleeve consists of a protective shield covered by a layer of simulated subdermal tissue to add to the Hyper-Realism and ten life like veins that are also user-repairable. When worn, the skin lies over a protective shield that is puncture resistant and allows for full range of motion, IV cannulation, and gives positive user feedback of proper placement by sending flashback into the IV catheter. The Suture Block skin can be utilized to create superficial lacerations and deep tissue lacerations that are capable of being closed by sutures and staples as well as the ability to introduce local anesthesia. The Suture Block is completely repairable.

IVSS Sh. wt. 4 lbs.









Life/form® Intramuscular Injection Simulator

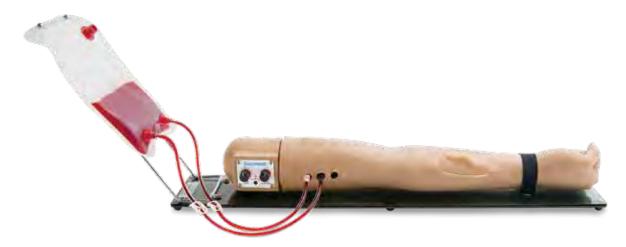
- Simulated bony structure is embedded in the torso and represents the superior end
 of the femur, or greater trochanter, the posterior superior and anterior superior iliac
 spines, and the sacrum
- · Bony structure provides palpable anatomical landmarks to identify proper injection sites
- Section of the upper, outer quadrant of the left gluteal area is cut away to visualize the underlying structures
- Gluteus medius and gluteus maximus muscles, sciatic nerve, and vascular structures are clearly shown
- 3 types of intramuscular injections can be taught and practiced on this simulator: dorsogluteal, ventrogluteal, and vastus lateralis injections
- Extremely realistic skin and muscle textures, as well as bone shape and position, closely resemble a live patient
- Perforation of the tissue with a needle duplicates the sensation of administering an actual injection
- · Includes instruction manual, supply of syringes, and hard carry case
- 5-vear warranty

LF00961U Sh. wt. 18 lbs.

Replacement Muscle

LF00963U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.





Gaumard® SMASH Advanced Patient Training Arm

- Provides both venous and arterial vascular access
- Delivers automatically generated arterial pulses at the radial and brachial sites and controls arterial blood flow by allowing variable heart rate and pulse strength
- Hemodialysis site on the forearm
- · Intramuscular injection sites on the upper arm
- Subcutaneous injection sites on the volar forearm and lateral upper arm
- · Suture and incision sites on both the upper arm and forearm
- · Adjustable heart rate and pulse strength
- Healed fistula for hemodialysis exercises Sh. wt. 15 lbs.

110V Arm

SB50844(L)U Light SB50844(M)U Medium SB50844(D)U Dark

220V Arm

SB50844(EL)U Light **SB50844(EM)U** Medium **SB50844(ED)U** Dark Arterial/Venous Insert

Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

SB50840(L)U Light **SB50840(M)U** Medium **SB50840(D)U** Dark

Blood Dispensing Bag

SB50841U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Gaumard® skin tones available: Light Medium Do

- · Cephalic (antecubital), basilic, radial, and ulnar veins as well as the radial and brachial arteries for infusion and blood draw
- Interchangeable arterial and venous insert for IV and blood draw exercises, AV anastomosis, and placement of AV grafts includes skin, subcutaneous tissue, muscle, radial artery, and radial vein
- Multilayer insert that includes the skin, subcutaneous tissue, and muscle allows incision and suturing exercises
- Rotating arm allowing dorsal and volar access along the length of the arm
- Varying vessel palpability to simulate collapsed or bulging vessels

Replacement Skin

Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

SB50842(L)U Light **SB50842(M)U** Medium **SB50842(D)U** Dark

Replacement Veins

SB50843U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Fistula Insert

SB50846U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Incision and Suture Insert

SB50847U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Life/form® Diabetic Injection Pad

- · May be worn on the body in specific locations (abdomen, thigh, upper arm) to allow patients to inject fluids into the pad to practice giving themselves injections
- · Pad is thick enough to accept all insulin needles
- · Has a 1 in. wide nylon strap with an adjustable plastic buckle

WA18238U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

- The $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. L x $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. W x $\frac{3}{4}$ in. D oval pad has a hard plastic backing to prevent the needle from poking through the pad and into the wearer's skin
- 5-year warranty

Replacement Injection Pad

WA18338U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.



Life/form® Injection Belly

- Teach patients how to properly insert and rotate the infusion set for insulin pumps, avoiding the 2 in. (5 cm) area around the navel, as well as giving self-injections of many types including pen-style injections
- Lifelike skin with what feels like real stomach tissue underneath
- Soft plastic backing to keep needles from going through and holes to allow the material to breathe and dry
- · Distilled water may be injected

WA28395U Sh. wt. 0.94 lbs.

- · Actual insulin or other medications should not be used, as they may deteriorate the material
- Injection belly is considered disposable; however, with proper care and treatment it will serve its purpose for a long period of time
- Using the smallest needles possible when simulating injections and rotating the insertion points will help prolong the life of the trainer



Life/form® Advanced Injection Belly

- Soft stomach replica is an invaluable tool for showing how to properly insert and rotate the infusion set for insulin pumps, avoiding the 2 in. (5 cm) area around the navel
- Give many types of self-injections (including pen style)
- · Trainer has lifelike skin with what feels like real stomach tissue, along with the ability to pinch the skin
- Backing keeps needles from going through
- Adjustable straps allow the stomach to be attached to a manikin or human patient for simulation practice
- Soft material can be punctured repeatedly without showing holes
- Liquid injection is not recommended

LF09900U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.



Life/form® Venatech IM & SubQ Simulator

- · Innovative, affordable simulator is realistic in nature
- · Because there is fluid in vessels deep within the simulated tissue, there is an actual possibility of seeing simulated blood in the hub of the needle on aspiration
- · Fits on the area of the deltoid muscle as well as the vastus lateralis, rectus femoris, ventrogluteal, and dorsogluteal areas for realism
- Pad measures 63/4 in. L x 31/4 in. W x 11/2 in. D
- · 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs. LF01184U Light LF01185U Dark Packs of 5

Sh. wt. 9.50 lbs. LF01184(A)U Light

LF01185(A)U Dark Vein Replacement Kit

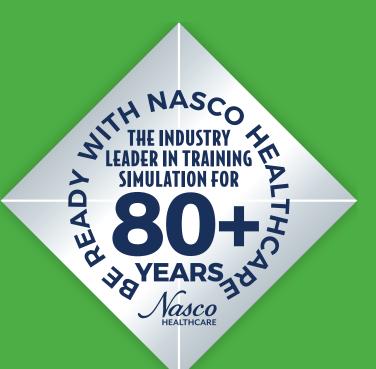
LF01177U Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.

Skin and Vein Replacement Kits

Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

LF01186U Light **LF01187U** Dark

Replacement Blood **LF01188U** Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.





Paddy - Small Injection Pad

- · Removable epidermis layer on pad surface allows for the simulation of a "wheal" during intradermal injections
- · Skin puncture resistance and the resistance throughout the injection closely mimic the feel of a real injection
- · Drainage holes on pad bottom for use with fluid-filled syringes
- · 2½ in. L x 2½ in. W x 1¾ in. H

SB51839U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Removable Epidermis Layer

SB52883U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Patrick - Large Injection Pad

- · Use to simulate intramuscular, intradermal (when used with removable epidermis layers), subcutaneous, and Z-track injections
- · Realistic puncture resistance mimics the feel of an actual injection
- · Bottom drainage allows the pad to be used with fluid-filled syringes
- · Pad skin can be grasped for more realistic injection scenarios
- 6 in. L x 6 in. W x 1¾ in. H

SB51840U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs

Removable Epidermis Layer

SB52883U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.





Demo Dose® Inject-Ed Injection Pad

- Compact and economical injection task trainer
- · Provides students with a realistic injection experience in the simulation lab
- · IM, SQ, ID, and Z-track simulation
- Resilient, durable, and self-healing surface fluid

Inject-Ed

- · Holds up to 20 ml
- 3 in. dia. x 1½ in. H x 2¼ in. inj. area

PN01195U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Inject-Ed XL™

- · Holds up to 250 ml
- * 8 in. dia. x $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. H x 7 in. inj. area

PN01259U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.



Life/form® Intradermal Injection Simulator

- Practice intradermal injections safely and conveniently with the *Life/form*® Intradermal Injection Simulator
- Unit consists of a casting molded from a real forearm from the wrist to just below the elbow
- Life/form® soft vinyl skin provides realistic feel and appearance to ensure a realistic training experience
- 8 sites for practicing intracutaneous injections
- If fluid is properly injected, a characteristic skin welt will form
- Welt is removed by withdrawing the fluid after practice
- Each site is reusable by dozens of students
- Includes arm section with 8 injection sites, 2-oz. bottle of liquid skin repair, syringe, instruction manual, and storage box
- Included intradermal sealant (LF01009U) will extend the life of skin; however, skin is not replaceable and the simulator will eventually need replacement
- 13 in. x 11 in. x 5 in.
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

LF01008U Light LF01262U Medium LF01261U Dark

Intradermal Sealant

LF01009U 2-oz. bottle. Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.









challenging simulator conceals needle holes

Life/form® Injection Training Models

- · Soft, realistic material can be punctured repeatedly without showing needle holes
- Injecting with liquids is not recommended
- Pad measures 7 in. L x 4 in. W x 2½ in. D
- 5-year warranty

LF00952U Light

LF00953U Dark

Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Life/form® skin tones available:







Life/form® Hemodialysis Practice Arm

- · Features the realistic appearance and performance necessary to provide ideal practice for trainees or patients
- · Valuable training aid is easy to set up and use to demonstrate preparing the patient's arm for hemodialysis
- Established fistula is accessible and the system can be pressurized with artificial blood so that there is an actual flashback when a needle is introduced
- · Artificial blood approximates the pale shades usually common in dialysis patients
- · Easily maintained
- Replaceable skin and vascular system
- Includes 1 pint $\textit{Life/form}^{\$}$ arterial blood, syringes with needles, 2 fluid supply bags, instruction manual, and soft carry case
- Fluid supply stand not included
- · 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 17 lbs.

LF01037U Light LF01268U Medium

Hemodialysis Practice Arm Skin & Vein Replacement Kit Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

LF01040U Light

LF01270U Medium

LF01269U Dark

Life/form® skin tones available:









LF01267U Dark

Hemodialysis Practice Arm Vein Replacement

LF01041U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Hemodialysis Arterial Blood

LF01048U Quart. Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Hemodialysis Venous Blood

LF00845U Quart. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs. LF00846U Gallon. Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs. **Vein Tubing Sealant Kit**

LF01099U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Fluid Supply Bag

LF01130U 500 ml. Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.





Life/form® Arterial Puncture Arm

- Features the realism of appearance and performance necessary to provide realistic practice for trainees
- Easy to set up and use, this valuable training aid is ideal for practice and demonstration in drawing arterial blood samples for monitoring blood gases
- Identify puncture locations through palpation of the pulse at either the radial or brachial sites
- Realistic arterial pressure produces a realistic backflow of blood in the syringe, confirming proper needle location in the artery
- Periodic use of the tubing sealant provided will extend the life of each Skin/Artery Kit

Arterial Puncture Arm Injection Replacement Pad

· Periodic use will extend the life of skin and arteries

- · Arm has one artery tubing section installed
- Includes two 3 cc syringes with needles, fluid supply bag, 2 replacement sections of artery, 1 pint *Life/form®* arterial blood, tubing sealant, instruction manual, and soft carry case
- Fluid supply stand not included
- · Cannot place arterial lines
- 28 in. x 13 in. x 5 in.
- 5-year warranty

LF01264U Medium

Sh. wt. 17 lbs. **LF00995U** Light

Skin Replacement Kit with 3 Artery Sections

 Includes skin, 2 foam pads, lubricant, tubing with pulse bulb, 1 complete artery, 2 middle artery sections, and instruction manual

Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs. **LF00998U** Light **LF01266U** Medium **LF01265U** Dark

Arterial Puncture Arm Artery Replacement Only

· Includes 3 arteries and lubricant

LF01059U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Life/form® skin tones available:







Fluid Supply Stand

Tubing Sealant

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

LF01099U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

LF00992U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Fluid Supply Bag

• 500 ml

LF01130U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

LF01263U Dark

Arterial Blood
• Quart

LF01004U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

- Use to remove stubborn stains from $\textit{Life/form}^{\$}$ simulators
- 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Replacement Pulse Bulb

• 3 oz.

LF03490U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Chester Chest™

External Central Catheter

- · Pre-positioned, surgically placed in the right chest
- · Subcutaneous tunnel is visible up to and just over the clavicle
- · Distinguishable Dacron® cuff
- · Distal catheter end is pre-attached to the blood reservoir bag

Implanted Vascular Access Device

Located in the left chest under a specially formulated flap designed to simulate real human tissue

· Situated over a rigid underlying surface with molded ribs and a recessed area for the interchangeable inserts

• 3 difficult accessing inserts placed either under or over the port to simulate palpating and accessing a port with one of the following types of placements: normal, "tipping," "wandering," or "deeply placed"

Peripheral Placed Central Catheter

- Located in the rotated, extended, detachable right arm
- · Dual lumen 5FR PICC exits the slightly raised, basilic vein on the right inner biceps
- Pre-positioned 20G IV catheter in the right forearm
- · Catheters are pre-attached to a blood reservoir bag
- · Complete blood draws, heparinization, and fluid infusion while attached or unattached to the torso

Additional Capabilities:

Subclavian catheter

· Triple lumen catheter

· Jugular catheter

Chester Chest™ with Peripheral Port Access Arm

- Also has recessed area posterior to PICC insertion site for optional peripheral port (peripheral port sold separately at right)
- · Base of recessed area is made of soft material

that permits port to "float" when accessed

When placed over port, included tissue flap allows for a realistic feel when palpating and accessing

SB18636U Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

Chest Tissue Flap Replacement

- · Duplicates the feel of human tissue
- · Place chest tissue flap over chest port for realistic practice of palpating and accessing
- · Proper access of the port is confirmed by a "blood" withdrawal
- · Maintains integrity even after numerous needle insertions
- Replacement chest tissue flap for all Chester Chest[™] versions listed above
- 11½ in. x 8 in.

SB41587U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Chester Chest™ skin tones available: Light







Carry Case

· Soft-sided

21½2 in. x 17 in. x 16½ in.

SB29116U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

Blood Bag Reservoir for Chester Chest™

SB46515U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Practice Port

 A real practice port with 9.6 FR catheter for the left side of Chester Chest™ SB41588U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Universal Catheter Connector

· For use with 9.6 FR catheter

SB50699U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

add a peripheral port with updated arm

Chester Chest™ Peripheral Port Access Arm

Update your Chester Chest™ economically and easily by replacing the detachable arm with this advanced version

- · Dual lumen 5 FR PICC exiting the basilic vein from the inner biceps area, which is the current preferred placement
- · Basilic vein is slightly raised for easy identification
- · Proximal to the PICC is a recessed area for the placement and suturing of a peripheral port (port is shown but not included; SB45081U sold separately below)
- · When attached, peripheral port will "float" on the underlying tissue-like material

SB45082U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Peripheral Port

· A real practice port with 5 FR catheter for use with the Chester Chest™ Advanced Arm above (SB45082U)

SB45081U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Triple Lumen Catheter Only

 For use with the Chester Chest[™] Advanced Arm above (SB45082U)

SB45369U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Blood Bag Reservoir for Advanced Arm

SB46519U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.



Chester Chest"

- · Lifelike model of a human torso
- · Can be used upright or in a supine position

- · Life-size adult torso with a base
- Tunneled central catheter 9.6 FR
- · Outer tissue pad for left chest
- · Real port (IVAD)
- · 3 difficult accessing inserts
- · Arm with greater degree of rotation and extension than previous arms

Chester Chest™ with Standard Arm

Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

SB52875U Light

SB52876U Dark

Chester Chest[™] Arm

 Update your Chester Chest[™] and your entire training program economically and easily by replacing the detachable arm with this revised version

Features:

- · Dual lumen 5 FR PICC exiting the basilic vein from the inner biceps area, which is the current preferred placement
- · Basilic vein is slightly raised for easy identification

Chester Chest™ Standard Arm

Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

SB52877U Light

SB52878U Dark

Chester Chest™ Advanced Arm

SB45082U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

- · Proximal to the PICC is a recessed area for the placement and suturing of a peripheral port (port is shown but not included; SB45081U sold separately at right)
- · When attached, peripheral port will "float" on the underlying tissue-like material
- Recessed area is covered with a removable flan that has the feel of human tissue which, when placed over the optional port, provides the realistic practice of palpating and accessing

Dual lumen 5 FR PICC

- 20 G IV catheter
- Blood reservoir bags
- Talc (cornstarch)
- 20½ in. x 15½ in. x 5¼ in.
- · 1-year limited warranty

Also includes blood bag reservoirs



Peripheral Port for Advanced Arm

A real practice port with 5 FR catheter for use with the Chester Chest[™] Advanced Arm at left (SB45082U)

SB45081U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Triple Lumen Catheter Only

For use with any Chester Chest[™] Arm

SB45369U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Blood Bag Reservoir for Chester Chest™ Arm

For use with any Chester Chest[™] Arm

SB46519U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Life/form® Central Venous Cannulation Simulator

- · Designed for learning and practicing CVC techniques
- · Anatomically accurate, palpation is exactly the same as on a patient
- Sternal notch, sternocleidomastoid, clavicle, and other supporting features are present
- · Internal features include a replaceable muscle and bone section, subclavian, internal jugular, external jugular, and carotid **LF01087U** Sh. wt. 23 lbs.
- Use of a Swan-Ganz catheter is possible
- Neck of the simulator is positioned to the left, making landmark identity quite easy visually
- Sternal notch "sinks" 1-1.5 cm when palpated
- Accurate external and internal landmarks
- Includes fluid supply bags, replaceable skin, needles, 1 qt. blood, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

Skin Repair Kit

· Extends the life of replacement skins with brush-on treatment

LF01112U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Replacement Tubing Kit

• Each set consists of 1 subclavian vein, 1 internal jugular vein, 1 external jugular vein, and connectors

LF01113U 6 sets. Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

CVC Skin Replacement

LF01079U Sh. wt. 3.75 lbs.

CVC Simulator Replacement Kit

· Includes skin and veins

LF01078U Sh. wt. 4.50 lbs.

CVC Simulator Bone and Muscle Replacement Kit

LF01093U Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

Vein Tubing Sealant Kit

LF01099U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.



Fluid Supply Stand

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Fluid Administration Set

Includes fluid bag with tubing and a fitting

LF01098U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Venous Blood

LF00845U Quart. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

LF00846U Gallon. Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

portable, translucent PICC line practice





Peter PICC Line™

- Portable teaching model has translucent arm skin that allows the visualization of the anatomically correct cephalic, basilic, and median basilic veins
- Axillary jugular, subclavian, and superior vena cava veins are also present, plus a movable chin simulates the occlusion of the jugular to prevent the Peripherally Inserted Central Catheter Line (PICC) from taking this path
- Palpable ribs permit practice in measuring proper catheter length to the correct intercostal space

SB20132U Sh. wt. 12 lbs.

Arm Skin Replacement SB41585U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

- Permits the measurement of catheter length outside of the body and the confirmation of proper placement by viewing the distal tip of the catheter in the viewable superior vena cava
- · Replaceable, barely translucent arm skin allows visualization of underlying veins
- · Includes soft carry case

Body Skin Replacement. SB41586U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Arm Vein Tubing Set SB41583U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Deluxe Venous Access Device Model

- · Teach the care and use of 2 different types of catheters
- Mounted on a collapsible easel and packed with its own carry case
- Features left and right subclavian catheter connections that may be flushed with water, and a PORT-A-CATH[®] implanted venous access system with a "skin" flap over the implant to allow viewing

SB23493U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.



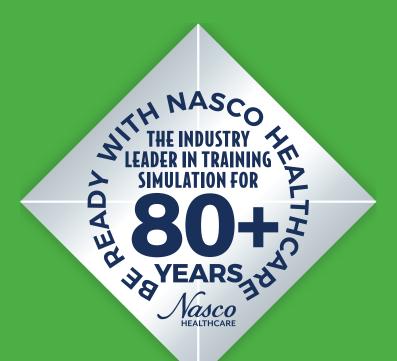
VATA, Inc. Port — Body in a Box™

- · Compact, lightweight, and quick to set up and put away
- Great tool for training, competency testing, and skill assessment of port (IVAD) palpation and accessing
- Simulate palpating and accessing an implanted port with the following placements: normal, "tipping," "wandering," or deeply placed
- · Successful access is confirmed by a "blood" return
- · Fluid can be infused and "blood" withdrawn
- · 35 cc blood reservoir bag is neatly tucked inside
- Skin flap has 2 thicknesses (¼ in. side will approximate the "feel" when palpating a port at an average depth, and the ½ in. side will approximate the "feel" when palpating a deeply placed port)

SB43089U Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs

- Skin flap is made of a latex-free Dermalike[™] for 50% less needle drag when accessing and improved tear resistance to permit a greater number of needle "sticks"
- 2 round inserts, used to simulate the "wandering" and "tipping" port, are interchangeable to vary the experience
- Underlying soft tissue block permits the port to "float" when palpating through the skin flap, for a truly realistic experience
- Includes a real port with 9.6 FR catheter, 7% in. x 5½ in. skin flap, soft tissue block with 2 interchangeable inserts, 35 cc blood reservoir bag, 1 each of ³½ in. and 1 in. Huber needles, 5 cc Luer-lock syringe, 3 packets of lubrication gel, clear container for storage of supplies, user's manual, and 9½ in. x 6½ in. heavy-duty ABS case







Demo Dose® Cytoxn for Injection -1a

- · Teach reconstitution
- · Contains sucralose

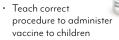


Demo Dose® Dantrolen – 20 mg

malignant hyperthermia

PN01102U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.





· Also includes post vaccine to teach parents

PN01103U Sh. wt. 0.03 lbs.



- · Use to include in diagnostic procedures, anesthesia, or on ventilated patients scenarios
- · Requires students to provide constant respiratory and neurological assessment
- · Contains distilled water

PN01255U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

Demo Dose* 25% Manitol - 50 ml

· Instructor requested for use in scenarios of patients needing management of high intracranial pressure or end stage renal disease

PN01260U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.



· Use in code scenarios for system overload

PN01055U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.



Demo Dose[®] Lovenx – 0.4 ml

- · Use for post-op immobility scenarios to prevent DVT
- Contains distilled water

PN01094U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

Demo Dose® Adruct for Injection - 10 ml

- Teach administration
- Contains distilled water

PN01093U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Demo Dose[®] Magnesm Sulfte Injection

- · Use in pre-term labor, eclampsia, or stroke scenarios
- Contains distilled water

2 ml Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs.

PN01100U PN01099U

Demo Dose® Powder

- Reconstitute using Demo Dose® Vial (PN01049U)
- Teach dosage calculations based on the prescriber order
- · Yellow powder
- 10 ml

PN01048U Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs.

Demo Dose[®] 0.9% Sodim **Chlorde Injection Bacteriostatic**

· Use as a simulated sterile dilutant

· Contains distilled water

10 ml Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs. 30 ml Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

PN01046U

PN01045U

Demo Dose® **0.9% Sodim Chlorde Injection**

- Use as a simulated sterile dilutant
- Contains distilled water

10 ml Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs. 30 ml Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs. PN01041U

PN01042U

· Include this SDV mini vial in code scenarios that include pulseless ventricular fibrillation or ventricular tachycardia

Demo Dose[®] Vasoprssn – 1 ml

Contains distilled water

PN01256U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

Demo Dose® Amiodron - 3 ml

 Use in arrhythmia scenarios, including ventricular fib, ventricular tach, atrial fib, and atrial flutter

PN01054U Sh. wt. 0.03 lbs.



Demo Dose® Heparin and Flush

- Contains sterile water
- · Includes blank physician's order sheet and medication administration record

Flush — 100 u/ml

PN01089U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

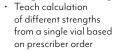
Heparin – 1,000 u/ml

PN01090U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Heparin - 5,000 u/ml

PN01245U Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.

Demo Dose® Multi-Strength Powder - 2 g



- · Yellow powder
- 10 ml

PN01047U Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs.

Demo Dose® Anti-Biotic White Powder - 1 g

- · Incorporate an antibiotic into your scenarios
- · Vial contains white powder for reconstitution for single use

PN01249U Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.

Demo Dose® Ketamine HCI Injection – 10 ml

- Use as anesthetic for diagnostic or surgical procedures scenarios for anesthesia students
- · For blood pressure monitoring or use of supportive ventilation

PN01060U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Demo Dose® Morphne -1 ml (10 mg/ml)

- Use to develop scenarios with patients in severe pain or preoperatively to sedate and facilitate anesthesia induction and reduce anesthetic dosage
- Use in MI scenarios
- Contains distilled water



Demo Dose[®] Mini Vial – 1 ml

- · Simulate preparation of intradermal and immunizations with this versatile
- Contains distilled water Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

PN01246U Clear Vial PN01247U Amber Vial

Demo Dose® Mini Vial - 2 ml

- Versatile product is ideal for simulating preparation of intradermal and immunizations
- Contains distilled water that has been tinted yellow

PN01248U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

Demo Dose[®] **Vecuronium** Bromide - 10 ml

· Use as component of RSI protocol prior to intubation or for scenarios that require musculoskeletal relaxation

PN01251U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

Demo Dose® Pitocn (Oxytocin Injection) - 1 ml

- · Integrate into labor induction scenarios
- · Teach to mix IV drip as well as electronic fetus monitoring
- · Contains distilled water

PN01101U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

Demo Dose* **Rocuronum Bromide** Injection – 10 ml

- Use in emergency pediatric or adult tracheal intubation scenarios
- · Use during surgical procedure scenarios

PN01061U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Demo Dose® Narcn Multi-Dose Vial -10 ml (0.4 mg/ml)

· Use in scenarios that involve narcotic depression or for diagnosis of suspected acute opioid overdose

· Contains distilled water

PN01058U Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.





PN01057U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.













Simulated Medications

Demo Dose® Amidat Etomidate Injection – 10 ml

- · Use for general anesthesia induction scenarios
- Teach dosage calculation for adult or pediatric patients and patient monitoring requirements

PN01059U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.



Demo Dose® Succinyl Choline Injection – 10 ml

· Use to develop scenarios that include intubation or placing a patient on a ventilator

PN01062U Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.



Demo Dose[®] Vasoprssn-10 ml

· Use in code scenarios that include pulseless ventricular fibrillation or ventricular tachvcardia

PN01053U Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.



· Use in scenarios for hypovolemic shock or burns

Teach students to determine rate for IV administration, monitoring blood pressure, level of consciousness, and hematocrit

Demo Dose® Empty Vials

Vials are marked with

size, lot number, and

White plastic dust cap

included on each vial

PN01052U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Demo Dose® Simulated

Albumn USP 25%

Decapper will remove the

cap from the empty vial

expiration date

USP Type I glass

· Boxes of 25

10 ml

PN01010U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.







PN01096U

Demo Dose[®] Ampules – 100 per Box

- · Teach proper method of ampule opening
- · Each glass ampule meets U.S. standards and is physically scored at the neck

Clear Ampules

PN01097U 1 ml. Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs. PN01095U 2 ml. Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs. PN01098U 5 ml. Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Amber Ampules

PN01096U 2 ml. Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

PN01317U

B. Braun Filter Straw[™] – 100 per Box

- Teach students the proper method of using a filter straw
- 5 micron particulate ampule filter reduces the potential for glass particle injection when using single-dose glass ampules
- · Latex-free

PN01317U Sh. wt. 0.94 lbs.

Demo Dose® Meperidne - 100 mg/ml

- Use for scenario development (pain, preoperative medication, or for anesthesia support)
- · Contains distilled water

PN01056U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

Demo Dose® Solu-Medrl 2 ml/125 mg



Contains sucralose and water

PN01086U Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs.

Ampule Breaker – 144 per Box

- Increase student confidence and competency during ampule handling and practice with these easy-to-use ampule breakers
- Students will avoid direct hand contact with broken glass during and after practice, thus eliminating the fear of cuts or poor technique
- These safe, reliable, and economical breakers make ampule manipulation much easier with ampule breakage at the neck, auicker and cleaner
- Dispose of the breaker and ampule together in a proper sharps container following practice

PN01252U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Demo Dose[®] Vial – 10 ml

- · Teach sterile injection preparation techniques, and dosage verification
- · Use to reconstitute Demo Dose® Powders
- · Contains distilled water

PN01049U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Demo Dose®

Glucaan Kit

- Realistic simulated Glucagon Emergency Kit for low blood sugar scenarios
- Includes syringe prefilled with distilled water and vial with simulated glucagon for injection

PN01254U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Demo Dose[®] Code Drug I Bundle

- Implement cardiac emergency simulations with these syringes of key products
- For educational purposes only
- · Not intended for human or animal use

Complete Set

Includes 1 of each medication listed below

PN01257U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Lidocain - 5 ml

PN01172U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Atropin - 10 ml PN01173U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Sodium Bicarb - 50 ml

PN01174U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Calcm Chir - 10 ml PN01175U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Dextros - 50 ml

PN01176U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Demo Dose® Sterile Water for Injection – 10 ml · Use as simulated sterile dilutant

- · Contains distilled water

PN01044U Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs.



Demo Dose[®] Insulin

- · Designed to look like the "real" bottle
- · Each vial includes blank physician order sheets and medication administration record

Complete Set

· Includes 1 of each vial listed at right

PN01253U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

70/30 Insulin Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.

PN01079U

Lispr Insulin Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.

PN01080U

Regular Insulin

Includes skills checklist for mixing NPH and Regular insulin

PN01083U Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.

Lantis Insulin Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.

PN01081U

75/25 Insulin Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs.

PN01082U

· Includes skills checklist for mixing NPH and Regular insulin

PN01084U Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.





PN01079U

adds extra realism to IV administration simulations

Demo Dose® Simulated IV Fluid

- · Contained in realistic packaging and available in the most popular fluid types
- · All simulated IV fluid contains distilled water

5% Dextrose

PN01177U 1,000 ml. Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs. PN01178U 500 ml. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs. PN01179U 250 ml. Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs. PN01180U 100 ml, Sh, wt, 0.31 lbs. PN01181U 50 ml. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

5% Dextrose and 0.9% NaCl

PN01182U 1,000 ml. Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs. PN01183U 500 ml. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs. PN01184U 250 ml. Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs. PN01185U 100 ml, Sh, wt, 0.31 lbs. PN01186U 50 ml, Sh, wt, 0.19 lbs.

0.9% NaCl

PN01187U 1,000 ml. Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs. PN01188U 500 ml. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs. PN01189U 250 ml. Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs. PN01190U 100 ml. Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs PN01191U 50 ml. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.





Demo Dose® Activas Alteplas — 100 mg with Spike

- Use for emergency scenarios for MI, stroke, and PE
- · Teach students to determine dosage based on patient weight

PN01085U Sh. wt. 0.81 lbs.



PN01063U

PN01064U

Demo Dose® Adenocrd

· Use simulated adenosine injection to develop scenarios that include patients with paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia (PSVT) Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs.

PN01063U 6 mg/2 ml (3 mg/ml) **PN01064U** 12 mg/4 ml (3 mg/ml)



Demo Dose® Prefilled Syringes

- · Simulate injection of medication through ports, G-tube, IV access, etc.
- · Filled with distilled water and has a Luer-lock tip

3 ml

PN01088U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

10 ml

PN01087U Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.

Demo Dose® **Pediatric and Infant Prefilled Syringes** · Each syringe contains

distilled water

Atropin 0.25 mg Pediatric (5 ml)

PN01067U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Sodium Bicarb Pediatric (10 ml)

PN01068U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Sodium Bicarb 4.2% Infant (10 ml)

PN01069U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.



- Bundle includes key products to implement cardiac emergency scenarios
- Each syringe contains distilled water

Complete Set

· Includes 1 of each medication listed at right

PN01258U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



пемо посе

Individual Code Drugs Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

PN01065U Lidocain 2% (5 ml)

PN01066U Atropin (10 ml)

PN01070U Calcm Chlr 10% (10 ml)

PN01072U Epinephrn (10 ml)

PN01073U Sodium Bicarb 8.4% (50 ml)

PN01074U Dextros 50% (50 ml) PN01256U Vasoprssn (1 ml)

PN01054U Amiodron (3 ml)

PN01055U Furosmide (10 mg/ml)

Also available separate from above bundle

PN01071U Dextros 25% (10 ml)

Demo Dose® Nitroglyc Injection

- Teaches titration based on "standing orders," drip calculations based on mcg/kg/min order
- Use in treatment scenarios including MI with pain, heart failure, or hypertension
- IV hanger is incorporated into the label

PN01202U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Baxter Vented Nitro Tubing

PN01308U Interlink. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.





Demo Dose® EpiPen Trainer

- · Teach the proper method of using a pre-loaded syringe for allergic emergencies
- Prototype of auto-injector syringe (without a needle or medication)
- · Unlimited use

PN01127U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.



Demo Dose® Optc Ointment — 3.5 g

- Teach students the proper technique to administer ophthalmic ointment
- · Contains water-based gel

PN01078U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

PN01067U



Demo Dose[®] Optc Drops – 10 ml

- Teach proper technique to administer ophthalmic medication
- Contains distilled water

PN01078U Sh. wt. 0.03 lbs.

Simulated Medications



Demo Dose[®] Simulated Fresh Frozen Plasma (FFP)

 Integrate FFP into your bleeding or coagulation factor deficiency scenarios or in common procedures to prevent surgical bleeding Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs.

PN01013U O Rh Positive	PN01017U B Rh Positive
PN01014U O Rh Negative	PN01018U B Rh Negative
PN01015U A Rh Positive	PN01019U AB Rh Positive
PN01016U A Rh Negative	PN01020U AB Rh Negative

Demo Dose® Simulated Blood Platelets

 Integrate platelet infusion into scenarios when thrombocytopenia is severe and bleeding risk is high

Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

PN01021U O Rh Positive	PN01025U B Rh Positive
PN01022U ORh Negative	PN01026U B Rh Negative
PN01023U A Rh Positive	PN01027U AB Rh Positive
PN01024U A Rh Negative	PN01028U AB Rh Negative

Demo Dose® Simulated Red Blood Cells

- · Teach this important procedure to students in the skills lab setting
- · Features realistic bar-coded labels and patient identification labels
- · Can be spiked
- Includes skills checklist and transfusion record Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

PN01003U O Negative PN01007U B Negative	PN01002U O Positive	PN01006U B Positive
	PN01003U O Negative	PN01007U B Negative
PN01004U A Positive PN01008U AB Positive	PN01004U A Positive	PN01008U AB Positive
PN01005U A Negative PN01009U AB Negative	PN01005U A Negative	PN01009U AB Negative







Demo Dose® Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN)

- Use to safely educate students in a simulation environment
- · Includes instructional materials

TPN with Multi-Vit

PN01029U 500 ml. Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs. **PN01030U** 1,000 ml. Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

TPN with Lipids

PN01031U 500 ml. Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs. **PN01032U** 1,000 ml. Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Demo Dose® Tubs

- Teach opening and administering liquid medication from a "tub"
- It is a violation of federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling

Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

PN01033U Milk of Magnesa (30 ml)
PN01034U Lactulos (30 ml 20 g per 30 ml)
PN01035U K+ Potassm (20 mEq 30 ml)





Demo Dose® Simulated Jevty

- Teach how to simulate initiating, calculating, and monitoring tube feed
- Integrate continuous or bolus feedings or a combination along with medication administration into scenarios
- · Shipped as a powder; just add distilled water

PN01001U Quart. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs. **PN01000U** Gallon. Sh. wt. 0.94 lbs.



Demo Dose[®] Oral Medications – 100 per Box

• Teach students the proper administration of oral medication Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.

	Cat. No.	Name	Dose/ Concentration		Cat. No.	Name	Dose/ Concentration		Cat. No.	Name	Dose/ Concentration
	PN01143U	Glucphge-XR	500 mg		PN01193U	MVit	_		PN01162U	Cardi	120 mg
	PN01144U	Lipitr	10 mg		PN01152U	Eryth	250 mg		PN01163U	Lasi	20 mg
-	PN01145U	Synthrd	100 mcg		PN01154U	Lexapr	20 mg		PN01165U	Lopre	50 mg
	PN01147U	Dilat	100 mg	0	PN01155U	Plavx	75 mg		PN01166U	Coumadn	5 mg
	PN01148U	Colac	50 mg	0	PN01156U	Lorazepm	1 mg		PN01167U	Prevacd	30 mg
	PN01149U	Colac	100 mg	•	PN01158U	Lotensn	20 mg		PN01168U	Keflx	250 mg
	PN01150U	Fe	65 mg		PN01159U	Wellbutn	100 mg		PN01169U	Metformn	500 mg
	PN01151U	Potassm	20 mEq	(PN01161U	Digo	0.25 mg				

Demo Dose[®] Amoxl for Oral Suspension — 125 mg/5 ml

- Use to teach proper reconstitution and calculation of antibiotic suspension based on prescriber order
- Integrate into many different infection scenarios
- \cdot 80 ml when reconstituted

PN01077U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.



Demo Dose* Augmntn — 400 mg/5 ml

- Demonstrate the reconstitution of powder, calculation of dosage based on physician order, and methods of administration of an oral suspension
- 100 ml oral suspension when reconstituted

PN01076U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.



Demo Dose[®] Acti Char – 25 g

 Use this simulated poison absorbent to teach the reconstitution of powder, calculation of dosage based on patient weight, and methods of administration of oral suspension

PN01075U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.



authentic-looking labels for creating your own medications



Demo Dose[®] Medication Labels – 100 Labels per Roll

• Peel and stick on the vial, ampule, or bottle Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Cat. No.	Demo Dose® Name	Real Name	Vial Size	Dose/Concentration
PN01109U	Anceff	Ancef	10 ml Vial	1 g
PN01114U	Ativn	Ativan	Mini Vial	2 mg/ ml
PN01126U	Dopamin	Dopamine	10 ml Vial	400 mg (40 mg/ml)

Demo Dose® Bulk Simulated Meds — Tablets

- · Realistic-looking pills for teaching the proper administration of oral medication
- · Jars of 1,000 Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

See our website for comprehensive list of medications and accessories.

	Cat. No.	Color	Size	Shape	Scored/Non-Scored
	PN01267U	White	Small	Round	Scored
-	PN01274U	Salmon	Medium	Round	Scored
	PN01277U	Blue	Medium	Round	Scored
	PN01279U	Yellow	Small	Round	Scored
	PN01280U	White	Medium	Round	Scored



Medication Administration Kit

- 2 pair nitrile PF gloves, 7.5
- 10 nitrile PF Exam gloves, medium
- · 2 packs alcohol pads (10/pack)
- 3-3 ml syringes only LL
- 5 ml syringe only LL
- BD SafetyGlide, 3 ml, 25 g x 1/2 in.
- BD SafetyGlide, 3 ml, 23 g x 1 in.
- BD SafetyGlide, 3 ml, 22 g x 1½ in.
- BD SafetyGlide insulin, 29 g x ½ in.
- BD SafetyGlide TB, 1 ml, 25 g x ½ in.
 BD SafetyGlide TB, 1 ml, 27 g x ½ in.
- BD SafetyGlide insulin, $.5 \, \text{ml}$, $29 \, \text{g} \times \frac{1}{2} \, \text{in}$. BD SafetyGlide insulin, 1 ml, 29 g x ½ in.
- BD SafetyGlide needle, 25 g x 5% in.
- BD SafetyGlide needle, 23 g x 1 in.
- BD SafetyGlide needle, 21 g x 1 in.
- Demo Dose® Insulin Regular, 10 ml vial
- Demo Dose® Insulin NPH, 10 ml vial
- 4 Demo Dose® vials, 10 ml
- Demo Dose® powder for reconstitution, 10 ml
- Demo Dose® 2 ml clear ampule
 Demo Dose® 1 ml clear Ampule
 Demo Dose® Inject-ED

- 4-in-1 pill box, cutter, cup, and pill crusher
- 5 medicine cups, 1 oz.
- 5 souffle medicine cups

PN01233U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.



Demo Dose[®] Nitr Derm 0.3 mg/hr

· Teach students the proper method of applying a transdermal patch

PN01196U Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.



Demo Dose® Nitr Ointment 2% 30 gm

- · Teach students the indication and proper measurement and application of nitroglycerin ointment
- · Pack of 50 application papers included

PN01199U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Application Papers Only

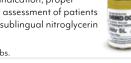
Pack of 50

PN01200U Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs.

Demo Dose® Nitr SL 0.4 mg

- · Teach students the indication, proper administration, and assessment of patients who are prescribed sublingual nitroglycerin
- · Bottle of 25 pills

PN01198U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.



Demo Dose[®] Nitr Spray

- · Realistically develop scenarios using nitroglycerin
- · Metered-dose spray containing sterile water
- · Each metered spray provides 400 mcg simulated nitroglycerin
- · Contains 200 metered doses

PN01197U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

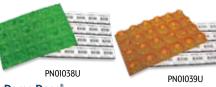
Chemotherapy Kits

- This program provides a self-administered, hands-on education to safely handle chemotherapy drugs
- · Latex-free

Pharmacy Kit

- · Includes a set of vials/ampules, UV light, 5 prep pads (10 in. x 17 in.), 5 transport bags, manual, and certificate of completion
- · UV light requires 4 AA batteries (not included)

PN01313U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.



Demo Dose® Blister Control Cards — Sheet of 24 Pills

Percoct – 5 mg Green

Valim - 5 mgAmber

PN01038U Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs.

PN01039U Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs.

TylenI #3 - 300 mg/30 mg

· Blue

PN01040U Sh. wt. 0.04 lbs.

Demo Dose® **Long-Term Care Medication Cards**

· Popular oral medications available in a long-term care format

Card Bundle

· Includes 1 of each card listed below

PN01237U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Individual Cards Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

PN01128U Digo — 0.25 mg

PN01129U Lasi — 20 mg

PN01130U MVit

PN01131U Fe - 65 mg

PN01132U Colace — 50 mg

PN01133U Eryth - 250 mg

PN01134U Dilat - 100 mg

PN01135U Lopre — 50 mg **PN01136U** Dyaz — 37.5 mg/25 mg

PN01137U Cardi — 120 mg

PN01138U Potassm — 20 mEq

PN01139U Glucphge-XR — 500 mg

PN01140U Lipitr — 10 mg

PN01141U Wellbutn — 100 mg

PN01142U Synthrd — 100 mg



Demo Dose® Aero Inhair

- Teach administering Metered-Dose Inhalant (MDI)
- · Contains distilled water
- · Includes Physician Order Sheet, Medication Administration Record, and Skills Checklist
- · Ground ship only

PN01301U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Aero Chamber Plus® Spacer



- · Aerosol holding chamber for use with metered dose inhalers
- · Low signal alerts patient to monitor flow rate

PN01300U Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.



PN01261U

PN01263U

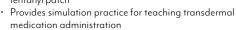
Demo Dose® Simulated Inhalation Medication

- Teach students how to administer inhalants
- Each box comes with 30 units (6 strips of 5 tubes) Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

PN01261U Albuterol Sulfate 0.083% — 2.5 mg/3 ml PN01262U Albuterol Sulfate 2.5 mg/lpratropium Bromide 0.5 mg **PN01263U** Levalbuterol HCL — 1.25 mg/3 ml

Demo Dose® Fentynl 50 mcg/hr Transdermal **Patch System**

· Replicates a common fentanyl patch



PN01201U Sh. wt. 0.05 lbs.

IV Chemobloc Vial Venting Pin

- · Use to reconstitute chemotherapy drugs or antibiotics
- Needleless system with Luer-lock connection is sterile and latex-free

PN01316U Sh. wt. 0.03 lbs.



Chemo Sterile **Powder-Free Nitrile Gloves**

- · Ambidextrous sterile nitrile exam gloves tested for use with chemotherapy drugs
- Case of 200 Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

PN01310U Medium





OBSTETRICS & GYNECOLOGY

Accurate S.r.l	2 - 0-3
Birthing Simulatorso-	4 - 0-6
Lucy	0-4
Spinal Injection	0-7
Micro-Preemie Simulator O -	8 - O -9
Pediatric Simulator	O-10
C.H.A.R.L.I.E. Neonatal Resuscitation Simulato	r O-11
Birthing Simulator	O-12
OB Pelvic Trainer	O-12
Neonatal SimulatorsO-13	- 0-14
Episiotomy & Perineal Laceration Simulators	O-15
Gynecology Manikins	O-16
Pelvic Examination	O-17
Gynecology Part Task Trainers	O-18



Intrapartum Ultrasound Simulator

- · Simulated Ultrasound Convex Probe (IUSIM_CXP)
- RFID tags (pkg. of 5)(IUSIM_5RFID)
- USB stick with IUSim software, lifetime license key, casebooks and User Manual
- · IP67 certified and waterproof transport case
- · Intrapartum 1 module including 8 Intrapartum cases (IUSIM1)

System Requirements:

- 15" monitor with 1920 x 1080 resolution
- · CPU: Intel Core i-5
- · 8GBRAM
- · Windows 10 Pro (64 bit)

IUSIMAO Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

- · Intrapartum 2 module including 8 Intrapartum cases (IUSIM2)
- Installation support and remote training
- · Lifetime free software updates and upgrades
- · 1-year hardware warranty
- 20 in. x 16 in. x 8 in.
- · Language: English
- Solid state drive: 128GB
- · Dedicated graphic card RAM: 2GB
- · 2 USB ports, 1 HDMI port





PickUpSim[™]

A high-fidelity platform for simulating human ovum collection procedures in the context of assisted human reproduction.

Includes:

- · Pick-up needle and simulated transvaginal ultrasound probe
- · Simulated aspiration pump pedal (PKSPED)
- Laptop PC with pre-installed PickUpSim[™] software (7 clinical cases) (PKSPC)
- 21.5" LCD monitor (PKSMON)
- · Installation support and remote training
- Transport case
- · Lifetime free software updates · 1-year hardware warranty
- Manual
- 36 in. x 26 in. x 20 in. / 20 in. x 12 in. x 3 in. / 22 in. x 17 in. x 5 in.

PKS Sh. wt. 95 lbs.

PickUpSim[™] (No Monitor)

- All the same features as PickUpSim[™] but without a monitor
- 36 in. x 26 in. x 20 in./ 20 in. x 12 in. x 30 in.

PKSNM Sh. wt. 79 lbs.

PickUpSim[™] (No Monitor/No Laptop PC)

- All the same features as $PickUpSim^{TM}$ but without a monitor or laptop PC
- 36 in. x 26 in. x 20 in.

PKSNMNPC Sh. wt. 72.8 lbs.



TransferSim[™]

A high-fidelity platform for simulating human ovum collection procedures in the context of assisted human reproduction.

Includes:

- · Female lower torso and base unit
- · Sensorized abdominal insert (TFSABD)
- $\mathsf{TransferSim}^{^\mathsf{TM}}\,\mathsf{sensorized}\,\mathsf{insert}\,(\mathsf{TFSINS})$
- Simulated convex probe (TFSCXP) Syringe and speculum
- Portable light
- · Embryo transfer catheter
- Soft transport box
 - **TFS** Sh. wt. 41.9 lbs.

software (10 clinical cases) (TFSPC) 21.5" LCD monitor (TFSMON)

Laptop with pre-installed TransferSim[™]

- · Installation support and remote training
- · Lifetime free software updates
- · 1-year hardware warranty
- 40 in. x 22 in. x 24 in.

TransferSim[™] (No Monitor)

- All the same features as TransferSim[™] but without a monitor
- 40 in. x 22 in. x 24 in.

TFSNM Sh. wt. 28.7 lbs.

TransferSim[™] (No Monitor/No Laptop PC)

- All the same features as TransferSim[™] but without a monitor or laptop PC
- 36 in. x 26 in. x 20 in.

TFSNMNPC Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

SonoHysteroSim™

A high-fidelity system for simulating ultrasound guided sonohysterography procedures.

Includes:

- · Female lower torso and base unit
- · Abdominal insert (SHSABD)
- SonoHysteroSim $^{\text{™}}$ sensorized insert (SHSINS)
- Simulated transvaginal probe (SHSTVP)
- Syringe
- · Sonohysterography catheter
- · Laptop with pre-installed
- SonoHysteroSim[™] software (7 clinical cases) (SHSPC)
- SHS Sh. wt. 42 lbs.

- Speculum
- Portable light
- · 21.5" LCD monitor (SHSMON)
- Soft transport box
- Manual
- · Installation support and remote training
- · Lifetime free software updates
- · 1-year hardware warranty
- 40 in. x 24 in. x 22 in.

SonoHysteroSim[™] (No Monitor)

- All the same features as SonoHysteroSim $^{\mathsf{TM}}$ but without a monitor
- 40 in. x 24 in. x 22 in.

SHSNM Sh. wt. 28.7 lbs.

SonoHysteroSim[™] (No Monitor/No Laptop PC)

- All the same features as SonoHysteroSim[™] but without a monitor or laptop PC
- 21 in. x 19 in. x 12 in.

SHSNMNPC Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

SonoHysteroSim[™] 21.5" LCD Monitor

- HDMl compatible with 1920 x 1080 resolution
- 22 in. x 17 in. x 5 in.

SHSMON Sh. wt. 13.3 lbs.



SonoHysteroSim[™] 15.6" Laptop PC

- Pre-installed with SonoHysteroSim[™] software
- 20 in. x 12 in. x 3 in.

SHSPC Sh. wt. 6.6 lbs.

SonoHysteroSim[™] Simulated Ultrasounds Transvaginal Probe

• 12 in. x 8 in. x 8 in.

SHSTVP Sh. wt. 2.2 lbs.

SonoHysteroSim[™] Sensorized Insert

• 16 in. x 16 in. x 8 in.

SHSINS Sh. wt. 2.2 lbs.

SonoHysteroSim[™] Abdominal Insert

• 20 in. x 16 in. x 8 in.

SHSABD Sh. wt. 11 lbs.



VausSim[™] Pediatric Advanced Ultrasound Simulator

- 3 ultrasound probes (VAULRP, VAUCXP, & VAUPAP)
- Reference system module (VAU_RRS)
- RFID tags (pkg. of 30) (VAU20RFID)
- USB stick with VausSim[™] software, lifetime license key, casebooks and user manual
- Emergency pediatric 1 module including 8 emergency pediatric cases (VAUPED1)

VAUPEDI Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

- · IP67 certified transport case
- Installation support and remote training
- · Lifetime free software updates
- · 1 year hardware warranty
- 20 in. x 16 in. x 8 in.





Life/form® Lucy Maternal and Neonatal Birthing Simulators

- of a growing demographic with unique health and physical challenges
- · A new level of physical realism allows a near-human connection and enhances the immersion in training

Product Features General:

- · Lightweight, full-body female 66 in. (167 cm) long, 35-lb. (16 kg) weight
- · Simple to transport in pre-hospital scenario training
- · Bony landmarks including ischial spines ·

Functions:

- · Airway management intubation and ventilation with chest rise
- Articulating arms and legs
- Articulating baby 18 in. (45 cm) long, 22-lb. (1 kg) weight
- Birthing positions hands and knees, lateral, supine
- Breech deliveries —complete, incomplete, Footling, and Frank
- · Cervical dilation 6 stages
- Cesarean section delivery
- · CPR
- · Deliveries vaginal, cesarean, forceps-assisted, and vacuum-assisted
- · Episiotomy repair
- · External version
- · Fetal palpation abdominal and Leopold's maneuvers
- · Fetal suction

- · Designed to present the complex needs · Provides a comprehensive and economical birthing experience from prenatal to postnatal delivery scenarios
 - Experience realistic normal and abnormal deliveries
 - Superior range of motion with fully articulated joints
 - Change appearance quickly with multiple hair and eye color combinations
 - 5-year warranty
 - Fundal massage
 - Intramuscular injection sites (maternal only), right deltoid, left deltoid, right thigh
 - Manual birthing maneuver instructor/ student-controlled fetal descent
 - Membrane rupture
 - Oral and nasal care lavage, gavage,
 - Patient positioning and transfer techniques
 - · Placenta previa
 - Postpartum care
 - Postpartum hemorrhage
 - Scale electrode placement
 - Shoulder dystocia maneuvers McRobert's, Suprapubic Pressure, Rubin's I and II, Wood's Screw, Reverse Wood's Screw, Posterior Arm, Gaskin
 - · Umbilical cord clamping and cutting
 - · Umbilical cord prolapse

Basic Lucy

Includes:

- Abdominal pad
- Abdominal skin, 2 1 normal and 1 cesarean
- Amniotic sac, 50
- Articulating baby
- Cervices, 6 stages 1-6
- Chest skin
- CPR chest
- Eyes, 3 sets brown, blue,
- and green
- Fundus
- Hospital gown

- Inflation tubing with squeeze bulb
- Lubricating jelly
- · Lung bag
- Pelvic block
- Perineal skin, 3 prenatal, birthing, and episiotomy
- Perineal skin stabilizer pad
- Placenta
- Positioning bag
- Umbilical clamp
- Umbilical cords, 4-1 long and 3 short
- · Wigs, 3 black, blond, and brown

LF00042U Sh. wt. 72 lbs.

Complete Lucy

Includes all of the same features as Basic Lucy in addition to:

- · Clotting blood
- Large soft rolling carry case
- **Life/form®** Complete Set of Clots and Hemorrhages, 5 1 each of small blood clot, medium blood clot, large blood clot, perineal hemorrhage, and hemorrhage loog boold
- Life/form® Newborn Nursing Skills and ALS Simulator full-term newborn

LF00041U Sh. wt. 91 lbs.

Advanced Lucy

Includes all of the same features of Complete Lucy in addition to:

- · Life/form® Blood Pressure Arm
- Life/form® IV Arm
- Life/form® Micro-Preemie Simulator
- Small soft carry case

LF00040U Sh. wt. 117 lbs.

Articulating Baby

LF00050U Sh. wt. 4.50 lbs.

Replacement Cord Kit for Articulating Baby

LF00051U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Abdominal Pad

LF00060U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Abdominal Skin (Cesarean) LF00059U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Abdominal Skin (Normal)

LF00058U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Cervices (Stages 1-6) **LF00067U** Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Fundus

LF00061U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Lung Bag

LF00070U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Meconium Methyl Cellulose

101-171U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Perineal Skin Foam Stabilizer Pad

LF00065U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Perineal Skin (Birthina)

LF00064U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Perineal Skin (Episiotomy) LF00063U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Perineal Skin (Pre-Natal)

LF00062U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Placenta

LF00073U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Simulated Amniotic Sacs

TrueClot® Blood Simulant

LF00077U Roll of 50. Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

SB51046U Half-gallon. Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

TrueClot® Clotting Solution

SB51010U 500 ml. Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Umbilical Clamp

LF00076U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Long Umbilical Cord

LF00074U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Short Umbilical Cord

LF00075U Pkg. of 3. Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.



Gaumard® NOELLE® Maternal Birthing Simulators

- · Designed to provide a complete birthing experience before, during, and after delivery
- Features articulating full-body female manikin, intubatable airway with chest rise, IV arm for meds/ fluids, removable stomach cover, multiple fetal heart sounds, automatic birthing system, multiple placenta locations, replaceable dilating cervices, and 1 articulating birthing baby with placenta
- Allows practice of Leopold's maneuvers, measuring head descent and cervical dilation, and postpartum suturing
- · Monitor and log ventilations and chest compressions with OMNI® Code Blue® pack

Gaumard* NOELLE* Maternal Birthing Simulator

- · 1-year warranty
- · Sh. wt. 98 lbs.

Gaumard® NOELLE® Maternal and Neonatal Birthing Simulator

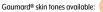
- · Allows practice of C-section and forceps deliveries
- $\bullet \ \ \, \text{Also includes 1 resuscitation baby with intubatable airway and umbilical catheter site} \\$
- · 1-year warranty
- · Sh. wt. 106 lbs.

SB32878(L)U Light **SB32878(M)U** Medium **SB32878(D)U** Dark

- View feedback on your $\mathsf{OMNI}^{\$}$ device or any Windows $^{\$}$ computer
- Includes 2 umbilical cords, 2 dilating cervices, 2 umbilical clamps, 2 vulval inserts, 3 vulvae for postpartum suturing, postpartum hemorrhage and palpation module, training guide, teaching guide with scenarios, OMNI* Code Blue* pack (CPR Link software, CPR Link connection cable, CPR module pre-installed in simulator, international power supply [100-240V AC]), OMNI* controller talcum powder, water-soluble silicone lubricant, and carry bag

${\bf Gaumard}^* \, {\bf NOELLE}^* \, {\bf Maternal} \, {\bf and} \, {\bf Neonatal} \, {\bf Birthing} \, {\bf Simulator} \, {\bf with} \, {\bf PEDI}^* \, {\bf Blue} \, {\bf Neonatal} \, {\bf Monthly of the Neonatal} \, {\bf$

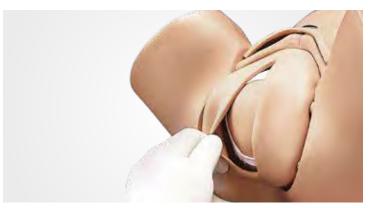
- PEDI® Blue Neonatal Simulator with SmartSkin[™] has the unique ability to change color based upon an initial pre-selected condition and the effectiveness of airway ventilation and chest compression provided
- · Includes 1 Maternal controller
- · 1-year limited warranty
- Sh. wt. 110 lbs.













Birthing Simulators

Life/form® Clots and Hemorrhages

- · Use to assist with simulating assessment, diagnosis, and care
- Add simulated blood or other moulage techniques, as desired, to enhance the simulation
- · Durable material allows for multiple uses with proper care

1. Small Blood Clot

• 3½ in. L x 3½ in. W x 1 in. H

LF00710U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

2. Medium Blood Clot

• 5 in. L x 5 in. W x 1½ in. H

LF00709U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

3. Large Blood Clot

• 5½ in. L x 5 in. W x 1½ in. H

LF00711U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

4. Perineal Hemorrhage

• 13½ in. L x 3¾ in. W x ½ in. H

LF00712U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

5. Hemorrhage Blood Pool

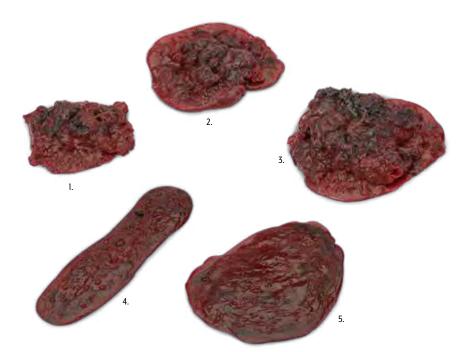
• 12½ in. L x 10¼ in. W x 1/16 in. H

LF00713U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Complete Set

· Includes 1 of each replica listed

LF00714U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.





Gaumard Scientific - Perinatal Monitor 2.3 PN2 Basics Case View Help Alice 240 bpm Beth Stage 1, Active Phase 200 Donna Stage 1, Active Phase 200 Donna Stage 1, Active Phase 180 Elaine Stage 3 (a) 140 Gloria Stage 3 (b) 120 Helen Income Stage 3 (b) 180 Irene Stage 3 (b)

Gaumard® NOELLE® Training Guide

- · Contains both basic and advanced interactive scenarios
- · Easy-to-read guide for obstetrics and neonatal care
- · Scenarios include:
 - o Normal labor and delivery
 - o Variations on normal labor
 - o Shoulder dystocia
 - o Pre-term breech delivery
- o PIH labor and delivery
- o C/S for active herpes
- o Ruptured membranes with cord prolapse
- o Hemorrhage
- ${\boldsymbol{\cdot}}$ Also includes discussion questions, quizzes, puzzles, and student readings
- · 311 pages
- · Spiral-bound

SB40267U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Gaumard® NOELLE®

Perinatal Monitor

- · Teaches the basics of fetal monitoring
- · Contains the monitoring traces for all NOELLE® scenarios
- Features FHTs and maternal vital signs for the 9 NOELLE® scenarios discussed in the NOELLE® Instructor Guide (SB40267U)
- · Create any FHTs your teaching curriculum requires with the Custom Editor

B48850U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Gaumard* NOELLE* Perinatal Monitor with Scenario Generator

• Same as above (SB48850U), plus it also allows you to custom build your own scenarios $\textbf{SB48851U} \ \ \text{Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.}$

Spinal Injections

Blue Phantom[™] Lumbar Puncture and Spinal Epidural – US only

- External landmarks at the iliac crests can be palpated to initially orient the user to the proper access points
- · Palpation of the spinous processes provides additional landmarks
- · Cerebral spinal fluid provides immediate feedback as to procedural complications
- · Cerebral spinal fluid pressures can be easily increased in order to simulate pathological scenarios during lumbar puncture
- Ultrasound system can be used for identification of the optional insertion points, angle of needle insertion, and determination of the depth to the ligamentum flavum, epidural space, and spinal cistern
- Optional thoracic or cervical/upper thoracic spine insert allows users to practice thoracic or cervical epidural needle and catheter placements and shares the same superior performance and realism as the lumbar spine tissue insert
- The thoracic tissue module and cervical tissue module are optional and available at an additional cost
- · Self-healing tissue saves you money by reducing the need for purchasing replacement parts
- 33-lb. (15 kg) model can be positioned in the upright or lateral decubitus position
- 17 in. L x 11 in. W x 17 in. H (43 cm x 28 cm x 43 cm)

BPLP2101U Sh. wt. 36 lbs.



visible vertebral column sections for successful spinal injections

Life/form® Spinal Injection Simulator

- Approaches include spinal anesthesia, spinal tap, epidural analgesia, caudal analgesia, sacral nerve block, and lumbar sympathetic block
- Easy-to-change vertebral column and replaceable skin
- · Features proper resistance in needle puncture and accurate palpation reference points
- · Spinal column can be charged with fluid
- · Sitting or lateral positions for injection practice
- · L1 and L2 sections of the vertebral column are visible
- Functional section includes L3-L5 vertebrae, plus the sacrum and coccyx
- · Includes a fluid supply bag with connectors, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- · Fluid supply stand and needle not included

5-year warranty

LF01036U Sh. wt. 27 lbs.

Spinal Replacement Kit

· Skin, musculatures, and spinal cord

LF01039U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Lubricant Kit - Pkg. of 6

· 2-oz. bottles

LF00985U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Fluid Administration Set

Fluid bag with tubing and a fitting

LF01098U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.





Micro-Preemie Simulator



- · Age: 25-week gestation
- · Length: 12 in. from head to heel
- · Hand-to-hand width: 8½ in.
- · Head circumference: 91/4 in.
- · Head depth: 31/4 in.
- · Shoulder-to-shoulder width: 4 in.
- Stomach circumference: 8½ in.
- · Toe-to-toe width: 6 in.
- · Torso depth: 2 in.
- · Weight: Less than 2 lbs.

"The Micro-Preemie has been a great tool for our staff education. We utilize the Micro-Preemie for skills education of our staff to teach stabilization of the small pre-term infant for transport to neonatal intensive care."

—A Hospital Obstetrics Nurse

Airway, Breathing, & Ventilation

- · Realistic chest compressions
- ET tube insertion
- · Bilateral lung expansion with visually dramatic chest rise
- Unilateral chest movement option (collapsed lung and main stem intubation)
- · Positive pressure ventilation
- Sellick maneuver
- NG/OG tube insertion
- · Chest rise and fall with mechanical ventilation
- · Auscultation of lung sounds during ventilation
- Manually control rate and depth of respiration
- Suctioning

Chest Tube

- A permanent site in the neonate's right side accepts a nonfunctional 8-10 FR chest tube
- Practice chest tube insertion and care of the chest tube area

Cleaning & Diaper Changing

- Practice cleaning, bathing, and diaper changing while neonate is in the incubator
- Use cold cream to simulate cleaning vernix off of neonate's delicate skin
- · Waterproof and completely immersible in water

Delivery

· Practice emergency delivery and transport scenarios

Gastrointestinal (GI)

 Left nostril accepts a functioning 5 FR nasogastric (NG) tube for practicing tube feeding and suctioning

Monitoring

 Various monitors, sensors, and electrodes may be attached and connected, just as they would be on a real neonate

Neural Tube Defect (Myelomeningocele)

 Optional structure representing an open neural tube defect easily attaches to the back

Observation & Measurement

 Observe and measure each part of the body (head, umbilicus, skin, etc.)

Scenarios

 Build your own high-risk delivery, emergency, transport, and NICU scenarios

Skin & Wound Care

- · Soft, durable lifelike skin
- · Delicate appearance and texture of real skin
- Skin breakdown is visible in three typical sites: occiput (back of head) and both heels
- Practice visual observation, care, prevention of skin breakdown, and bandaging

Stomas

 Single, removable, nonfunctional stomas to practice bag attachment, care, and cleaning of the ostomy sites

Suction

· Practice suctioning nose, oral cavity, and stomach

Umbilicus

- $\bullet \ \ \mathsf{Soft}, \mathsf{lifelike} \ \mathsf{umbilicus} \ \mathsf{has} \ \mathsf{one} \ \mathsf{functioning} \ \mathsf{patent} \ \mathsf{vessel}$
- Practice placement of umbilical lines
- Practice blood withdrawal or infuse fluids through a catheter using internal fluid reservoir
- A separate nonfunctioning umbilicus represents an optional omphalocele
- · Made of soft, realistic material
- Can be attached and detached easily

Venous Access

- Four dry pre-ported sites can accept an IV catheter or butterfly infusion needle: right temporal vein, left antecubital fossa, dorsum of left hand, and right saphenous vein
- · Patent umbilicus

specialized simulator for mastering specialized techniques

Life/form® Micro-Preemie Simulator

- · Approximately 12% or 1 out of every 8 newborns arrive prematurely
- Delivery of an extremely low birth weight infant (≤1,000 g) remains to be an
 extreme medical emergency, requiring specialized techniques and equipment
- Simulates a 25-week neonate the smallest, most realistically proportioned pre-term infant available
- Entirely flexible and offers training opportunities for a number of commonly performed procedures
- Extraordinary realism is achieved with the preemie's pose and lack of muscle tone
- Invaluable for simulation training in the care and handling techniques for infants requiring multiple medical interventions at the limits of viability
- Perfect for NICU, emergency medical response teams, flight medics, mock code scenarios, nursing schools, medical schools, hospitals, and family education
- Simple to use for simulation, requires no specialized equipment, and is compact and highly mobile
- Use for meeting objectives of the Neonatal Resuscitation Program's course curriculum
- Includes Micro-Preemie Simulator, diaper, hat (color may vary), umbilicus, omphalocele, neural tube defect, bilateral chest block, unilateral chest block, airway, 3 cc syringe, 25-gauge butterfly needle, lubricant, and blood powder
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

LF01280U Micro-Preemie, Light **LF01281U** Micro-Preemie, Dark

 $\pmb{\textit{Life/form}$^{\tiny{\circledR}}$ skin tones available:}$







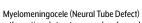
Umbilicus

The reservoir can be used to either draw or receive fluids

Pressure Ulcers



The manikin shows several typical sites of skin breakdown: occiput and heels.



— the optional structure may be plugged into the small opening in the back of the Micro-Preemie.



Omphalocele — the umbilicus may be replaced with the omphalocele for specialized training.

Optional Carry Case

- · Blue nylon case with zip closure and carry handle
- 10 in. L x 7 in. H x 3½ in. D

LF03461U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Hat for Micro-Preemie

LF01211U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Consumables Kit for Micro-Preemie

· Includes 5 diapers, blood pack, and lubricant

LF01206(A)U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Replacement Kit for Micro-Preemie

 ${\boldsymbol{\cdot}}$ $\,$ Includes umbilical cord, omphalocele, and neural tube defect

LF01285U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Replacement Chest

Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

LF01282U Bilateral Chest Rise **LF01283U** Unilateral Chest Rise

Replacement Airway

LF01284U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Replacement Stoma for Micro-Preemie

Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

LF01288U Light LF01289U Dark

Patient monitoring available

Bulb Syringe

- Sterile 2-oz. manual aspirator
- Ideal for use with newborns and infants
- Can also be used as an ear syringe
- Latex-free

SB51833U Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.

Pediatric Simulators





Life/form® Newborn Nursing Skills and ALS Simulator

- Use for meeting objectives of the Neonatal Resuscitation Program's course curriculum
- Newborn size: 19 in. L (crown to heel), 7½-lb. weight, 14½ in. head circumference
- Includes simulator, replaceable airway (2), bilateral lung, collapsed lung, functional (patent) umbilicus, omphalocele, myelomeningocele, hand skins (2), foot skins (2), vein system for hand, vein system for foot, 500 ml fluid supply bag (2), 3 cc syringe with needle, 25 gauge infusion butterfly needle, 25 ml syringe, artificial blood powder, lubricant, baby powder, and hard carry case
- · 5-year warranty

LF01400U Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

Bilateral Chest Insert

LF01401U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Unilateral Chest Insert

LF01402U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Replacement Airway

LF01403U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement IV Hand Skin and Vein LF01404U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Replacement IV Foot Skin and Vein

LF01405U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Umbilicus

LF01406U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Birth Defects

LF01407U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Replacement Advanced Airway

LF01408U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

For more information on $\textit{Life/form}^{\text{\tiny{\$}}}$ Newborn Nursing Skills and ALS Simulator, visit our website.



Gaumard® Multipurpose Patient Care and CPR Pediatric Simulators

- · Realistic simulator for student practice of pediatric patient care techniques
- Features include articulating head, jaw, arms, and legs; eye irrigation; oral, nasal, and digital intubation; place OP/NP tubes; right/left main stem bronchi; place nasal and oral gastric tubes; suctioning; BVM; chest compression/rise; lavage/ gavage; G-tube placement; stomas for ileostomy, colostomy, and suprapubic exercises; intraosseous infusion; IV arm with variable, palpable pulses; and placement of rectal suppositories

1-Year-Old Manikin

Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

SB32866(L)U Light SB32866(M)U Medium SB32866(D)U Dark

Gaumard® skin tones available:



Medium

5-Year-Old Manikin Sh. wt. 29 lbs.

SB32865(L)U Light **SB32865(M)U** Medium **SB32865(D)U** Dark

C.H.A.R.L.I.E. Neonatal Resuscitation Simulator

meet Baby C.H.A.R.L.I.E. and satisfy all your training requirements for NRP 7th edition

- C: Compressions, Cardiac
- H: Heat compatible
- A: Airway, Arterial access via the umbilicus
- R: Resuscitation
- L: Laryngeal mask capable for oxygen use or PPV
- I: Intravenous, Intraosseous, Intubation
- E:ECG

Features:

- · Airway, breathing, intubation, and ventilation
- · Chest tube placement
- CPR
- ECG simulation (must have ECG simulator LF03670U or 101-102U)
- Gastrointestinal (GI) tube
- · Intraosseous infusion
- · Observation and measurement
- · Palpable manual pulse points in 7 locations
- · Patent umbilicus with venous and arterial access
- PICC site in arm
- · Urinary catheterization to use with interchangeable genitalia

C.H.A.R.L.I.E. comes complete with:

- Airways, 2, standard and advanced
- · Baby powder
- · Blood
- Carry bag
- · Defibrillation chest
- Intraosseous bones and skin
- IV bag

- IV skin and veins for hand and foot
- Male and female genitalia
- · Myelomeningocele
- Needles
- Omphalocele
- Umbilicus
- · Instruction manual
- 5-year warranty

C.H.A.R.L.I.E. Neonatal Resuscitation Simulator Without Interactive ECG Simulator

LF01421U Sh. wt. 14 lbs.











C.H.A.R.L.I.E. Neonatal Resuscitation Simulator with Interactive ECG Simulator

- Detibrillation shock can be delivered through manikir or simulator
- Connect defibrillator/external pacer to simulator using adapters
- Built-in circuitry allows you to defibrillate and pace directly into the ECG simulator and observe ECG rhythms through the PADS connector
- · Convert feature

- Select another rhythm to run immediately after defib discharge
- · Pacing can be done on any manufacturer's defibrillator
- Battery saver feature powers-off simulator automatically when not in use
- 6 waveforms
- 17 adult/pediatric rhythms

Defibrillation shock can be delivered through manikin Select another rhythm to ru

- LF01420U Sh. wt. 15 lbs.
 Bilateral Chest Insert
- **LF01401U** Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.
- Unilateral Chest Insert

LF01402U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Replacement Airway

LF01403U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement IV Hand Skin and Vein

LF01404U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Replacement IV Foot Skin and Vein

LF01405U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Umbilicus with Pulse

LF01412U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Birth Defects

LF01407U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Replacement Advanced Airway

LF01408U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Defibrillation Chest

LF01409U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Replacement Genitalia

LF01410U Male and female. Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Replacement I/O Skin

LF01411U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

I/O Bone and Blood Capsule

101-092U Pkg. of 12. Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Patient monitoring available

Life/form®

Interactive ECG Simulator

- Defibrillation shock can be delivered through manikin or simulator
- Connect defibrillator/ external pacer to simulator using adapters
- Built-in circuitry allows you to defibrillate and pace directly into the ECG simulator and observe ECG rhythms through the PADS connector
- Convert feature
- Select another rhythm to run immediately after defib discharge
- Pacing can be done on any manufacturer's defibrillator
- · 17 adult/pediatric rhythms
- · 6 waveforms
- Battery saver feature powers-off simulator automatically when not in use

LF03670(A)U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Chest Post for Training Cables

175-0-Z08U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.

Birthing Simulator

master assistive delivery techniques

Forceps/Vacuum Delivery OB Manikin

- Has all of the same realistic and accurate anatomical manikin features as in Obstetrical Manikin, but with added features of premature and full-term fetuses
- Soft vinyl pelvis replicates resistance encountered in a delivery requiring forceps or vacuum intervention.
- Removable abdominal overlay (included) is different from those that come with the 110-180U OB manikin, but the overlays are interchangeable, and optional
- · Powder to make simulated blood, extra vulva, and soft carry bag is included
- Forceps & Vacuum Extractor not included
- 21 in. x 13 in. x 17 in.

110-1377U Light **110-1377BU** Dark Sh. wt. 17 lbs.

Forceps Overlay

· Removable abdominal overlay

110-171U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Preemie Baby for Forceps/OB Manikins

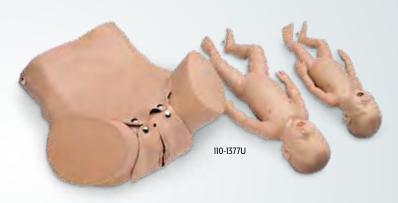
• 28 in. x 8 in. x 8 in. Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

110-172U Light 110-172BU Dark

Newborn Baby for Forceps/OB Manikins

• 28 in. x 8 in. x 8 in. Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

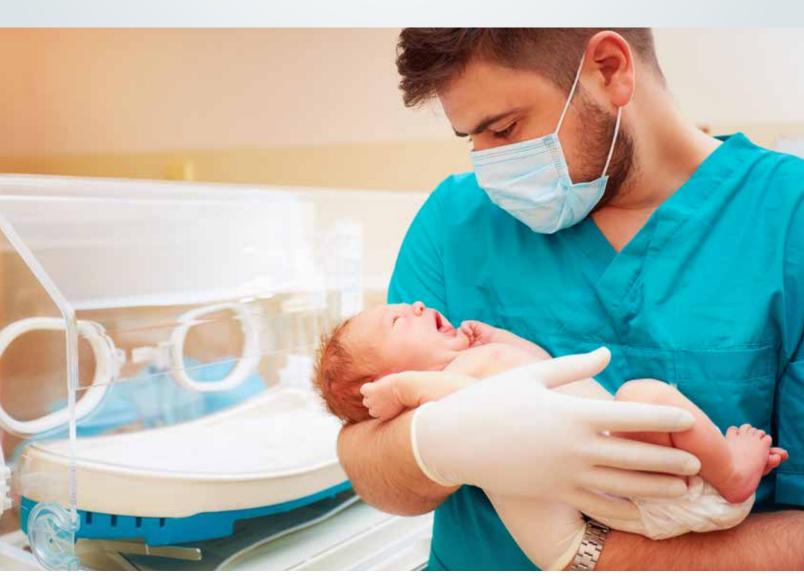
110-173U Light **110-173BU** Dark



Additional Supplies

Cat. No.	Description	Sh. wt.	
110-162U	OB Methyl Cellulose (1.6 oz.)	0.19 lbs.	
110-182U	Vulva, Light	0.44 lbs.	
110-182BU	Vulva, Dark	0.44 lbs.	
110-183U	Transparent Overlay	1.25 lbs.	
110-186U	OB Carry Bag	1.75 lbs.	







- · Anatomically correct pelvic model with full-term newborn and placenta to give realistic practice in multiple techniques and to learn the procedure for emergency childbirth
- · Disposable umbilical cords with clamps, easily replaced extra vulva, powder to make simulated blood, a modular pregnant belly overlay with permanently installed fetus for training practice of Leopold's maneuver to determine the fetus' lie by palpating its skull and kneecaps, and a clear abdominal overlay to see positioning are all included
- · Lifelike pelvic cavity has pronounced pelvic landmarks, located spinal column, angled birth canal, ilium, ischium, sacrum, sacrospinous ligaments, and greater sciatic notch
- Fetus provided is of a realistic newborn size with fontanels and cranial sutures
- · Soft carry bag is included
- 3-year warranty

110-180U Light 110-180BU Dark Sh. wt. 19 lbs.

Pregnant Overlay with Fetus

110-184BU Dark 110-184U Light Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Umbilical Cords

110-159U Pkg. of 12. Sh. wt. 0.81 lbs. 110-185U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Umbilical Cord Clamps

Inflation Bag

110-167U Pkg. of 6. Sh. wt. 3 lbs. 110-187U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Placenta











Gaumard® Advanced OB Susie® Birthing Torso

- · Allows you to simulate every stage of the birthing process
- · Simulate audible maternal and fetal heart sounds from 0-200 BPM, as well as audible newborn cries, grunting, and stridor
- Palpation of the fetus is ideal for practicing Leopold's maneuvers
- · Practice vaginal breech deliveries and free the legs using the Pinard maneuver
- · Also allows for deliveries requiring vacuum augmentation or forceps
- · Includes torso, birthing baby, and newborn baby

Birthing torso includes:

- · Blood collection stand with squeeze bulb to regulate pressure
- · Directions for use
- · Distensible cervices (3)
- · Midwifery gown with snaps
- · Nonsterile urinary catheter (not for human use)
- · Non-latex gloves (2 pairs)
- Placentas with removable fragments (2)
- · Postpartum hemorrhage fluid silicone lubricant (1.25 liters)

Newborn baby features:

- · Head cap to minimize hypothermia
- · Squeeze bulb for operating umbilical pulse Sh. wt. 40 lbs.

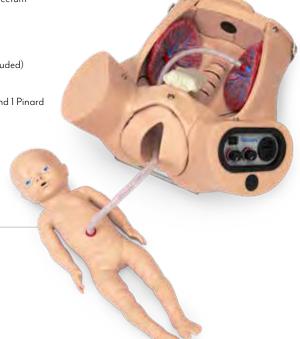
SB50848(L)U Light

SB50848(M)U Medium

- · Bladder catheterization with variable urinary flow use conventional urinary bladder to reduce bladder size
- Clamp placement and umbilical cutting
- · Delivery of placenta position placenta to simulate placenta previa
- Insertion of medication through rectum
- · Simulate postpartum bleeding
- · Uterine massage
- · Vertex or breech deliveries
- · Requires 4 AA batteries (not included)
- Simulated blood concentrate
- Simulated urine concentrate
- Stethoscopes 1 conventional and 1 Pinard
- Storage bag
- Suction bulb
- Talcum powder
- Vulval inserts (4)
- · Umbilical catheterization

SB50848(D)U Dark





Neonatal Simulators

Gaumard* Susie* Articulating Newborn for Leopold's Maneuvers and Birthing Exercises

- Hands-on demonstration of all birth positions
- Features 19-part simulator including articulating head and neck, shoulders,
 - elbows, hips, and knees; realistic mouth and nostrils for simulated suctioning; palpable fontanels, spine, shoulders, buttocks, elbows, and knees; position of newborn raised or lowered by air pressure in lower "cushion;" and ease of newborn palpation adjusted by air pressure in upper "cushion"
- Approx. 16½ in.
- · May be used with the Advanced Childbirth Simulator
- · Includes soft carry bag

Sh. wt. 6 lbs.

SB32873(L)U Light

SB32873(M)U Medium

SB32873(D)U Dark



Gaumard® Noelle® Maternal and Neonatal Birthing Torso

- Economical simulator for those programs dedicated to practicing all facets of childbirth
- Full-size upper and lower female torso comes with removable stomach cover and l articulating birthing baby with umbilical cord and placenta
- · Automatic birthing system rotates baby as it moves through the birth canal
- · Allows you to listen to fetal heart sounds, measure head descent, and cervical dilation
- · Features multiple placenta positions
- Replaceable dilating cervices, practice on postpartum suturing on vulval inserts, and practice of Leopold's maneuvers
- Torso comes with 2 umbilical cords, 2 dilating cervices, 2 umbilical clamps, 2 vulva inserts, 3 vulvae for postpartum suturing, talcum powder, water-soluble silicone lubricant, teaching guide, training guide, and soft carry bag
 Sh. wt. 51 lbs.

SB37714(L)U Light

SB37714(M)U Medium

SB37714(D)U Dark

Life/form® Cervical Dilatation and Effacement Simulators

- · 3-D simulators provide lifelike simulation of cervical examination prior to birth
- $\bullet \ \ \ Visual \ and \ tactile \ sensations \ experienced \ provide \ a \ positive \ transition \ to \ patient \ procedures$
- Set consists of 6 separate 4 in. W x 4½ in. H x 4¾ in. D pelvic blocks
- $\bullet \ \ \, \text{External appearance of all 6 blocks is identical, with the variations being in the internal structure}$
- · Represents internal texture, tissue density, and correct anatomical size
- Simulators depict 6 different cervical conditions prior to birth; each is clearly identified on the back side to indicate which condition exists internally
- Gain a tactile understanding of no dilatation, 2 cm, 5 cm, 7 cm, 9 cm, and effacement conditions
- Includes 6 simulation blocks (Stages 1-6), acrylic stand, glove, powder, lubricant, instruction card, and a hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF01068U Sh. wt. 19 lbs.



Stimulaids Pelvic Bone with Fetal Heads on Stand

- Female pelvis and 2 fetal heads designed to demonstrate the birth process
- 2 interchangeable heads, 1 full-term, the other premature, are fastened to a flexible shaft to allow passage, in different positions, through the pelvic outlet
- Both fetal heads contain skulls with palpable cranial sutures and anterior and posterior fontanels
- Models can also be used in demonstrating forceps and vacuum-assisted deliveries
- 3-year warranty

110-195U Sh. wt. 9 lbs.



tactile assessment of fetal head position

Life/form® Birthing Station Simulator

- Clearly shows the relationship between the fetal head and the ischial spines of the pelvic bone of the mother during the birth process
- Ischial spines can be readily felt during a vaginal examination, and serve as valuable landmarks
 in ascertaining the level to which the presenting part of the fetus has descended into the pelvis
- Features a fetal head that will lock in any one of 3 lock stations
- · Minus Two Station shows the position of the fetal head when it lies above the ischial spines
- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$ Zero Station shows the fetal head directly between the ischial spines
- $\bullet \ \ \mathsf{Plus} \ \mathsf{Three} \ \mathsf{Station} \ \mathsf{shows} \ \mathsf{the} \ \mathsf{fetal} \ \mathsf{head} \ \mathsf{below} \ \mathsf{the} \ \mathsf{ischial} \ \mathsf{spines} \ \mathsf{ready} \ \mathsf{to} \ \mathsf{enter} \ \mathsf{into} \ \mathsf{the} \ \mathsf{birthing} \ \mathsf{canal}$
- Simulator includes instruction manual and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF01070U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.



Episiotomy & Perineal Laceration Simulators

Life/form® Episiotomy & Perineal Laceration Training Kit

- Obstetrical simulator offers an unprecedented opportunity for students to master the techniques needed to repair most common birth injuries
- By making an incision into the soft, lifelike pad, you can create a traditional episiotomy or nearly any type of first- through fourth-degree lacerations
- Embedded within the tissue are discreet structures representing the bulbocavernosus muscle, transverse perineal muscle, and external anal sphincter
- Muscles can be cut and repaired individually just as they would be in a real patient
- Simulated tissue will remain tough and resilient through many training sessions
- Lifelike feel allows the development of instrument handling skills, amount of tension on sutures, and different knot-tying methods
- · Fully adjustable stand holds the pad and molded base at any angle
- Includes soft pad with molded base, adjustable stand, suturing instruments and scalpel in soft case, 1 suture, and a soft carry case
- · Replacement pads available

LF01044U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Episiotomy Laceration Pad Replacement

LF01045U Each. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

LF01045(A)U Pkg. of 3. Sh. wt. 3.25 lbs.

Suture Thread with Needle

LF07000U Each. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

LF07000(A)U Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Suture Tool Kit with Case Only

LF01011U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.



lifelike skin for the most realistic suturing practice

Life/form® Episiotomy Suturing Simulators

- Simulators provide a realistic way for students to learn good surgical techniques and a variety of repair experiences
- Can be used by the student in a learning lab with an instructor, or by the student individually in the clinical setting
- In addition to being portable, the lifelike texture allows the learner to develop a "feel" for instrument handling, tension on suture, and the advantages of one method of tying knots over another
- $\bullet \ \ \mathsf{Each} \, \mathsf{simulator} \, \mathsf{includes} \, \mathsf{an} \, \mathsf{instruction} \, \mathsf{manual} \, \mathsf{and} \, \mathsf{is} \, \mathsf{individually} \, \mathsf{boxed}$
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

LF00691U Midline Suture Simulator LF00692U Left Mediolateral Suture Simulator LF00693U Right Mediolateral Suture Simulator

Episiotomy Suturing Simulator Set

Includes 3 simulators

LF00690U Sh. wt. 7.50 lbs.

Suture Thread with Needle

LF07000U Each. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

LF07000(A)U Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



LF00691U

Mayo Hegar Needle Holder

- · Highly polished stainless steel
- Box lock narrow jaw, serrated and indented
- · Ratchet lock handle
- 6 in. L

C00879U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.



LF00692U

Suture Tool Kit with Case Only LF01011U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Gynecology Manikins



Blue Phantom[™] Female Pelvis – US only

- Develop necessary hand-eye coordination skills on realistic, durable ultrasound phantom models
- $\dot{}$ Designed specifically for obstetrics and gynecology ultrasound imaging and procedures
- · Use your own ultrasound system

Intrauterine Pregnancy Transvaginal Ultrasound Training Models

BPOB1200U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Combination IUP Ectopic Pregnancy Transvaginal Ultrasound Training Model BPOB1227U Sh. wt. 22 lbs. Ectopic Pregnancy Transvaginal Ultrasound Training Model

BPOB1210U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Transvaginal Sonohysterography and Sonosalpingography Ultrasound Training Model

BPOB1801U Sh. wt. 22 lbs

Manikin EVA Gynecological Training Manikin

- Lifelike female pelvis for developing diagnostic skills in gynecologic procedures, anatomical instruction, abdominal palpation, and speculum instruction
- EVA allows the comprehensive, stress-free introduction of gynecological examinations, or more advanced tactile comparisons of pelvic pathologic conditions in a classroom setting, easing the way into clinical experience
- · Detailed, lifelike anatomical features and references
- Includes the following interchangeable inserts: normal cervix for IUD insertion and removal, normal parous cervix, cervix with endocervical polyp, cervix with ectropion characteristics, cervix with neoplasia (carcinoma), normal uterus for IUD insertion and removal, pregnant 10-week uterus, and 2 adnexal masses
- · Does not include ovaries
- · Includes instruction sheet and soft nylon bag
- 3-year warranty

160-1900U Sh. wt. 8 lbs.

Pregnant Uterus

160-1904U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Abnormal Uterus

160-1905U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Normal Uterus

160-1906U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Normal Cervix

160-1913U Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Cervix Set

Includes 1 normal and 4 abnormal cervices

160-1915U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Gaumard® Gynecological Simulator

- For training in vaginal examination, bimanual pelvic examination, IUD insertion techniques, and viewing cervical normality vs. abnormalities
- Includes 7 normal and abnormal uteri, 1 normal uterus with 6 detachable cervical replicas, 2 uteri for IUD introduction, 2 spare internal tanks, stomach cover, lubricant, and carry bag

Sh. wt. 20 lbs.

SB23542(L)U Light SB23542(M)U Medium SB23542(D)U Dark



Life/form® Advanced Pelvic Examination and Gynecological Simulator

- · Ideal for all aspects of gynecological education, training, and competency evaluation, including the bimanual exam, speculum exam, and cytology sampling
- Unprecedented realism of internal and external features
- · Interchangeable components make up its unique modular system
- · You choose the scenarios
- · Components can be combined in a multitude of ways
- · Flexibility of customizing your scenarios with use of included makeup, blood, and thickener
- Additional specialized modules are also available (STD, post-menopause, S.A.N.E., and pre-puberty)
- Completely washable, disassembles for easy cleaning
- Starter unit includes torso, normal genital pad, normal pelvic organ block with vagina and rectum, abdominal gel pad, fabric abdominal pad, abdominal overlay skin, 7 uterus/cervix pieces (normal/normal with discharge option, retroverted/cervicitis, cancer/cancer, transparent IUD trainer, post-menopause/herpes, fibroids/polyp, early pregnancy),

 $5\ detachable\ ovaries\ (normal,\ polycystic,\ small\ cyst,\ large\ adnexal\ mass),\ bladder\ insert,\ pelvic$ organ prolapse insert, baby powder, Injury Shades Makeup Wheel, Primary Colors Makeup Wheel, blood mix, thickener, syringe, lubricant, instruction manual, and hard carrying case

5-year warranty

LF01235U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

Complete Set of Specialized Examination Modules

· Includes 1 of each of the 4 modules listed here

LF01244U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Module

- Includes external genital pad and pelvic organ block/ vagina and rectum
 - o Herpes blisters
 - o Venereal warts
 - o Syphilis chancre

LF01244(A)U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Replacement Abdominal

LF01236U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Skin Overlay

Replacement Organ Block

LF01237U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Replacement Genital Pad

LF01238U Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs.

Gaumard® skin tones available:









Inserts, Set of 2



Replacement Bladder/Prolapse

Replacement Uterus, Set of 7

Replacement Ovary, Set of 5

LF01239U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

LF01240U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

LF01241U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Post-Menopause Module

- · Includes external genital pad and pelvic organ block/ vagina and rectum
 - o Shrunken labia
 - Narrow introitus
 - o Eversion of urethral
 - o Anal tags
 - o Small thrombosed hemorrhoid
 - o Pale, smooth vaginal walls
 - o Vaginal lesions
 - o Vaginal adhesions
 - o Vaginal cancer

LF01244(B)U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Replacement Fabric **Abdominal Pad**

o Minilaparotomy

o 1 postpartum uterus

o 4 abnormal cervices

o 10 fallopian tubes

o 1 anteverted and 1 retroverted parous uterus

o One 10-week pregnant uterus

o 5 normal cervices with patent os

accurate ovaries and fimbriae

o Realistically sculpted and anatomically

design for fast and easy change-out

o Uterus and cervix feature patented "screw"

LF01242U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Replacement Abdominal Gel Pad

LF01243U Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.

Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (S.A.N.E.) Module

- · Includes external genital pad only
 - o Implanted pubic hair for evidence collection

LF01244(C)U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Pre-Puberty Module

- · Includes external genital pad only
 - o Represents 6- to 10-year-old
 - o Pre-pubertal appearance
 - o Intact hymen

LF01244(D)U Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs.

Injury Shades Grease Paint Makeup Wheel

- · Contains 6 colors commonly used to create bruises and contusions: warm, honey, maroon, dark purple, yellow, forest green, and thunder gray
- 1-oz. wheel

LF00760U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Primary Colors Grease Paint Makeup Wheel

· 1-oz. wheel includes 5 colors: white, black, red, yellow, and blue

LF00761U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Gaumard® Zoe® Gynecologic Simulator

· Combines the ability to demonstrate multiple gynecologic procedures, as well as practice laparoscopic examination and minilaparotomy

Features:

- o Full-size adult female lower torso with relevant internal anatomic landmarks
- o Bimanual pelvic examination
- o Palpation of normal and pregnant uteri
- o Vaginal examination (including insertion of speculum)
- o Visual recognition of normal and abnormal cervices
- o Uterine soundina
- o IUD insertion and removal
- o Contraceptive sponge insertion and removal
- o Female condom insertion and removal

- o Diaphragm and cervical cap insertion and removal
- o Laparoscopic visualization and occlusion of fallopian tubes
- · Includes complete skin covering, talcum powder, K-Y Jelly, instruction manual, and soft nylon carry bag

Sh. wt. 30 lbs. SB28796(L)U Light SB28796(M)U Medium SB28796(D)U Dark

Gaumard® skin tones available:







Medium









Gynecology Part Task Trainers



Life/form® Cervical Exam and Pap Smear Test Trainer

- · Practice external and internal examinations, speculum insertion, and cytological sampling techniques on a simulator that is incredibly realistic and easy to use
- · Includes external genital pad, vagina, 7-piece cervix set in plastic case, support blocks, baby powder, thickener, blood packet, syringe, lubricant, and instruction manual
- · Compact size for easy setup, storage, and transport
- · Extra-soft material and lifelike detail give extremely realistic training
- · Modular design offers quick change-out for different scenarios
- Movable cervix
- · 7 cervical conditions: normal, early pregnancy, polyp, early cancer, late cancer, inflammation, and dysplasia
- · Speculum and cytological sampling equipment not included
- · Includes materials for making realistic body fluids and secretions
- 5-year warranty

LF01230U Light

LF01231U Dark

Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

External Genital Replacement Pad

Sh. wt. 0.94 lbs.

LF01230(A)U Light **LF01231(A)U** Dark

Replacement Vagina

LF01230(B)U Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.

Replacement Cervix, Set of 7 LF01230(C)U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Life/form® skin tones available:





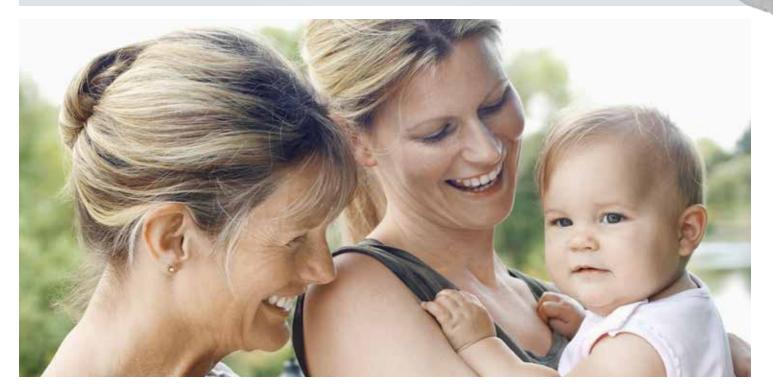




IUD insertion techniques • 3 in. x 4¼ in. x ¾ in.

160-1912U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.





MEDICAL PROCEDURE

STOPS Cut Suit	P-2
Suture Practice	P-3 - P-7
Ear	P-8 - P-9
Vision	P-9 - P-10
Nose	P-10
Dental	P-11
Rectal Exams	P-12
Urology Training	P-13
Spinal Injection	
BlockSim [™]	



STOPS Cut Suit

STOPS Cut Suit - US only

The "Cut Suit" is the most realistic way to simulate the look, feel, and smell effects of severe traumatic events on a live human casualty while allowing first responders and physicians to safely perform real procedures – from the point of injury, to treatment en route, and transition of care to surgical intervention.

Features Unique to the Patent-Pending Cut Suit:

- \cdot The system can be worn during even intensely physical scenarios at the Point of Injury (POI)
- · The system weighs approximately 35 lbs.
- ${\boldsymbol{\cdot}}$ Clothing, uniform, body armor, and equipment is usable
- The system allows for interaction with a live human during the emergency assessment and treatment process
- · The skin and organs are user repairable
- Interchangeable organs with variable wound patterns or pathology (internal and external hemorrhaging)
- · User-created and customizable wounds

Procedures currently available on the Cut Suit:

- Extremity hemorrhage control with tourniquet application, arterial ligation/clamping, internal compression (wound-void packing)
- · Iliac arterial hemorrhage control
- · Surgical Cricothyroidotomy
- · Bilateral anterior and axillary chest needle thoracentesis
- Bilateral surgical chest-tube thoracotomy
- Suturing and stapling of skin in all locations
- · Foley catheterization
- · External bladder tap
- Thoracotomy and intra-thoracic exploratory surgery and hemorrhage control of gross
- · Laparotomy and intra-abdominal exploration and hemorrhage control of gross organ structures
- · Suturing of gross organ structures
- · Anastomosis and resection
- · Peripheral IV access

CS-Surg 2 Box Shipment. Sh. wt. 142 lbs., 92 lbs.























VATA. Inc. Suture Skills Trainer

- Realistic tissue pad consists of 5 anatomically correct tissue layers:
 - o Epidermis o Subcutaneous Fat o Muscle
 - o Dermis o Fascia
- · Each layer is identifiable and has anatomically correct color, strength, firmness, and feel
- Unique materials used allow for practicing superficial, subcuticular, and complex deep wound suturing
- · With proper tension, the suture will not "tear through"
- Tissue pad moves just like real human tissue when making an incision or when suture tension is applied
- · Sutures can be removed and you can reuse the site numerous times
- Comes with a proprietary tensioning device for use with the tissue pad, so the user can adjust the distance between the 2 cut tissue edges
- Offers the user a more realistic feel and increases the challenge when closing the tissue under varying degrees of tension
- · Instruments are of a much higher quality than those generally supplied with suture models
- · Trainer comes with everything you need:
 - o Tension Device
 - o Needle Driver
 - o Adson 1-2 Forceps
 - o Hooked Littauer Scissors
- SB52444U Light

SB52446U Dark

Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

o Surgical Safety Scalpel

o Disposable Skin Stapler

o 12 Nylon Sutures

o Carrying Case

VATA, Inc. skin tones available:







Replacement Tissue Pad for Suture Skills Trainer Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Replacement Skin Stapler for Suture Skills Trainer

- Gun comes with preloaded staples (not reloadable)
- Staples are wide size, measuring ¼ in. L x 1/8 in. W

SB52448U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Skin Staple Remover

 Provides fast and easy removal of surgical skin staples

SB52449U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Nylon Sutures

\$B52450U Pkg. of 12. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Replacement Tension Device for Suture Skills Trainer

 Allows user to adjust the distance between 2 cut tissue edges

SB52451U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Replacement Instrument Kit for Suture Skills Trainer

 Includes needle holder, forceps, safety scalpel, and Littauer hook scissors

SB52452U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Replacement Case for Suture Skills Trainer SB52453U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Life/form® Interactive Suture Trainers

- · A true-to-life clinical simulation experience
- · Trainer attaches easily to a person's or manikin's arm, leg, or hip
- · Allows practice of suturing techniques in addition to essential communication and patient-interaction skills
- · Practice tying knots, placement of staples, and suturing both superficial and deep wounds
- · By making your own incisions, you are able to determine the depth of suturing and the proper technique to be used
- Includes suture pad, attachable pad base with straps, needle holder, suture scissors, tissue forceps, scalpel, soft carry case, nylon suture, instrument case, and instruction manual
- · Pad in base measures 7 in. L x 3 in. W x 4 in. D
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

LF00892U Dark LF00890U Light

Replacement Interactive Suture Pads - Light

LF00891U Each. Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

LF00891(A)U Pkg. of 3. Sh. wt. 3.75 lbs.

Replacement Interactive Suture Pads — Dark

LF00893U Each. Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

LF00893(A)U Pkg. of 3. Sh. wt. 3.75 lbs.

Replacement Sutures

LF07000U Each. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

LF07000(A)U Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Suture Tool Kit with Case Only

LF01011U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.



Life/form® Suture Kit

- · Make incisions and determine the depth of suturing and the technique to be used
- · Practice and demonstrate tying knots, stapling and placement of staples, use of surgical glue, suturing deep tissue (placement and closure), and suturing subcutaneous tissue (placement and closure)
- · Features epidermis, dermis, fascia, fat, and muscle layers
- · Skin will allow placement and closure of superficial sutures
- · Includes suture pad, tray to hold pad (not shown), durable carry case, needle holder, suture scissors, tissue forceps, scalpel, nylon suture, and small carry case to hold the instruments
- Pad measures 6 in. L \times 4 in. W \times $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. D
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs. LF01042U Light

LF01057U Dark

Life/form® Suture Replacement Pad

LF01043U Light. Each. Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

LF01043(A)U Light. Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

LF01067U Dark. Each. Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

LF01067(A)U Dark. Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

Suture Replacement

· Includes 4-0 reverse cutting nylon suture

LF07000U Each. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

LF07000(A)U Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Suture Tool Kit with Case Only

LF01011U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.











Life/form® Advanced Suture Kit

- Skin pad is highly resistant to tearing sutures won't cut through even when pulled tight
- Skin pad can be sutured hundreds of times
- · Includes easy-to-change specialty inserts for deep dermal suturing, tendon repair, and purse-string suture — challenging procedures that require a high degree of precision
- · Inserts are compact, portable, and completely washable
- · Includes base, 1 skin pad, 4 non-latex bands, 1 muscle block, 1 deep dermal insert, 1 tendon block, 1 tendon, 1 purse-string insert, suture kit, and carry bag
- · 5-year warranty

LF00894U Sh. wt. 3.25 lbs.

Replacement Skin Pad

LF00894(A)U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement Tendon

LF00894(B)U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement Muscle Block

LF00894(C)U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Replacement Dermal Insert

LF00894(D)U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement Purse-String Insert

LF00894(E)U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement Tendon Block

LF00894(F)U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Suture Replacement

· Includes 4-0 reverse cutting nylon suture

LF07000U Each. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

LF07000(A)U Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Black

- For instructional use only
- Not for human or animal use
- Boxes of 12

• Designed to provide the opportunity to practice suturing and knot-tying techniques in a simulation lab

· Sterile sutures are made of braided silk

· Quality, realistic, and cost-effective sutures

Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Demo Sutures[™]

PN01240U Size 0/0 with ½ Circle Curved Cutting Needle (19 mm) PN01241U Size 2/0 with ½ Circle Curved Cutting Needle (19 mm) **PN01242U** Size 3/0 with ½ Circle Curved Cutting Needle (19 mm) **PN01243U** Size 4/0 with ½ Circle Curved Cutting Needle (19 mm) PN01244U Size 5/0 with ½ Circle Curved Cutting Needle (19 mm)



First Aid

Life/form® First Aid Arm

- · Make synthetic blood flow from the cut on the forearm, the severed thumb, or from both at the same time
- Regulate rate of bleeding and create venous or arterial flow
- · Blood returns to collection tray for reuse
- · Pressure points function realistically at wrist and upper arm
- · Includes arm with wound, severed thumb, collection tray, arterial pulse bulb, venous supply bag, 1 quart *Life/form®* blood, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- Fluid supply stand not included
- 5-year warranty

LF01005U Sh. wt. 21 lbs.

Venous Blood

LF00845U Quart. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

LF00846U Gallon, Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.



Fluid Supply Stand

Life|form

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Fluid Supply Bag

· 500 ml

LF01017U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.



Life/form® Suture and Stapling Practice Set

 Includes both the Leg and Arm Suture and Stapling Practice Trainers

Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

LF01031U Light LF00672U Medium LF00675U Dark

Life/form® skin tones available:







Suture Replacement

· Includes 4-0 reverse cutting nylon suture

LF07000U Each. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs. **LF07000(A)U** Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Suture Tool Kit with Case Only LF01011U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Mayo Hegar Needle Holder

- · Highly polished stainless steel
- · Box lock narrow jaw, serrated and indented
- · Ratchet lock handle
- 6 in. long

C00879U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.





master pediatric suturing skills in a low-stress environment

Life/form® Pediatric Suture Head Kit

- · Practice draping and bedside skills as well
- Soft, lifelike skin can be cut and sutured hundreds of times, then simply replaced over the permanent core and base
- · Includes scalpel, forceps, needle holder and scissors in a soft case, 1 nylon suture, simulated blood, and baby powder
- 5-year warranty

LF01047U Sh. wt. 9.50 lbs.

Replacement Pediatric Head Skin

· Includes 1 replacement pediatric head skin

LF01047(A)U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.



Life/form® Facial Suturing Module Set

- · Offers more challenging real-life scenarios than a flat pad
- Build confidence and technique in the repair of complex lacerations to the mouth, nose, ear and eye
- · Soft, lifelike skin can be cut and stitched many times, then easily replaced over the permanent core and base
- $\cdot \ \, \text{Set includes scalpel, forceps, needle holder and scissors in a soft case, baby powder, and 1 nylon suture } \,$
- · 5-year warranty

LF01046U Sh. wt. 3.25 lbs.

Replacement Nose Skin

· Includes 1 replacement nose skin

LF01046(A)U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Replacement Mouth Skin

· Includes 1 replacement mouth skin

LF01046(B)U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Replacement Ear Skin

· Includes 1 replacement ear skin

LF01046(C)U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Replacement Eye Skin

LF01046U

· Includes 1 replacement eye skin

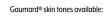
LF01046(D)U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Gaumard® RITA™ Reproductive Implant Training Arm

- · Compact simulator for inserting and removing Levonorgestral (Norplant®) implants
- · Consists of upper left arm on base
- · Soft arm inserts simulate soft arm tissue
- Soft foam insert can be rotated 360°, allowing multiple insertion exercises
- · Includes 5 tubular inserts, 1 extra latex skin, and instructions Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

SB46133(L)U Light SB46133(M)U Medium

SB46133(D)U Dark





Light Medium







Life/form® Diagnostic and Procedural Ear Trainer

- Master the skills needed to examine the human ear using visual cues, correctly diagnose common diseases, clean the ear canal, remove a foreign body, and perform a myringotomy with ear tube insertion
- · Anatomically correct
- Lifelike right and left ears teach diagnostic and procedural techniques, and are removable for easy maintenance and storage
- · For ultimate realism, the middle ear can be filled with various fluids
- · Instructor controls the color and consistency of the fluids
- · Includes 9 diagnostic cartridges with full-color photo prints illustrating:
 - o Chronic otitis media with small and large tympanic membrane perforations
 - o Normal tympanic membrane
 - o Otitis media with effusion
 - o Retracted tympanic membrane
 - o Serous otitis media
 - o 2 views of attic cholesteatoma
 - o Tympanosclerosis
- Includes 2 ears, approximately 100 pre-cut eardrums, specially formulated ear wax,
 3 standard middle ear cartridges with syringe, adjustable stand, and a hard carry case
- · NOTE: otoscope, ventilation tubes, and surgical instruments are not included
- · 5-year warranty

LF01090U Sh. wt. 12 lbs.

Pneumatic Ears

LF01076U Set of 2. Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

5 PSI Manometer for Pneumatic Ears

- Reads gauge and differential pressure in up to 11 units of measure
- Features large backlight display, max-min, hold, and auto power off functions

LF01077U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Replacement Eardrums

LF01091U Pkg. of 100. Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Ear Wax Jar

LF01092U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Replacement Standard Cartridge

LF01094U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Replacement Ears

LF01089U Set of 2. Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Diagnostic Cartridges

LF01086U Set of 9. Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Disease of the Ear CD

LF01088U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.





an essential part of any ear exam

Life/form® Pneumatic Otoscopy Kit

- · Optional feature for the trainer above (LF01090U)
- · Pneumatic otoscopy is indispensable for examination of the ear
- Students, residents, and practicing physicians can learn how to generate the correct amount of air pressure needed to perform accurate pneumatic otoscopy to test for tympanic membrane mobility
- Kit includes a pneumatic pressure gauge, 2 pneumatic ears with pressure tubing, and a package of approximately 100 eardrums
- 5-year warranty

LF01085U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Life/form® Diagnostic & Procedural Ear Trainer with Pneumatic Otoscopy Kit

 Includes both the Life/form® Diagnostic and Procedural Ear Trainer, as well as the Life/form® Pneumatic Otoscopy Kit listed above

LF01066U Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

Ear Syringing Trainer

- · Learn syringing without the fear or risk of harming a patient
- · Flexible pinna allows manipulation
- · Waterproof head is angled correctly
- · Anatomically correct meatus with an embedded endoscopic photograph of a normal tympanic membrane showing the handle of the malleus as a landmark
- · Includes synthetic wax

SB38893U Sh. wt. 4.75 lbs.



Digital Eye Examination/Retinopathy Trainer

- · Hands-on experience in examination of the eyes and the use of an ophthalmoscope
- · Easy-to-use trainer utilizes the latest in high-resolution digital screening technology, enhancing realism and the training experience
- · Just type in the number of the eye condition or disease you want for each eye in the corresponding digital control, then cover the control pad with the examination cover
- 36 diabetic, common, and less common retinal conditions
- · Sleep mode conserves power
- · Features battery power option
- Batteries not included
- Includes mains adapter with worldwide plug fixings, instruction manual, and rigid carrying case
- 14% in. L x 13¾ in. W x 11% in. H

Sh. wt. 8.50 lbs.

SB51006U Light **SB51006(B)U** Dark

Skin tones available: Light











Digital Eye and Ear Examination Trainer Set

- · Digital Eye Examination/Retinopathy Trainer (SB51006U Light or SB51006[B]U Dark, listed at left)
- Digital Ear Examination Trainer (SB52823U Light or SB52824U Dark, listed above) Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

SB52888U Dark

SB52887U Light

Life/form® Ear Examination Simulator and Basic Nursing Set

- · Specially molded to exactly simulate external and internal physical appearance and dimensions
- · Plug-in removable ears are easily changed
- · Life-size full-color prints on film, embedded at the tympanic membrane, provide the same realistic views experienced with a live patient
- · Lifelike, flexible texture of the ears requires the same manipulation when using the otoscope as required on a live patient
- · Realistic irrigation and cleaning exercises are possible with the 2 tubes of synthetic earwax that are provided with the simulator
- Supplementary set of 5 ears is available separately for advanced nursing and medical school training
- · Includes normal tympanic membrane; mucoid otitis media, serous otitis media with fluid level, chronic otitis media with perforation, and normal tympanic membrane with slanted ear canal (all photos embedded); normal ear without photo for earwax removal exercise; 2 tubes of synthetic earwax; image CD showing each condition; instruction manual; and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF01019U Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

Supplementary Set of Ear Replicas for Advanced Training

· Includes chronic otitis media with large perforation, attic cholesteatoma (A), attic cholesteatoma (B), and atelectatic middle ear otitis and tympanosclerosis (all photos embedded)

LF01020U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Earwax

LF01018U Applicator included. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.



Vision & Nose



Rubin's Eye and Vision Lab

- · Witness how the human visual organ functions
- · Recreate common visual disorders and discover how to correct them
- Topics include emmetropia, accommodation, myopia, hyperopia, presbyopia, and astigmatism.
 For each disorder, your students will have to implement appropriate corrective steps reinforcing the learning experience as they do so
- Lab includes optical bench with track and indicator markings, object slide holder, anterior eye
 hemisphere, posterior eye hemisphere with retina, long-life halogen light source, 4 adjustable
 supports for positioning components on bench, set of 5 interchangeable color-coded corneal
 lenses made of impact-resistant optical plastic (plano lens, concave lens, convex lens, 2 astigmatic
 lenses), lens caddy, and step-by-step illustrated instructional guide to experiments
- 18 in. L x 4½ in. W x 8 in. H

SB48053U Sh. wt. 6 lbs.



Rhinoplasty Skills Trainer

- · Practice skills for both cosmetic and functional rhinoplasty surgery
- · Model is suitable for:
 - o Teaching rhinoplasty skills
 - o Open and closed rhinoplasty
 - o Teaching anatomy
 - o Cosmetic surgery
 - o Straightening and improving nose structure
 - o Restructuring and remodeling the nose, particularly a broken nose
- · Life-size head is weighted to provide stability during practice
- · Replaceable nasal insert
- Thermolabile cartilage can be shaped with a hot-air blower to simulate a number of nasal deformities upon which surgery can be simulated
- Materials used in nasal insert as cartilage can be cut to form spreader grafts of appropriate length and width
- Includes head, nasal insert, and cartilage and cover

SB52890U Sh. wt. 7.50 lbs.



X-Ray Dental Manikin

- Includes a special Dentoform® model with radio-opaque plastic teeth, flexible finger for holding film, bite-opening instruments, and latex tongue
- · Includes chair mount

SB23463U Sh. wt. 6 lbs.

Sliding Clamp

 Includes black knob, thumb screw, O-ring, and all other required screws

Sliding Clamp

· For use with SB23463U only

SB51025U Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.





Oral Anesthesia Manikin

- · Practice local anesthesia techniques
- Model consists of metal skull with flexible silicone face and mouth lining over an anatomically correct jaw with 28 permanent teeth, movable tongue, and jawbone with landmarks for placement of dry injection that can be visibly seen and palpated
- Conduction sensors aid in practicing Gow Gates and Standard Mandibular block anesthesia
- Local infiltrations may also be administered in their respective regions
- Battery powered LED light on top of the manikin's head indicates when the correct position and angle of injection are achieved by signaling a green light
- · Includes 3 AAA batteries

SB50100U Sh. wt. 9 lbs.





Dental Manikin

- Simple and economical chair manikin for auxiliary training of assistants and hygienists in the dental office
- Includes Dentoform® model for technique training, aluminum skull, and soft outer Plassein™ head
- Universal ball-joint allows for rotation of head into a variety of positions
- · Includes chair mount

SB23464U Sh. wt. 6.50 lbs.



Pediatric X-Ray Dental Manikin

- Provides simulation of a deciduous dentition (mixed dentition) attached to a chair mounted simulator
- Special model design and attachments permit proper pedodontic radiographic techniques

SB31044U Sh. wt. 4.25 lbs.

Life/form® Prostate Examination Simulator

- Teach techniques of prostate examination with no harm or embarrassment to real patients
- 4 separate prostate glands are supplied with the torso, representing 1 benign gland and 3 stages of prostatic carcinoma in varying degrees of development
 - o $\,$ STAGE A GLAND benign, slightly enlarged, but otherwise normal prostate gland
 - o STAGE B GLAND discreet, hard nodule is palpable in the upper right quadrant; simulates a beginning stage of carcinoma
 - o $STAGE\ C\ GLAND\ -$ spread of carcinoma is demonstrated; small nodule has increased in size and has become an external hard mass on the surface of the gland
 - o $STAGE \ D \ GLAND gland$ is totally replaced with carcinoma; entire gland will feel hard and irregular
- Each gland can be inserted into the prostate Includes 4 glands, lubricant, instruction torso to allow realistic practice in diagnosis by rectal palpation
 - manual, and hard carry case
 - 5-year warranty

LF00901U Sh. wt. 19 lbs.

Prostate Gland Replacements

Sh wt 0.63 lbs

LF00901(A)U Stage A **LF00901(B)U** Stage B **LF00901(C)U** Stage C **LF00901(D)U** Stage D

Lubricant Kit

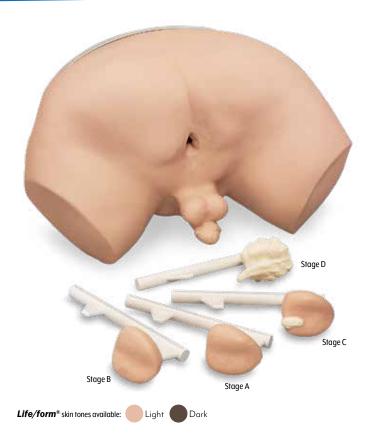
- · 2-oz. bottle
- Pkg. of 6

LF00985U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

- · Use to remove stubborn stains from *Life/form®* simulators
- · 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.



Life/form® Enema Administration Simulator

- · Use for group demonstrations and practice sessions of any size
- · Realistically practice administering an enema using this lifelike model
- ${\boldsymbol \cdot}$ Standard enema procedures can be performed using conventional enema apparatus — no special equipment is required
- · All aspects of the simulator are realistic in every detail
- · Upper buttock is flexible so the trainee must raise the buttock in order to locate and make insertion into the anus
- · Drain tube is provided so fluid can be drained directly into a large container or sink
- Includes enema administration set, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- · 5-year warranty

LF00957U Sh. wt. 19 lbs.

- · Specially formulated, highly concentrated lubricant for exclusive use with Life/form® Enema Administration Simulator only
- · Pint bottle

LF01050U Sh. wt. 0.94 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.



Nasco Cleaner

- · Use to remove stubborn stains from **Life/form®** simulators
- · 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Fluid Administration Set

· Includes fluid bag with tubing and a fitting

LF01098U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Urology Training & Spinal Injection



Suprapubic Training Model

- Feel the normal pressures exerted by the abdominal wall on catheterization
- Understand the average length of catheter required to be inserted in order to
- Water will flow through catheter when bladder is successfully reached
- · Lower torso is attached to a vacuum-formed base
- · Also includes plastic container with lid and fittings, pressure bulb with tubing and connectors, size 16 Foley catheter, instruction manual, and rigid carrying case

SB38897U Light SB52889U Dark Sh. wt. 19 lbs.

Suprapubic skin tones available::

Light Dark

Gaumard® No-Scalpel Vasectomy (NSV) Model

- Compact simulator developed to assist in learning a new method of vas occlusion
- To provide realism, leg stumps are designed to "get in the way" of the student as the procedure is mastered
- · Includes 2 removable scrotal skins and 2 testicles, 2 long vas assemblies that can be advanced as needed for NSV exercises, and instructions for use

SB48849(L)U Light SB48849(M)U Medium **SB48849(D)U** Dark Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.





Bonnie Bone Marrow Biopsy™ Skills Trainer

- Learn and practice bone marrow biopsy procedures of the posterior spine and pelvic region
- Modeled from an average size female pelvic bone and spine
- Palpate landmarks such as the spinous process and the anterior and posterior
- Facilitates proper biopsy needle placement
- Tilt base simulates treating patients in prone or side-lying positions
- Right and left posterior iliac crest bone inserts are replaceable and incorporate simulated bone marrow that can be extracted during simulated biopsy procedures to confirm proper technique
- Body skin shell has a soft feel
- Remove body skin shell to expose the entire underlying pelvic/spine anatomy and to facilitate iliac crest bone insert replacement
- Puncture site insert over posterior iliac crest bones is also replaceable, allowing for multiple site punctures
- Includes body skin shell, puncture site skin insert, left and right iliac crest bone insert (1 set), tilt stand, and carrying case
- · 1-year warranty

SB52380U Sh. wt. 17 lbs.

Replacement Puncture Skin Insert

SB52381U Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Replacement Right and Left Posterior Iliac Crest Inserts

SB52383U 5 Sets. Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Spinal Injection

visible vertebral column sections for successful spinal injections

Life/form® Spinal Injection Simulator

- Approaches include spinal anesthesia, spinal tap, epidural analgesia, caudal analgesia, sacral nerve block, and lumbar sympathetic block
- · Easy-to-change vertebral column and replaceable skin
- · Features proper resistance in needle puncture and accurate palpation reference points
- · Spinal column can be charged with fluid
- · Sitting or lateral positions for injection practice
- · L1 and L2 sections of the vertebral column are visible
- Functional section includes L3-L5 vertebrae, plus the sacrum and coccyx
- · Includes a fluid supply bag with connectors, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- · Fluid supply stand and needle not included
- · 5-year warranty

LF01036U Sh. wt. 27 lbs.

Spinal Replacement Kit

· Skin, musculatures, and spinal cord

LF01039U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Lubricant Kit

· 2-oz. bottles

LF00985U Pkg. of 6. Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Fluid Administration Set

· Fluid bag with tubing and a fitting

o Palpation of landmarks

o Targets key skills specific to pediatric

lumbar puncture procedures

o Skin preparation

LF01098U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.





Life/form® Pediatric Caudal Injection Simulator

- Includes all the functions of the Pediatric Lumbar Puncture Simulator (LF01000U, below), and also includes an anatomically correct coccyx with sacral hiatus for the most realistic practice possible
- Includes 2 soft skin pads 1 transparent for preliminary anatomic study and 1 opaque for more advanced hands-on training
- Targets key skills specific to pediatric lumbar puncture and caudal injection procedures
- Infant measures 20 in. L x 7 in. W x 6 in. H and the board measures 22 in. L x 10 in. W
- Includes the Pediatric Caudal Injection Infant on a sturdy board, 2 skin pads with spine and spinal tubing, IV bag with tubing, baby powder, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- Fluid supply stand and needle not included
- 5-year warranty

LF01006U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Replacement Kit

LF01006(A)U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Life/form® Pediatric Lumbar Puncture Simulator

Benefits:

- o Cerebrospinal fluid collection
- o Intrathecal injections
- o Measure cerebrospinal fluid pressure
- o $\,$ Needle positioning and insertion
- · Simulator represents a 10- to 12-month-old infant
- Lumbar puncture may be performed in the L3-L4, L4-L5, or L5-S1 spaces
- · Correct site can be located by palpating the iliac crest and spine
- · Anatomically correct and palpable
- Correct body positioning
- Realistic resistance
- · Immediate feedback for proper needle placement
- Infant measures 19 in. L x 7 in. W x 6 in. H and the board measures 19½ in. L x 11 in. W
- Includes the Pediatric Lumbar Puncture Infant on a sturdy board, lumbar puncture pad with spine
 and spinal tubing, IV bag with tubing, baby powder, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- · Fluid supply stand and needle not included
- 5-year warranty

LF01000U Sh. wt. 20 lbs.

Pediatric Lumbar Puncture Replacement Kit LF01000(A)U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs. Fluid Supply Stand LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs. Fluid Supply Bag

LF01130U 500 ml. Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.



Nasco Cleaner LF09919U 12-oz. bottle. Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Spinal Injection



Gaumard® Lumbar Puncture Trainer

- · Provides realistic tactile feedback combined with a fluid supply and pressure system, allowing the collection of CSF and measurement of opening pressure
- · Ideal for practicing injection of local anesthesia, aseptic technique, needle insertion between vertebrae, lumbar puncture, and epidural
- Anatomic features include iliac crests, lumbar vertebrae L2-L5, ligamentum flavum, epidural space, and dura
- · Lifelike needle resistance

SB50854(L)U Light SB50854(M)U Medium

Gaumard® skin tones available::











- · LED displays pressure set-point ranging from low, medium, to high pressure
- · Left lateral decubitus or sitting positions • Pressure system to increase or decrease pressure
- · Replaceable spinal cord insert with skin layer, subcutaneous layer, connective tissue, and lumbar vertebrae
- Self-healing skin that allows 15 uses with an 18-gauge needle and 25 uses with a 22-gauge needle before replacement is necessary

SB50854(D)U Dark

Sh. wt. 18 lbs.



PerfusionSim™

A task trainer for both normothermic regional perfusion (NPR) in donation after circulatory death (DCD) organ transplantation and resuscitative endovascular balloon occlusion of the aorta (REBOA).

Includes:

- · Full-size adult torso manikin with removable chest
- · Internal anatomy set (spine, ribs, kidneys, liver, diaphragm, lungs, heart)
- 2 vessels puncture insert (1 installed, 1 spare) (INSPFS)
- Bag for the arterial simulated blood collection
- · Manual pump for loading simulated blood in the femoral vein

PDS Sh. wt. 24.3 lbs.

- · Transport box
- Manual
- · Remote training
- · 1 year hardware warranty
- 53 in. x 30 in. x 9 in.



BlockSim™, The Ultrasound-Guided Fascia Blocks Simulator

 ${\sf BlockSim}^{\bowtie} \text{ is an innovative, high fidelity system for the simulation of ultrasound-guided fascia blocks}$

The simulator includes very realistic ultra-durable inserts. Traditional anatomical landmarks, a lightweight, compact and easy to store box equipped with high fidelity sensors for the virtual ultrasound monitor. BlockSim $^{\mathbb{N}}$ is able to provide the opportunity to acquire and practice technical skills in a safe, controlled, and reproducible environment without the risk of harm to patient and with the capability to be repeatedly used. BlockSim $^{\mathbb{N}}$ is the ideal "virtual phantom" for this kind of procedures since is readily available, has got inexpensive inserts/pads and it can provide tactile feedback. BlockSim $^{\mathbb{N}}$ is also able to hold a needle in place and to not generate needle tracks as well as not be a health hazard. BlockSim $^{\mathbb{N}}$ enables hands-on procedural training and permits, thanks to its realistic insert, coherent simulation of the resistance to penetration of the different tissues traversed by the needle during fascia block procedures.

Ultrasound monitoring includes:

- · Monitoring of the procedure by a simulated ultrasound probe
- · Real time simulation of filling the fascia with local anaesthetic

Permitted movements and ultrasound monitoring:

- · Needle movements are allowed both in the forward and in the backward direction
- It is possible to move the ultrasound probe in different directions on the available insert
 and to observe a coherent and real-time modification of the scene (allowing the user to
 investigate the volume of the follicles and to choose the proper entry plane for the needle)
- It is possible to rotate the ultrasound probe and to get a transverse view
- · Simulated injection of the local anesthetic driven by an external syringe

Exercise and Simulations:

- The user can practice and develop competency using simulation scenarios based on real clinical images. The available scenarios take into account:
 - o The proper movements to reach the target o At the end of the procedure, an
 - o The avoidance of critical anatomical structures
 - o A user's performance can be evaluated on all the above aspects
- At the end of the procedure, an indicative global score will be given to the user based on his performance

The BlockSim[™] includes:

- BlockSim[™] main black box with external connections
- 1 Pectoralis tissue insert for parasternal, pectoralis nerve blocks (PECs I and PECs II) and serratus plane blocks
- 1 Spinal Tissue Insert for paravertebral and erector spinae plane (ESP) blocks
- · Instructor notebook

- 1 Abdominal Tissue Insert for transversus abdominis plane, quadratus lumborum (QLB) and lumbar blocks
- External LCD Display
- IP67 certified and waterproof transport case
- User Manual
- Free updates

 $\mathsf{BlockSim}^{\mathsf{M}}$ is a product from Accurate, a company blending international experience, scientific research, engineering and development of truly effective hi-tech educational solutions in the medical field.

CLINICAL USE DISCLAIMER: BlockSim $^{\text{TM}}$ is licensed for use for educational purposes only. BlockSim $^{\text{TM}}$ is not intended for clinical use. Accurate srl patent.









BlockSim - high fidelity system for the simulation of Ultrasound-Guided Fascia Blocks:

- $\bullet \ \ N^o 1 \ Block Sim \ sensorized \ black \ box$
- N°1 Notebook PC with BLK software
- N°1 LCD Monitor
- $\cdot \,\,\,$ N°1 Simulated ultrasound probe
- N°1 Sensorized Needle
- · N°3 Fascia Blocks Tissue Inserts
- Transport boxes and instruction manual
- 1 year warranty

BLK Sh. wt. 55.125 lbs.

Abdominal Tissue Insert for transversus abdominis plane, quadratus lumborum (QLB) and lumbar blocks

INS_ATI Sh. wt. 8 lbs

Pectoralis Tissue Insert for parasternal, pectoralis nerve blocks (PECs I and PECs II) and serratus plane blocks

INS_PTI Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Spinal Tissue Insert for paravertebral and erector spinae plane (ESP) blocks

INS_STI Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Monitor LCD

BLKMON Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

Laptop PC with BLK Software included

BLKPC Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

Replacement Probe

BLK_BRP Sh. wt 1 lbs.

RESUSCITATION & CPR

CPR Training, Basic Life Support	C-2 - C-22
Econo Family	
Brad Family	C-3, C-7, C-15
CPR Prompt®	C-5 - C-9
Buddy [®]	C-10 - C-12, C-24
CPARLENE®	C-17 - C-19
Basic Life Support, Airway Obstruction	on Training C-23
Basic Life Support, AED Training	
Basic & Advanced Life Support, Veterin	ary Training C-26



high-tech solution for CPR training and documentation

CPR Metrix iPad®* Control

- · Graphical interfaces and audio feedback are easy for students to use and follow
- · Solid documentation lets you easily track each student's performance
- · Debriefing tools help with documentation and support training
- · Detailed reports can be saved in PDF format
- · Update the following *Life/form*® manikins with electronics:
 - o **CRiSis™** Manikin
 - o **CRISis™** Manikin with Advanced Airway Management
 - o **CRISis™** Auscultation Manikin
 - o **CRISis™** Auscultation Manikin with Advanced Airway Management
 - o Full Body "Airway Larry" with Electronic Connections
 - o Full Body "Airway Larry"
 - o CPARLENE® Full-Size Manikin with Electronics Connection
 - o CPARLENE® Torso with Electronics Connection

CPR Metrix Control Box Only

CPR Metrix Control Box and iPad®

LF03405U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

LF03406U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

*iPad® is a trademark of Apple, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.











effective, cost-efficient CPR training





(Visual Training Assistant) CPR Trainer

- · Has the same look and feel of the lifelike Economy Sani-Manikin
- · Simple face shield lung system means no cleaning, disinfecting, or disassembly is required
- · Features head tilt/chin lift feature for opening the airway, tough vinyl skin for extended service, and a foam-filled torso for resistance to compressions
- Palpable landmarks ensure proper hand placement
- · Observable chest rise verifies ventilation
- · Rate light comes on when the correct rate is achieved
- Second light comes on to show correct depth with proper release
- · Both lights on indicate the delivery of quality CPR
- · Includes 3 airways and instructions Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

100-2160U Light

100-2160BU Dark

Econo VTA CPR Trainer 4-Pack

Sh. wt. 28 lbs.

100-2161U Light

100-2161BU Dark





Sani-Child TORSO VTA

Economical child CPR manikin featuring single-use airway/lung/face shield system; anatomical landmarks include sternum and rib cage plus substernal notch



Kyle[™] 3-Year-Old Full Body Manikin VTA

- · Portrays a 3-year-old child for instruction of CPR techniques
- · Features an airway cutoff, individual mouth/ nosepieces, and a completely disposable airway system with a non-rebreathing valve
- · 3-year warranty

Kyle[™] with Carry Bag

100-2965U Light. Sh. wt. 9 lbs.







Powered by \mathbf{hearti} sense





CPR Prompt® Plus powered by Heartisense™

- · Professional-quality, 2019 AHA Compliant manikin at a fraction of the cost
- Heartisense[™] Solutions enable accurate, effective training with apps and sensor kit
- Student and instructor apps provide real-time feedback and feature adult capabilities, as well as a realistic interface
- Practice Heimlich maneuver and abdominal thrusts, as well as CPR and mouth-to-mouth breathina
- Realistic anatomical markings (Adam's apple, carotid arteries, navel, rib cage, and chest notch) make it easy to learn correct hand placement for checking pulse and performing chest compressions
- Easy-to-clean heads are dishwasher safe and can easily be sanitized

NOTE: Use only AED training devices. When using foam-bodied manikins for AED training, use only pads designed for foam bodies.

CPR Prompt® Plus

 Includes adult/child manikin, 10 face shield lung bags, add-on kit, breath module, and lung/mouth protection bag with a set of breath module holders

LF06001(A)U Blue **LF06003(A)U** Tan Sh. wt. 7 lb:

CPR Prompt® Plus 5-Pack

 Includes 5 adult/child manikins, 50 face shield lung bags, 5 add-on kits,
 5 breath modules, and 5 lung/mouth protection bags with a set of breath module holders attached

LF06100(A)U Blue **LF06102(A)U** Tan Sh. wt. 29 lbs.

CPR Prompt® Plus Blue Adult/Child & Infant Training Pack

 Includes blue adult/child manikin, 10 adult/child face shield lung bags, infant manikin, add-on kit, breath module, and lung/mouth protection bag with a set of breath module holders

LF06312(A)U Sh. wt. 12 lbs.

- Delivers head-tilt/chin-lift method to open airway or simulate obstructed airway with a visible chest rise when ventilated
- Each pack comes with CPR add-on kit student* and instructor* apps, insertion tools for face shield lung bags, carry bag, and assembly instructions
- Requires 2 AAA batteries per kit (not included)
- · Audible compression "clicker" included for use with manikin only
- Training data is saved digitally on the phone or tablet
 5-year warranty on manikin
- 1-year limited warranty on CPR Prompt® Plus add-on kit hardware

CPR Prompt® Plus TPAK700 7-Pack

 Includes 5 adult/child manikins, 50 adult/child face shield lung bags, 2 infant manikins, 20 infant face shield lung bags, 5 add-on kits, 5 breath modules, and 5 lung/mouth protection bags with a set of breath module holders attached

LF06700(A)U Blue **LF06702(A)U** Tan Sh. wt. 33 lbs

CPR Prompt® Plus Add-On Kit

 Upgrade your existing adult/child CPR Prompt® manikins to CPR Prompt® Plus powered by Heartisense™

LF06800U Single Kit. Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs. **LF06801U** Pkg. of 5 Kits. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

 $*Student \ and \ instructor \ apps \ run \ on \ Apple @ \ iPhone @, \ Apple @ \ iPad @ \ and \ Android \ devices \ (not \ included).$





CPR Prompt® skin tones available: Blue

LF06050(A)U Blue

Sh. wt. 4.75 lbs. LF06002(A)U Blue

Sh. wt. 28 lbs.

Infant CPR Prompt® Plus 5-Pack

Infant CPR Prompt® Plus Add-On Kit Upgrade your existing adult/child CPR Prompt® manikins to CPR Prompt® Plus powered by Heartisense™

Includes 5 infant manikins, 50 face shield lung bags, 5 add-on kits, 5 breath modules, and 5 lung/mouth protection bags with a set of breath module holders attached and one CR2032 battery per manikin

Includes infant manikin, 10 face shield lung bags, add-on kit, breath module, and lung/mouth protection bag with

LF06012(A)U Tan

LF06051(A)U Tan

· Includes Chest, 10 face shield lung bags, add-on kit, breath modules, and one CR2032 battery per kit

LF06922(A)U Blue, Single Kit. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs. LF06931(A) Tan, Single Kit. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Infant CPR Prompt® Plus powered by Heartisense™

a set of breath module holders and one CR2032 battery

LF06922(B)U Blue, Pkg. of 5 Kits. Sh. wt. 6.25 lbs. **LF06931(B)** Tan, Pkg. of 5 Kits. Sh. wt. 6.25 lbs.



Infant Face Shield/Lung Bags

- Combination face shield/lung bags for adult, child, and infant CPR Prompt® Plus manikins
- Adhesive strips hold shields in place

LF06207(A) Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Infant Face Shield/Lung Bags

Insertion tool included

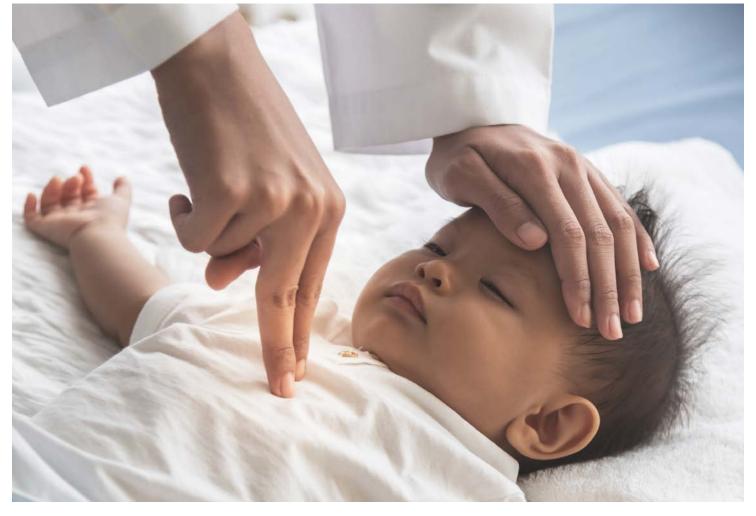
LF06209(A) Pkg. of 100. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Breath Module A & B

· Adult/Child and Infant CPR Prompt® Plus

LF06015(A) Pkg. of 50. Sh. wt. 1 lb. **LF06015** Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.



Brayden CPR Training Manikin

3 indicator lights let students and instructors know if procedures are being performed correctly:

- **Blood Circulation Indicators**—lights change speed to reflect the blood flow in proportion to compression depth, aiding in visualizing the blood flow from the heart to the brain
- **CPR Quality Indicators** these only light when the compression depth and speed coincide correctly with the given default value
- Compression Indicators depending on the CPR quality, indicators will light partially or completely; completely lit indicators indicate the procedure has been performed correctly; indicators are interrelated with the given default value of depth and compression speed prescribed in the 2010 CPR Guidelines
- Displays visual flow of blood from the heart to the brain during CPR
- Students will not only easily learn how to execute proper and correct CPR in time of need, but will also remember the vital importance of correct and proper execution of CPR
- · Anatomical landmarks include sternum, rib cage, sternal notch, and xiphisternum
- · Audible feedback reinforces correct compression depth
- Realistic chest rise with correct ventilations
- Oral and nasal passages allow realistic nose pinch required for mouth-to-nose ventilation
- Realistic head tilt and chin lift for opening airway
- · Requires 6 C batteries (included)

Sh. wt. 9.50 lbs.

SB50941U Manikin w/White Indicator Lights SB51965U Manikin w/Red Indicator Lights

Replacement Clicker

SB50946U Sh. wt. 0.03 lbs.

Replacement Clicker Activator SB50947U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Replacement Rib

SB52284U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.





SB50941U

Brayden Pro CPR Training Manikin

- Intuitive app and feedback screens provide real-time CPR feedback, including hands-off time and ventilation performance
- Offers a timeline of assessed performance measured through 8 key CPR metrics for quantitative analysis and debriefing
- Can be configured for AHA and ERC (2015) Guidelines
- Can be set for differing responder skill levels, 1 or 2 responder scenarios, and ventilation only or compression only
- Monitors up to 6 manikins
- Bluetooth® link connects manikin to app on Android tablet, allowing data to be exported

SB52400U Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

Artificial Lung Kit

· 24 each of artificial lungs, silicone airway valves, and air filters

SB52971U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Replacement Body Skin

SB52285U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

lacket

SB52286U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

4-Pack Carry Case

SB52287U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

NEW! Second Generation CPR CUBE™

Enhanced CPR Training with optional distance learning, all in one easy to use, easy to deploy system

Hands-only CPR training aid uses real-time feedback to master chest compression.

- · Compression conditions similar to a human chest
- · Accurate real-time feedback on the key elements of chest compression
- · Optimized product specifications for individual training and practice
- Makes sound when the appropriate compression depth (2 in. -23% in.) and recoil (less than 3% in.) are applied
- Successful compression depth, recoil, rate makes LED lights flow
- · Feel a vibration that simulates a heartbeat by repeating proper chest compressions
- · Auto shutoff after 40 seconds of inactivity

Two great options:

CUBE Gen 2

- · Enhance visual cues with lights to better guide performance on guality of CPR and more feedback to students
- · Improved graphics and visual support
- · AED integration into training

100-CC2G100 Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

CPR Cube Pro

Same features as CUBE Gen 2, plus:

- · Wireless connection for both student and instructor App's
- · Supports remote training between student and instructor
- · App allows for mass instructions with out limitations of traditional wireless controls whether onsite or remotely.

100-CC3G100 Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.







CPR Cube Pro shown in photos

CPR Prompt® Training and Practice Manikin

- · Comprehensive design allows for practice of Heimlich Maneuver and abdominal thrusts, as well as CPR and mouth-to-mouth breathing
- · Realistic anatomical markings (Adam's apple, carotid arteries, navel, rib cage, chest notch) make it easy to learn correct hand placement for checking pulse, performing chest compressions, and more
- Head tilt/chin lift required to open airway
- · Audible compression "clicker" (adult/child, only) to ensure proper technique
- · Lung bags are replaceable
- · Designed to meet American Heart Association criteria for desirable manikin features
- Includes 10 face shield lung bags and insertion tool, assembly instructions, and cardboard carry case with handle
- 5-year warranty





· Includes age selector dial that adjusts chest compression piston for learning adult or child techniques

Sh. wt. 6.50 lbs.

LF06001U Blue **LF06003U** Tan

TMAN 2 Infant Single Manikin

Sh. wt. 4.75 lbs.

LF06002U Blue

LF06012U Tan

CPR Prompt® skin tones available:









CPR Prompt® Manikin 5-Packs

 Packed in a rugged nylon carrying case with a supply of 50 face shield lung bags and an insertion tool

TPAK 100 Adult/Child Training Pack

- Includes 5 adult/child manikins with 50 face shield lung bags and insertion tool
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 27 lbs.

LF06100U Blue

LF06102U Tan

CPR Prompt® skin tones available:





TPAK 50 Infant Training Pack

- · Includes 5 infant manikins with 50 face shield lung bags and insertion tool
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

LF06050U Blue **LF06051U** Tan

CPR Prompt[®] Adult/Child and Infant Training Pack

- · Teach adult, child, and infant CPR in one simple pack
- · Use of AED trainers may also be an option for more complete training
- · Includes 1 adult/child manikin, 1 infant torso manikin, 10 adult/child face shield/ lung bags, insertion tools, and nylon carry bag
- 5-year warranty

LF06312U Blue. Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

2019 AHA feedback updates available, see pages C-5, C-6, C-10, and C-11



TPAK 700 CPR Prompt® 7-Pack

- · Includes 7 CPR Prompt® manikins: 5 adult/child manikins, 2 infant manikins
- · Also includes 50 adult/child face shield/lung bags, 20 infant face shield/lung bags, and nylon carry case
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 32 lbs.

LF06700U Blue **LF06702U** Tan

CPR Prompt® skin tones available:









Adhesive strip seals the face shield to the mouth.





Face Shield/Lung Bags

- · Combination face shield/lung bags for adult, child, and infant CPR Prompt® manikins
- · Adhesive strips hold shields in place
- Pkg. of 10

Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

LF06206U Adult/Child LF06207U Infant

Face Shield/Lung Bags

- · Insertion tool included
- Pkg. of 100

Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

LF06209U Infant

CPR Prompt® Blue Large Case

- For use with LF06100U
- 30 in. x 13 in. x 19 in.

LF06929U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Small Gray Carry Bag

- For use with LF06051U
- 17 in. x 8½ in. x 11¼ in.

LF06940U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs

Large Gray Carry Bag

- For use with LF06102U and LF06702U
- 30 in. x 13 in. x 19 in.

LF06941U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Lung Insertion Tool

• Pkg. of 5

LF06943U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Replacement Bellow Clicker

Pkg. of 5

LF06909U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

CPR Prompt® Blue Small Case

- For use with LF06050U
- 17 in. x 8½ in. x 11¼ in.

LF06928U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

2019 AHA feedback updates available, see pages C-5, C-6, C-10, and C-11



Student app Easy, intuitive real-time training and measurement of CPR Feedbacks for improving students' skills





Instructor app
Able to link up to 6 manikins.
Well organized monitoring
screens. Exporting/printing
results.





Basic Buddy® Plus powered by Heartisense™

- · Dramatic, realistic, affordable, and 2019 AHA Compliant
- · Enables accurate, effective training with apps and sensor kit
- Student and instructor apps (included) provide real-time feedback and feature adult capabilities, as well as a realistic interface
- Basic Buddy® manikin simple to assemble and maintain
- Provides an open airway using the head-tilt/chin-lift method with a visible chest rise when ventilated
- Offers an easy-to-simulate obstructed airway
- · Xiphoid process provides anatomical reference point for hand placement and compressions
- · Training data is saved digitally on the phone or tablet
- · Instruction manuals included
- Each add-on kit includes a breath module with a lung/mouth protection bag and a set of breath modules attached
- Foam compression block included. Use with manikin only for adult or child compression resistance
- · Requires 2 AAA batteries per kit (not included)
- 5-year warranty on manikin
- 1-year limited warranty on **Basic Buddy**® Plus add-on kit hardware

NOTE: Use only AED training devices. When using foam-bodied manikins for AED training, use only pads designed for foam bodies.

Basic Buddy® Plus

LF03693(A)U Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

Basic Buddy® Plus 5-Pack

LF03694(A)U Sh. wt. 32 lbs.

Basic Buddy[®] Plus 10-Pack LF03695(A)U Sh. wt. 63 lbs.

Basic Buddy® Plus Convenience Pack

LF03732(A)U Sh. wt. 40 lbs.

Basic Buddy® Plus/Baby Buddy® Classroom Pack

LF03688(A)U Sh. wt. 54 lbs.

Component	LF03693(A)U	LF03694(A)U	LF03695(A)U	LF03732(A)U	LF03688(A)U
Basic Buddy® Manikin w/Head	1	5	10	4	5
Basic Buddy® Lung/Mouth Protection Bag	10	50	100	40	50
Lung Insertion Tool	1	5	10	6	10
Baby Buddy® Infant Manikin	_	_	_	2	5
Baby Buddy® Lung/Mouth Protection Bag	_	_	_	20	50
Add-on Kit	1	5	10	6	10
LIFEPAK* CR Plus AED Trainer	_	-	_	-	_

Basic Buddy® Plus Add-On Kit. Upgrade your existing Basic Buddy® manikin to Basic Buddy® Plus powered by Heartisense™

LF03780U Single Kit. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

LF03781U Pkg. of 5 Kits. Sh. wt. 0.94 lbs.

*Student and instructor apps run on Apple® iPhone®, Apple® iPad® and Android devices (not included).



Baby Buddy® Plus powered by Heartisense™ CPR Manikin

- · Full-body infant manikin
- · Removable chest for easy lung/mouth bag installation
- · Sanitary 1-piece lung/mouth protection system
- · Visible chest rise when ventilated
- · Rugged carry bags included with 5-pack and 10-packs

10-Pack

 Includes 10 infant manikins, 100 lung/mouth protection bags, 10 lung insertion tools, 2 instruction manuals, and 2 carry bags

LF03722(A) Sh. wt. 41 lbs.

Baby Buddy® 5-Pack

 Includes 5 infant manikins, 50 lung/mouth protection bags, 5 lung insertion tools, instruction manual, and carry bag

LF03721(A) Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

- · One CR2032 battery per kit included
- · Sets of breath module holders included
- Full 5-year warranty on the manikin, 1 year limited warranty on electronics Baby Buddy®

Baby Buddy® Single Manikin

 Includes 1 infant manikin, 10 lung/mouth protection bags, 1 insertion tool, and instruction manual

LF03720(A) Sh. wt. 4.75 lbs.

Baby Buddy® Update Kit 5-Pack

 Includes 5 infant Chest, 50 lung/mouth protection bags, 5 lung insertion tools, instruction manual, and carry bag

LF03726(B) Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Baby Buddy® Single Update Kit

 Includes 1 infant chest, 10 lung/mouth protection bags, 1 insertion tool, and instruction manual

LF03726(A) Sh. wt. 4.75 lbs.



Face Shield/Lung Bags

- Combination face shield/lung bags for infant
- Baby Buddy® manikins
- Adhesive strips hold shields in place

LF03723(B) Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Face Shield/Lung Bags

· Insertion tool included

LF03723(A) Pkg. of 100. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Breath Module A

For Baby Buddy® Plus

LF03782(A) Pkg. of 50. Sh. wt. 1 lb.

LF03782 Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Baby Buddy®

CPR Manikin

- · Full-body infant manikin
- Removable chest for easy lung/mouth bag installation
- · Sanitary 1-piece lung/mouth protection system
- · Visible chest rise when ventilated
- Rugged carry bags included with 5-pack and 10-packs
- · Full 5-year warranty

Baby Buddy® 10-Pack

 Includes 10 infant manikins, 100 lung/mouth protection bags, 10 lung insertion tools, 2 instruction manuals, and 2 carry bags

LF03722U Sh. wt. 41 lbs.

Baby Buddy® 5-Pack

 Includes 5 infant manikins, 50 lung/mouth protection bags, 5 lung insertion tools, instruction manual, and carry bag

LF03721U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Baby Buddy® Single Manikin

 Includes 1 infant manikin, 10 lung/mouth protection bags, 1 insertion tool, and instruction manual

LF03720U Sh. wt. 4.75 lbs.

Baby Buddy® Lung Bags

LF03723U Pkg. of 100. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.



Baby Buddy® Carry Bag

Holds 5 fully assembled Baby Buddy® manikins

LF03724U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Baby Buddy® Replacement Chest

LF03738U Pkg. of 4. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

LF03726U Sh. wt. 0.75 lbs.

Baby Buddy® Foam Body

LF03727U Sh. wt. 4.50 lbs.

Baby Buddy® Head

LF03728U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



- Includes 4 Basic Buddies®, 3 Baby Buddies®, 6 lung installation tools, 40 Baby Buddy® lung bags, 20 Baby Buddy® lung bags, and carry bag
- 5-year warranty

LF03732U Sh. wt. 39 lbs.

2019 AHA feedback updates available, see pages C-5, C-6, C-10, and C-11 $\,$

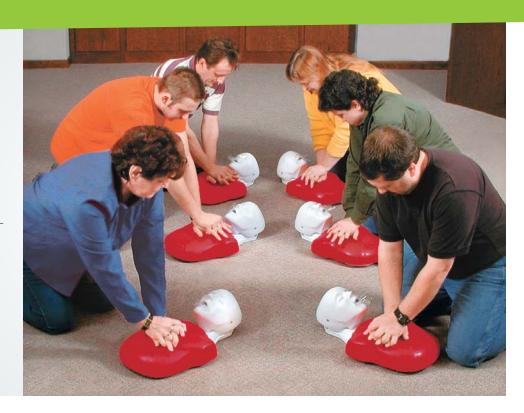


C-11

Basic Buddy®/Baby Buddy®

Classroom Pack

- · Practice adult/child and infant CPR techniques
- · Anatomically correct with palpable landmarks
- · Economical each student can have their own
- · Lightweight and portable
- · Realistic chest rise
- · Rebreathing airway
- · Sanitary, 1-piece lung/mouth protection system no risk of cross contamination and no need to sanitize the manikins after use
- Tough and durable
- · Unique airway system opens and closes with proper technique
- NOTE: Use only AED pads designed for foam body manikins









Basic Buddy® CPR Manikin

- method, and there is a visible chest rise when ventilated
- Features both adult and child capabilities 5-year warranty

Basic Buddy® Lung Bags

• Pkg. of 100

LF03696U Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs.

Basic Buddy® Lung Bag Tools

• Pkg. of 4

LF03729U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Basic Buddy® Foom Cylinder Replacement

LF03677U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

- · Airway opens using the head tilt/chin lift · Xiphoid process provides an anatomical reference point for hand placement and compressions

Basic Buddy® Carry Bag

· Holds 5 fully assembled Basic Buddy® manikins

LF03697U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Basic Buddy® Replacement Chest

LF03690U Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Basic Buddy® White Base

LF03691U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Basic Buddy® Head

LF03692U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Basic Buddy® 10-Pack

• Includes 10 adult/child manikins, 100 lung/mouth protection bags, 10 lung insertion tools, 2 instruction manuals, and 2 carry cases

LF03695U Sh. wt. 68 lbs.

Basic Buddy® 5-Pack

· Includes 5 adult/child manikins, 50 lung/mouth protection bags, 5 lung insertion tools, instruction manual, and 1 carry case

LF03694U Sh. wt. 31 lbs.

Basic Buddy® Single Manikin

· Includes 1 manikin, 10 lung/mouth protection bags, 1 lung insertion tool, and instruction manual

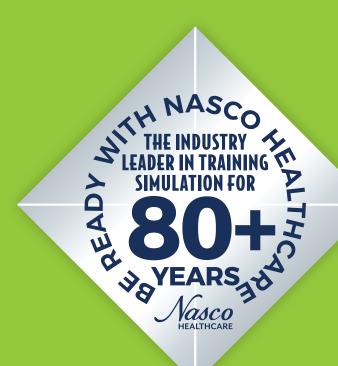
LF03693U Sh. wt. 6.50 lbs.

Basic Buddy®/Baby Buddy® Classroom Pack

· Includes 5 adult/child and 5 infant manikins, 50 adult/child and 50 infant lung/mouth protection bags, 10 lung insertion tools, 2 instruction manuals, and carry cases

LF03688U Sh. wt. 50 lbs.

2019 AHA feedback updates available, see pages C-5, C-6, C-10, and C-11







- · Pack is a combination of 2 Economy Adult Sani-Manikins, 1 Sani-Child, and 1 Sani-Baby manikin
- · Easy-to-install airways
- · Manikins can be surface cleaned after each session
- · Offers resistance for the practice of chest compression and the head tilt/chin lift
- procedure opens the airway for ventilation
- · Includes a carry bag, 100 Adult Face Shield Lung Systems, 100 Child Face Shield Lung Systems, and 100 Baby Face Shield Lung Systems

100-2157U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Adult Sani-Manikin Replacement Lung/Airway Systems

• Pkg. of 100

100-2135U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Sani-Baby Replacement Lung/Airway Systems

• Pkg. of 100

100-2125U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.





- · Offers a realistic, affordable way to provide each student their own manikin
- · No cleaning, no disinfecting, no disassembly just pack and go
- · Features realistic head tilt, realistic chest rise, palpable landmarks, xiphoid process for reference in hand placement, and 3 disposable face shield/lung systems

100-2145BU Dark

- · Lightweight and rugged
- · 3-year warranty

Sh. wt. 8 lbs.

100-2144U Light 100-2144BU Dark

4-Pack of Sani-Manikins

- · Set of 4 Economy Adult Sani-Manikins in a convenient nylon carry bag
- 100 disposable face shield/lung systems

Sh. wt. 30 lbs.

100-2145U Light

Adult Sani-Manikin Replacement Lung/Airway Systems

• Pkg. of 100

100-2135U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Adult Sani-Manikin Replacement Head

Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

100-2143U Light 100-2143BU Dark



- Single-use airway/face shield system installs easily
- · Visible anatomical landmarks include sternum, rib cage, and substernal notch
- Realistic head tilt and chin lift
- · Chest rise demonstrates successful rescue breath
- · Economical airway/face shields are disposable
- · Carry bag not included
- Latex-free
- 28 in. x 17 in. x 10 in.

100-2131U Light. Sh. wt. 13 lbs.

Neck Collar with Hardware

100-2137U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Sani-Man Head, Light 100-2136U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.



Stroulaids. The Sani 3/2

- Includes 3 Economy Light Adult Sani-Manikins, 200 Adult Face Shield Lung Systems, 2 Light Sani-Baby Manikins, 100 Baby Face Shield Lung Systems, and a carry storage bag
- 21 in. x 16 in. x 19 in.

100-2153U Sh. wt. 31 lbs









Instructor's Professional Starter Package

- Includes 2 CPR Brad Manikins; 1 CPR Kyle Child Manikin; 1 CPR Kim Newborn Manikin; additional 10-pack of adult, child, and newborn mouth/nose pieces; additional 24-pack of adult, child, and newborn airway systems; 100 Latex-Free Manikin Face Shields; and carry bags
- · Latex-free

100-2152U Light

100-2152BU Dark

Sh. wt. 47 lbs.

Simulaids Brad™ and Paul™ **Compact CPR Training Manikins**

- · Features include a longer torso for realistic abdominal thrusts, realistic head tilt and chin lift for opening airway, can easily be manipulated to simulate airway obstruction or choking situations, and a user-friendly lung/airway design that eliminates cleaning
- · Includes 3 mouth/nosepieces and 3 disposable lung/airway systems
- · Order "with electronics" and receive an exterior console box that indicates proper hand position, adequate chest compressions, and adequate air volume
- · 3-year warranty



Brad™ Manikin with Nylon Carry Bag

Sh. wt. 18 lbs.

100-2801U Light 100-2801EU Medium

Brad™ with Electronics and Nylon Carry Bag

• 28 in. L x 18 in. W x 10 in. H

100-2850U Light. Sh. wt. 17 lbs.

Paul[™] Manikin with Nylon Carry Bag

100-2803U Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

Lung/Airway Systems

· Pkg. of 24

100-2805U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Mouth/Nosepieces

 Pkg. of 10 Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

100-2023U For Brad[™] **100-2601U** For Paul[™]

Light Chest Overlay for Brad™ 100-2806U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

Chest Plate for Brad™ and Paul™

100-2807U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Nylon Carry Bag

100-2526U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

Simulaids Brαd™ |r.

- Approximate age: 7 years
- Latex-free

Brad™ Jr. with Carry Bag

28 in. x 17 in. x 10 in. Sh. wt. 13 lbs.

100-2271U Light 100-2271BU Dark

Airway Systems (24 Pk.)

100-2280U Sh. wt. 4 lbs

Face Pieces (10 Pk.)

Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

100-2223U Light 100-2223BU Dark

- Simulaids Instructor's Economy Starter Package · Package includes 1 Economy Adult Sani-Manikin 4-pack with carry storage bag, 200 Adult Face Shield Lung Systems, 1 Sani-Baby Manikin 4-pack with carry storage bag, and 200 Baby Face Shield Lung Systems
- 3-year warranty

100-2151U Light

100-2151BU Dark

Sh. wt. 79 lbs.

Adult Sani-Manikin Replacement Lung/Airway Systems

Pkg. of 100

100-2135U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Sani-Baby Replacement Lung/Airway Systems

• Pkg. of 100

100-2125U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.















- Lifelike, anatomical landmarks (carotid pulse, sternum, rib cage, and substernal notch) and the realistic resistance to chest compression help students learn with accuracy and perfect their lifesaving skills
- Lightweight and portable
- · Includes 10 low-cost, disposable airway systems and individual mouth/nosepieces, which can be sanitized for reuse, and carry bag with built-in kneeling pads
- Order "with electronics" and receive an exterior console box that indicates proper hand position, adequate chest compressions, and adequate air volume
- 3-year warranty

Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Adam CPR™ with **Electronics and Carry Bag** 100-2300U Sh. wt. 23 lbs.

David CPR™ with **Electronics and Carry Bag** 100-2610U Sh. wt. 23 lbs

Replacement Head for Adam 100-2024U Sh. wt. 4.50 lbs.

Mouth/Nosepieces

• Pkg. of 10 Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

100-2023U For Adam

100-2601U For David

Airway System with Lungs

100-2022U Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

2022100PKU Pkg. of 100. Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Airway Tubing Only

Pkg. of 20

100-2037U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Compression Spring Kit

100-2020U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Adam Chest Overlay

100-2025U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Adam Pulse Bulb Assembly

100-2028U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Adam Electronic Ball Valve

100-2029U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Carry Bag 100-2021U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.



IT (Jaw Thrust) Brad

- · Constructed of soft, realistic vinyl plastic over polyurethane foam
- Features include long torso for realistic abdominal thrusts, realistic head tilt and chin lift for opening airway, and anatomical landmarks including sternum and rib cage plus substernal notch
- · Airway can be easily manipulated to simulate airway obstruction or choking situations
- · Additional features include individual mouth piece, long-lasting foam filling, movable jaw, 1 airway per day, removable chest plate for adolescent and adult CPR, same replacement parts as Brad, and rugged vinyl skin
- · Includes 3 disposable lung/airway systems, 3 channel design mouth/nosepieces, carry bag, and kneeling pads
- · Latex-free
- 28 in. x 17 in. x 10 in.

100-2804U Sh. wt. 18 lbs.

IT Brad with Electronics

Electronics indicate correct hand placement, adequate compression depth, and ventilation by individual illuminating depths

100-2814U Sh. wt. 18 lbs.





Life/form® Bariatric CPR Manikin

- · Unique manikin helps prepare students to respond to a more typical cardiac arrest event with a victim who is elderly and overweight
- Features an elderly physical appearance, large body type with extra "fat" layer; realistic head tilt and chin lift for opening the airway; and palpable and visual anatomical landmarks, including the sternum, rib cage, and substernal notch
- Airway can be manipulated to simulate airway obstruction or choking situations
- Includes 3 mouth/nosepieces, 3 disposable lung/airway systems, and a convenient carry bag
- 5-year warranty

Sh. wt. 24 lbs. LF03750U Light

Lung/Airway Systems

Pkg. of 24

LF03751U Sh. wt. 3.25 lbs.

Mouth/Nosepieces

Pkg. of 10

Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

LF03752U Light LF03748U Dark **LF03749U** Dark

Replacement Chest Plate LF03776U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

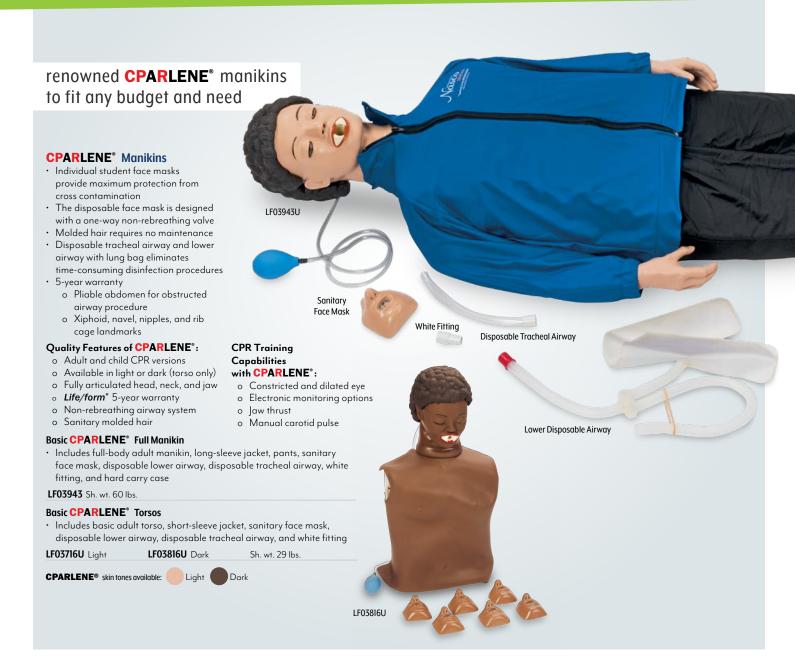
Replacement Sternum Insert

LF03777U Sh. wt. 0.81 lbs.

Life/form* skin tones available:



Light Dark



Electronic Upgrade Kit

 All basic manikins and torsos can be upgraded with electronic connections for use with CPR Metrix (LF03406U and LF03405U) and all the *CRISis*™ manikin modular components

Carry/Storage Cases

Hard Manikin Case

Hard Torso Case

LF03465U Sh. wt. 28 lbs

LF03467U Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

- · Component parts include child springs, electronic sensors, and connections
- NOTE: Basic manikins and torsos must be returned to U.S. manufacturer for upgrade

LF03440U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Disposables

Tracheal Airways

LF03122U Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.

Lower Disposable Airways

LF03300U Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Thermal Printer Paper

LF03451U Pkg. of 6. Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Starter Kit for Basic CPARLENE®

- Kit consists of 5 sanitary face masks, 10 disposable tracheal airways, and 10 disposable lower airways
- 15 in. L x 11 in. W x 5 in. H

Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

LF03301U Light

LF03822U Dark

Sanitary Face Masks

LF03120U Light. Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

LF03820U Dark. Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

LF03121U Light. Pkg. of 25. Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

LF03821U Dark. Pkg. of 25. Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

LF03123U CPR Valves. Use with Sanitary Face Mask. Pkg. of 25. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Visit our website

for a full assortment of CPR products.







CPR Metrix

CPR Metrix

Use of the sanitary face mask with

non-breathing valve provided with your

manikin is recommended when performing

CPARLENE®

Full-Size Manikin with CPR Metrix and iPad $^{\! \circ \! \uparrow}$

· Includes a full-size adult manikin, CPR control box, iPad®, long-sleeve jacket and pants, 5 sanitary masks, 10 disposable lower airways, 10 disposable tracheal airways, 10 white fittings, and hard carry case with wheels

LF03993U Light

- Graphical interfaces and audio feedback are easy for students to use and follow
- · Solid documentation lets you easily track each student's performance

LF03994U Dark

- · Debriefing tools help with documentation and
- · Detailed reports can be saved in PDF format

Sh. wt. 72 lbs.

Full-Size Manikin with Electronics

- · Includes a full-size adult manikin, long-sleeve jacket and pants, 5 sanitary face masks, 10 disposable lower airways, 10 disposable tracheal airways, 10 white fittings, and a hard carry case with wheels
- Electronic Connections included to update to 2019 AHA Requirements with CPR Metrix, see page C-2

Sh. wt. 58 lbs.

LF03713U Light **LF03813U** Dark

CPARLENE® skin tones available: Light







^{*} Student app runs on Android or Apple® tablet/phone and instructor app runs on iPad® or Android tablet (iPad®, Android, and Apple® tablet/phone not included)

 $^{\ \, \ \, \}dagger \, i Pad @\ warranty\ statement: Any\ items\ not\ manufactured\ by\ Nasco\ Healthcare\ are\ covered\ by\ the\ original\ ori$ manufacturers warranty and registration requirements

Electronic Monitoring with CPARLENE®

- · Critique performance at a glance with simple, easy-to-connect electronics
- Electronics independent of the manikin allow monitoring units to be moved from manikin to manikin by disconnecting the quick-release interface jack
- Electronic units are powered by AA or D batteries
- 5-year warranty on manikin

Torso with Electronics

- Includes adult/child torso with short-sleeve jacket, 5 sanitary face masks, 10 disposable lower airways, 10 disposable tracheal airways, 10 white fittings, and a durable soft carry bag with wheels
- · Electronic Connections included to update to 2019 AHA Requirements with CPR Metrix, see page C-2

LF03715U Light LF03815U Dark Sh. wt. 35 lbs.









Sanitary Face Masks

Carried , 1 acc masks		
LF03120U Light. Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs		
LF03820U Dark. Pkg. of 5. Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.		
LF03121U Light. Pkg. of 25. Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.		
LF03821U Dark. Pkg. of 25. Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.		
LF03123U CPR Valves. Use with Sanitary Face Mask. Pkg. of 25. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.		

Disposables

LF03122U	Tracheal Airways. Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.
LF03300U	Lower Disposable Airways. Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs
LF03451U	Thermal Printer Paper. Pkg. of 6. Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Carry/Storage Cases

LF03715U

LF03465U	Hard Full Body Manikin Carry Case. Sh. wt. 28 lbs.
LF03468U	Soft Torso Carry Case. Sh. wt. 7 lbs.
LF03467U	Hard Torso Carry Case. Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

realistic device operation

with 8 AHA training scenarios

Simulaids Zoll AED Trainer Package

- · Practice realistic device operation using AHA recommended training scenarios
- · An identical graphical operator interface and complete audio and visual prompts mimic the AED Plus in its look and operation
- · Screen messages, audible tones, and voice prompts guide the user through all aspects of the rescue
- · Handheld remote control for instructor use is preprogrammed with the 8 American Heart Association Heartsaver AED training scenarios and offers a manual scenario function, plus attach pads, low battery, and call-for-service simulations
- · Training unit is powered by 6 C cell batteries (not included) or an AC adapter
- · Includes training electrode kit, training remote control, AC adapter, handheld cord, operator manual, and administration guide
- · 1-year limited warranty

Trainer Package with CPR Brad™ Manikin

100-2830U Sh. wt. 27 lbs.

Zoll AED Trainer Package Only

100-8008U Sh. wt. 13 lbs.



^{*} Student app runs on Android or Apple® tablet/phone and instructor app runs on iPad® or Android tablet (iPad®, Android, and Apple® tablet/phone not included).

Life/form[®] "Airway Larry" with CPR Metrix and iPad^{®*}

- Includes same electronic monitoring features as CPARLENE®
- Manikin simulates a nonanesthetized adult patient for practicing intubation, ventilation, suction, and CPR techniques
- · Realistic anatomical landmarks
- Allows practice of oral, digital, and nasal intubation, as well as E.T., E.O.A., P.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., Combitube[®], and King System insertion
- Suction techniques and proper cuff inflation may also be practiced and evaluated
- · law thrust
- · Palpable landmarks for hand placement
- · Pliable abdomen for obstructed airway procedure
- · Realistic practice of the Sellick maneuver
- · Manual carotid pulse
- · Includes supplies, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty (manikin)

LF03996U Sh. wt. 78 lbs.

Set of Replacement Lungs

LF03285U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement Stomach

LF03628U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Hard Carry Case

LF03465U Sh. wt. 28 lbs.

Pump Spray Lubricant

LF03644U 8-oz. bottle. Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.



- Features lifelike positioning, a carotid pulse, and anatomical landmarks that include the sternum, rib cage, and substernal notch
- Rescue training is augmented with the Rescue Head that can be interchanged with the CPR/rescue-breathing head
- · Optional IV arm gives you an added dimension
- · Includes 5 mouthpieces and 5 airway systems with lungs
- Order "with electronics" and receive an exterior console box that indicates proper hand position, adequate chest compressions, and adequate air volume
- 3-year warranty

Sh. wt. 51 lbs.

100-2700U Light **100-2750U** Dark

Full-Body with Electronics

100-2725U Light. Sh. wt. 52 lbs.

Lower IV Arm with Hand

- Comes with reservoir bags, carrying tray, and simulated blood powder
- · Procedure needle not included
- · 3-year warranty

Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

150-1374U Light

150-1374BU Dark











1F03996U

Trauma Moulage Kit

Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

800-6701U Light **800-6701BU** Dark

Transport Rescue Head

100-2704U Light. Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

Mouth/Nosepieces Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs. **100-2023U** Light **100-2023BU** Dark

Airway System with Lungs

100-2507U Pkg. of 10. Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Ball Valve Assembly

100-2701U For Full-Body CPR Manikin. Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Replacement Lungs

100-2030U Pkg. of 20. Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Replacement Veins

150-1382U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Replacement Skin

150-1381U Light. Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Carry Bag

150-1373U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

^{*}Student app runs on Android™ or Apple® tablet/phone and instructor app runs on iPad® or Android™ tablet (iPad®, Android™, and Apple® tablet/phone not included)
The Apple logo is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Android is a trademark of Google LLC. iPad® is a trademark of Apple, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries
*iPad® warranty statement: Any items not manufactured by Nasco Healthcare are covered by the original manufacturers warranty and registration requirements

Stmulaids Kyle[™] 3-Year-Old CPR Manikin

- · Portrays a 3-year-old child for instruction of CPR techniques
- · Features an airway cutoff, individual mouth/ nosepieces, and a completely disposable airway system with a non-rebreathing valve
- 3-year warranty

Kyle[™] with Carry Bag

Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

100-2951U Light

100-2951BU Dark

• Same features as regular Kyle manikin with the addition of the simple rugged construction technique for instructing the procedure of moving the jaw and tongue out of the way without moving the head

· Includes 3 face pieces, 3 airways, and carry bag

· 3-year warranty

Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

100-2960U Light

100-2960BU Dark

Stimulaids Sani-Child Manikin

- · Economical child CPR manikin featuring single-use airway/lung/face shield system; anatomical landmarks include sternum and rib cage plus substernal notch
- · No cleaning, no disinfecting, no disassembly required
- 3-year warranty

Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

100-2140U Light

100-2140BU Dark

Face Shield/Lung System

• Pkg. of 100

100-2141U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.





Simulaids Kevin™ Infant CPR Manikin

- · Realistic 6- to 9-month-old infant manikin
- $\bullet \ \ \mathsf{Features} \ \mathsf{sanitary} \ \mathsf{individual} \ \mathsf{mouth/nosepieces} \ \mathsf{that} \ \mathsf{can} \ \mathsf{be} \ \mathsf{snapped} \ \mathsf{on} \ \mathsf{and} \ \mathsf{off}$ in 2 seconds, a disposable airway system that can be replaced in 20 seconds, and an airway cutoff and non-rebreathing valve
- · 3-year warranty

Kevin[™] with Carry Bag

Sh. wt. 8 lbs.

100-2976U Light 100-2976BU Dark

Mouth/Nosepieces

• Pkg. of 10 Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

100-2162U Light 100-2162BU Dark

Airway Systems

Pkg. of 24

100-2905U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Carry Bag

100-2252U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Simulaids Kevin™ Infant CPR Manikin

- For infant CPR instruction
- · Includes individual mouth/nosepieces, an airway cutoff, and a completely disposable airway system with a non-rebreathing valve
- · 3-year warranty

Kim[™] with Carry Bag

Sh. wt. 6 lbs.

100-2901U Light 100-2901BU Dark

Mouth/Nosepieces

• Pkg. of 10

Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

100-2068U Light 100-2069U Dark

Lung/Airway Systems

• Pkg. of 24

100-2905U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Carry Bag

100-2252U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Simulaids Sani-Baby CPR Manikin

- · Economical, baby-size manikin that has a disposable, sanitary, single-user lung/airway and face shield system
- · Features a realistic face, molded hair, defined rib cage, and xiphoid process
- · Includes 3 disposable face shield/lung systems
- 3-year warranty

100-2121U Light. Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

• Includes carry bag and 12 disposable face shield/lung systems Sh. wt. 15 lbs.

100-2124U Light

100-2124BU Dark

Replacement Head, Light

SA264U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.









Replacement Face Shield/Lung System

• Pkg. of 100

100-2125U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Carry Bags

Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

100-2252U Holds 1 manikin

100-2260U Holds 4 manikins

Basic Life Support, Airway Obstruction Training



Choking Manikins

- 3 generations of choking manikins to choose from
- Clear the blocked airway by using abdominal thrusts or back blows
- Each manikin comes with at least 1 foreign object to lodge into the airway
- · Anatomical landmarks guide you on hand placement
- Visual confirmation of expelled object validates appropriate force applied
- Manikin landmarks include rib cage, xiphoid process, and suprasternal notch
- Includes foreign body (1 for infant, 2 for the other manikins), shirt, and soft carry bag
- · 3-year warranty

Adult Choking Manikin

• 31 in. x 18 in. x 10 in.

100-1602U Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

Child Choking Manikin

• 17 in. x 10 in. x 7 in.

100-1620U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Adolescent Choking Manikin

• 24 in. x 14 in. x 9 in.

100-1615U Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

Infant Choking Manikin

• 26 in. x 8 in. x 8 in.

100-1640U Sh. wt. 8 lbs.

Obese Mature Choking Manikin

• 28 in. x 18 in. x 10 in.

100-1630U Sh. wt. 20 lbs.

Hard Carry Case for Obese Mature Choking Manikin

PP4640U Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

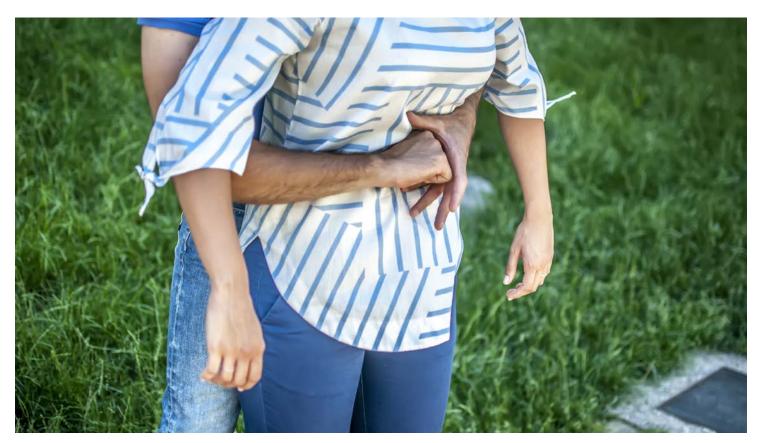
Choker Accessory Kit

- · 2 objects each on a string necklace
 - o $\sqrt[3]{4}$ in. hot dog slice replica
- o ¾ in. hard candy piece replica

100-1605U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Additional Carry Bag

100-2260U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Basic Life Support, AED Training

Life/form® Universal AED Trainer

- Simply push a button to set the sequence of events that will teach the appropriate steps to follow in both "shock" and "no shock" situations
- · Select from 8 training scenarios for manual and hands-free training
- Lightweight, compact trainer comes with reusable pads and electrode sets,
 9V battery, and operating instructions
- Follows AHA Guidelines
- · Large LCD display for written prompts
- · Provides both audio and written prompts in English
- · Volume adjustment
- · Low battery indicator
- 5-year warranty

LF03740U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Life/form® AED Trainer with Basic Buddy® CPR Manikin

· 5-year warranty

LF03742U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

Replacement Training Pads

LF03743U Pkg. of 5 pairs. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Electrode Harness

LF03745U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Life/form® AED Trainer Package with CPR Brad™

LF03741U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Pediatric AED Training Pads

LF03744U Pkg. of 5 pairs. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Detachable Electrode Pads

LF06959U Pkg. of 5 pairs. Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

2019 AHA feedback updates available, see pages C-5, C-6, C-10, and C-11



Electro Last[™] AED Trainer Electrode Peel-Off Pads

· Set of 5

Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Foam Manikin Peel-Off Pads

LF06501U Medtronic Physio-Control style

LF06502U Heartstream style

LF06503U Survivalink style

"Skin" Manikin Peel-Off Pads

LF06504U Medtronic Physio-Control style

LF06505U Heartstream style

LF06506U Survivalink style



Basic Life Support, AED Training

LIFEPAK® CR Plus AED Trainer – US only

- Follows a simple 1-2-3-step operation and guides users through simulated analysis, energy delivery, and prompted CPR intervals
- All functions are programmable to simulate the full range of scenarios during "real life" use
- · Compatible with any CPR manikin system
- Follows all 8 American Heart Association Heartsaver AED training scenarios and all 4 American Red Cross training scenarios
- Create a number of custom scenarios for students with the multifunction remote control
- Includes AED trainer, remote control and cable, simulated battery pack, set of reusable training electrodes (capable of approx. 30 applications), AED instruction card, operating instruction, 4 D batteries for the AED trainer, batteries for the remote control, and carry case

SB46489U Sh. wt. 7.50 lbs.





LIFEPAK® 1000 Defibrillator Trainer – US only

- Practice defibrillation skills using a trainer that is identical to the actual LIFEPAK® 1000 AED, minus the energy delivery
- System utilizes the same screen messages, audible tones, and voice prompts as those found in the LIFEPAK* 1000 defibrillator
- Guide users-in-training through simulated analysis, energy delivery, and prompted CPR intervals
- Use for up to 4 hours before battery needs recharging
- · Includes internal simulated battery, power cable, and remote control
- · Remote control requires 2 AAA batteries (not included)

SB50928U Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

AED Training Electrode Set

- Includes $\bar{5}$ pairs of reusable AED training electrodes, cable connector assembly, and reusable foil pouch
- · Reusable training electrodes good for 30 applications

SB50929U Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.

EDGE System™ Electrodes with QUIK-COMBO*Connector and REDI-PAK™ Preconnect System SB50930U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Medtronic Physio-Control AED Training Electrode Adhesive Pads

- $\,$ 5 pairs of reusable AED training electrode adhesive pads
- Each pair good for about 30 applications
- NOTE: Not compatible with old-style training electrodes

SB34784U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement Kit for CHARGE-PAK™ Battery Charger with 1 Set of Electrodes

 Includes 1 battery charger, replacement instructions, and discharger for safe disposal of used CHARGE-PAK™ charger

SB50923U Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs.

Replacement Kit for CHARGE-PAK™ Battery Charger with 2 Sets of Electrodes

 Includes 1 battery charger, replacement instructions, and discharger for safe disposal of used CHARGE-PAK™ charger

SB50924U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Infant/Child Reduced Energy Defibrillation Electrode Starter Kit

 Includes 1 set of reduced energy electrodes, instructions for use, quick instruction guide, and a convenient carry case

SB50926U Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Replacement Infant/Child Reduced Energy Defibrillation Electrodes

SB50927U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Infant/Child AED Training Electrode Set

- Includes 5 pairs of reusable AED training electrodes, cable connector assembly, and reusable foil pouch
- $\bullet \ \ \text{Reusable training electrodes good for 30 applications}$

SB50925U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Basic & Advanced Life Support, Veterinary Training



Life/form® Basic Sanitary CPR Dog

- · Canine basic life support in the same user-friendly trainer as Life/form® Advanced Sanitary CPR Dog
- · Perform CPR and intubation practice
- · Manual femoral pulse
- Includes 10 nosepieces, 3 disposable airways, 6.0 mm endotracheal tube, lubricant, syringe, and soft carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF01156U Sh. wt. 15 lbs.

Replacement Veins

• Pkg. of 3

LF01179U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Life/form®

Advanced Sanitary CPR Dog

- Canine advanced life support in one user-friendly trainer
- Specially designed airway provides each learner with a disposable nosepiece and 1-way valve
- Visual feedback indicated with electronic light box for hand position, compression depth, and endotracheal ventilation pressure
- Visible chest rise with mouth-tosnout ventilation (disposable face shields recommended not included)
- Practice blood draws and IV infusions on the IV foreleg
- Manual femoral pulse
- Includes 10 disposable nosepieces, 3 disposable lower airways, 6.0 mm endotracheal tube, lubricant, 12 cc syringe, towelette, butterfly set, pint bottle with blood powder, two 500 ml fluid supply bags, control box with AC adapter, 9V battery, and soft carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF01155U Sh. wt. 25 lbs.

Disposable Lower Airways

• Pkg. of 10

LF01158U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Replacement Muzzles

Pkg. of 6

LF01157U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Disposable Nosepieces

• Pkg. of 10

LF01164U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Life/form® Canine IV Leg

- · Simulates the left foreleg of a medium-sized dog in the sternal recumbent position
- · 2 interchangeable fur sleeves to simulate normal fur and shaved fur
- · Replaceable vein system allows for blood draws and IV infusions
- · Practice bandaging and restraint assistance
- · Includes portable storage box with built-in IV pole, blood powder, syringe, IV catheter, and 2 fluid supply bags
- 5-year warranty

LF01016U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Replacement Sleeves

· Set of 2 includes 1 sleeve with normal fur and 1 "shaved" sleeve

LF01016(A)U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

IV Catheters

Set of 3

LF01016(B)U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Replacement Vein Tubing

· Set of 3

LF01016(C)U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Simulaids CasPeR the CPR Dog

- Provides training in mouth-to-snout resuscitation with individual-use, disposable airway bags
- Individual disposable shield/lung bags eliminate cross contamination between students and the need to disinfect the manikin after every use
- Use to teach proper hand placement for compressions, depth of compressions, airway maintenance, femoral pulse check, and adequate ventilation
- Airways are changed quickly and involve no tools
- Instructor friendly
- No disinfecting
- · Realistic features
- Femoral pulse
- · No loose parts
- 100-5000U Sh. wt. 15 lbs.

• Pkg. of 100

100-5001U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.



- · No cleaning
- · Movable tongue
- · 3-year warranty



EMERGENCY CARE & TRAUMA

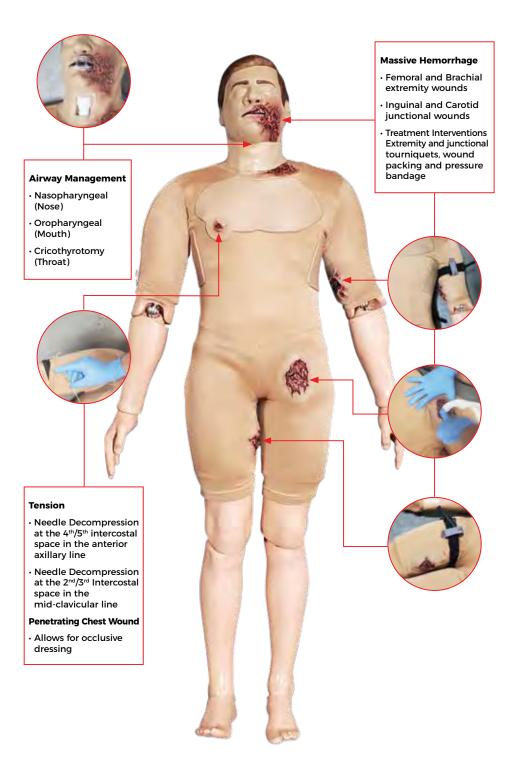
Casualty Care Rescue Randy	E-2
Advanced Life Support Manikins	. E-3 – E-5
ALS Simulation Bundles	E-5
ALS Full Body & Torso Trainers	E-6
STAT Family	.E-6, E-15
Adult CRiSis™ Manikins	. E-7 - E-9
Child CRiSis™ ManikinsE	-10 - E -13
CHADLIE Neonatal Desuscitation Simula	ator E-14

STAT Baby	E-15
Infant CRiSis™ Manikins	E-16 – E-17
Arrhythmia Simulation	E-18 - E-1 9
Airway Management Training	E-19 – E-27
CPR Simulators	E-28 - E-30
Intraosseous Infusion Simulators	E-31 - E-32
STOPS	E-33 – E-34



Casualty Care Rescue Randy

compliant with TCCC/TECC scenarios



Adult Casualty Care Rescue Randy

Full-body manikin that is uniquely designed for enhanced realistic training on the procedures that treat the 3 most preventable causes of death:

- 1. Massive Bleeding
- 2. Tension Pneumothorax
- 3. Airway Obstruction

Included:

- · Full-body manikin with articulated joints
- · Weight-distributed to mimic the human anatomy
- · Holds 3-4 liters of blood
- Pumping system with regulator simulating human blood flow pressure (2-3) psi
- · Manual foot operated blood pumping system allows 3 wounds to bleed simultaneously
- · Optional Electric Deluxe blood pumping system allowing 4 wounds to bleed simultaneously
- · Comes with blood powder (makes 5 gallons)
- Three (3) repairable neck skins
- · Ten (10) repairable tracheas
- ·One (1) repair kit
- · 1-year warranty

Casualty Care Rescue Randy

149-6075U Sh. wt. 122 lbs.

Casualty Rescue Randy with Deluxe Pump

149-6095 Sh. wt. 126 lbs.

Replacement Parts

Trachea, Randy

149-6079 Sold in packs of 10 qty. Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

Repairable Neck Skin, Randy

149-6080 Sold in packs of 3 qty. Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Silicone Repair Kit

149-6081 Sh. wt. 1.5 lbs.

Blood Mix

149-6093 Sh. wt. 34 lbs.

STOPS Blood Pumping System BPS2-B Allows for all 4 CCRR wounds

to bleed simultaneously and includes additional wounds.

Available Add-On in Deluxe or Basic.

Basic Blood Pumping System

149-6089 Sh. wt. 18 lbs.

Deluxe Blood Pumping System

149-6088 Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Advanced Life Support Manikins

Sthulaids Adult ALS Trainer

- Anatomical landmarks include the sternum, rib cage, and substernal notch
- · Compressible chest
- Contains teeth, uvula, vocal cords, glottis, epiglottis, larynx, arytenoid cartilage, trachea, esophagus, and inflatable lungs and stomach
- · Accepts Combitube®, E.O.A., E.G.T.A., and P.T.L. airways
- Additional features include oral and nasal airways for intubation, bag valve mask ventilation, delivery of supplemental oxygen, palpation of carotid pulse, ABC assessment, separate right and left lungs, auscultation of breath sounds, chest compressions and precordial thump, jaw thrust, IV sites in hand and arm for venipuncture, intramuscular injection site, and blood pressure cuff placement
- Included ECG simulator recreates 17 adult heart rhythms and 17 pediatric rhythms (see page 172, LF03670U, for full details)
- · Simulate electronic capture with an external pacer
- · Simulate cardioversion with manual, semiautomatic, or automatic defibrillation

101-080FBU Sh. wt. 57 lbs.

Adult ALS Trainer with 2 Arms

 Same as 101-080FBU above, but with both arms

101-081FBU Sh. wt. 66 lbs.

Adult Torso Only

Includes IV arm, ECG simulator, and soft carry bag

101-080U Sh. wt. 30 lbs.

IV Arm and Hand

• 30 in. x 6 in. x 6 in.

101-081U Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

Intubation Head

• 19 in. x 7 in. x 10 in. **101-082U** Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

CPR Head

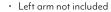
• 19 in. x 7 in. x 10 in.

101-083U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

Face Shield Bags

Pkg. of 50

101-070U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



- Comes with CPR head, intubation head, 50 face shield bags, ALS chest post set, and soft carry bag
- · 3-year warranty

101-080FBU

Replacement IV Arm & Hand Veins

101-074U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement IV Arm Skin 101-075U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Adult Replacement Lungs/Stomach

101-072U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Intramuscular Injection Pads

Includes 2 thigh pads and 1 upper arm pad
 101-073U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Intramuscular Injection Thigh Pads

• Pkg. of 3

101-071U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Carry Bag for Full Body Manikin

 For use with 101-080FBU and 101-081FBU manikins above

150-1373U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.



Advanced Life Support Manikins



WMD/CBRNE/DECON Full-Body Trainer

- 5 ft. 5 in., full-body trainer combines standard intubation head and IV arm with a non-electronic body
- · Practice airway maintenance and IV administration
- Couple with Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) or Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear
 and Explosives (CBRNE) scenario where decontamination (DECON) processes are scheduled and
 you have the perfect setup for use in processing thorough decontamination stations
- Water won't hurt this trainer, and you can initialize advanced life support treatment as you are flushing contaminants
- No ECG features
- · 3-year warranty

101-088FBU Sh. wt. 52 lbs.

Patient monitoring available

Trauma Intubation Head

- Attaches to the Adult ALS Trainer (101-080U, 101-080FBU, and Defib/CPR manikin 101-100U)
- Simulates swollen throat/vocal cords which would cause swelling of the larynx leading to laryngospasm
- Also simulates internal/external bleeding
- A cricothyrotomy can also be performed using this model
- Accepts Combitube®, E.O.A., E.G.T.A., and P.T.L. airways
- Additional features include oral and nasal airways for intubation, bag valve mask ventilation, and delivery of supplemental oxygen
- Includes simulated blood powder, lubricant, and soft carry case
- · 3-year warranty

101-069U Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

Trauma Moulage Kit

- Application of these realistic bleeding moulages to a full-body manikin facilitates quick identification, diagnosis, and dressing of wounds by trainees
- Kit includes compound fractures, contusions, lacerations, evisceration, sucking chest wound, impalement, crushed foot, jaw wound, and projectile entry and exit of arm

800-6701U Light **800-6701BU** Dark Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

Carry Bag

150-1373U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

skin tones available:







Advanced Life Support Manikins

Simulaids Pediatric ALS Trainer

Features include:

- · I/O legs for intraosseous needle insertion and aspiration of bone marrow (2)
- · Accepts NG tube
- Bag valve mask ventilation
- Brachial pulse
- Cranial sutures
- · External chest compressions
- Fontanels
- · 4-lead monitoring
- · Intubation head
- · IV sites in hand and arm
- · Jaw thrust
- · Oral or nasal intubation
- · Scalp vein for palpation
- · Sellick's Maneuver
- · Soft carry bag
- · 3-year warranty

101-090U Sh. wt. 6 lbs.

Pediatric ALS Trainer Complete with Interactive ECG Simulator

· For complete description of the Interactive ECG Simulator, see LF03670U

101-091U Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

Arm/Hand Skins

· Pack of 2

101-094U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.



· Pack of 4

101-098U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Leg Skins

· Pack of 4

101-093U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Arm/Hand Vein Set

101-095U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs

I/O Bone and Blood Capsule

101-092U Pack of 12. Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Patient monitoring available

Stimulaids Defibrillation/CPR Training Manikin

- For demonstration and practice of defibrillation and CPR training
- · Functions with manual, semiautomatic, and automatic defibrillators
- · Complete CPR capabilities
- · Recreates 17 adult heart rhythms and 17 pediatric rhythms
- · External pacer to simulate electronic capture
- · Simulate cardioversion with manual, semiautomatic, or automatic defibrillation
- 101-100U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

- · See the ECG simulator (LF03670U) included with this manikin for full details
- · Includes load box, arrhythmia simulator box, CPR Adam manikin with defibrillation skin, 10 disposable lung/airway systems, 10 mouth/nosepieces, and a soft carry case
- Includes adapters for manual defibrillation sites, Physio adapters, Laerdal® adapters, and Marquette adapters
- · 3-year warranty

Adapters for Defibrillation/CPR Training Manikins

- · Select the adapters appropriate for your defibrillator
- · Pkg. of 2 adapters

Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

101-053U Manual Adapters 101-051U Laerdal® Adapters 101-052U Physio Adapters 101-050U Marquette Adapters

ALS Adapter Kit

· Includes 1 adapter for manual defibrillation site and 1 adapter each of Physio, Laerdal®, and Marquette

101-054U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Replacement Lungs

100-2030U Pkg. of 20. Sh. wt. 3 lbs. 2030100PKU Pkg. of 100. Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Mouth/Nosepieces

• Pkg. of 10

100-2023U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.



Full-Body Trainer & STAT Manikin

Simulaids PHTLS Full-Body Trainer Airway maintenance with · Chest trauma treatment basic and advanced adjuncts Pneumothorax reduction · IV therapy · Intubation head with tongue · Left IV arm edema and laryngospasm · I/O therapy options · Manubrium I/O insertion · 140-lb. manikin 101-317U Sh. wt. 160 lbs. **PHTLS Torso Trainer** · Includes same features

PHTLS Full-Body Trainer

practice treating survivors of biological or chemical incidents

Sthulaids WMD STAT Manikin

- · Perform the following procedures:
 - o Basic airway management
 - o Chest compressions

as the full-body trainer without the legs **101-315U** Sh. wt. 54 lbs.

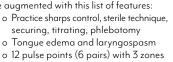
- o Decontamination by flushing with water
- o IV therapy
- o Patient handling
- · Contains no electrical parts, hence no ECG capability
- 140-lb. (63.6 kg) manikin is approximately 6 ft. tall, with a 42 in. chest
- · Includes a hard storage case with wheels
- · Assembly of the knee pins is required in order to attach the lower legs
- 57 in. x 34 in. x 12 in.

101-330U Sh. wt. 185 lbs.



Stanulaids STAT Monikin

- Full range of skills to practice on a life-size manikin (6 ft.)
- Standard ALS components of ECG rhythm recognition and defibrillation, airway maintenance, IV arm, and CPR features are augmented with this list of features:
- o Automatic cardioversion upon defibrillation
- o Bilateral chest decompression sites
- o Bilateral chest tube insertion sites
- o Cricothyrotomy
- o Combitube®, L.M.A., L.T., O.P.A., N.P.A., and E.T. devices work
- o Pacing
- o 17 rhythms
- · Arrives assembled (except knee joints) in its own hard carry case with wheels
- Includes replacement parts, shorts, instructions, and accessories
- Requires active instructor participation to set up and change the physiologic characteristics during the scenario
- · Shipped truck.



- used to demonstrate blood pressure loss

 o Upper teeth break out with laryngoscope
- pressure Venous access from dorsal hand to upper arm with all major veins



STAT Manikin with Deluxe Airway Management Head

 Includes same features of the STAT Manikin, but also features a lifelike feel with greater stretching, as well as a flexible tongue

PHTLS Torso Trainer

101-310U Sh. wt. 110 lbs.

Cricothyrotomy Replacement Skin

Pkg. of 10

101-424U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Pneumothorax Pads

Pkg. of 4

101-423U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

IV Replacement Skin

140-390U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

IV Replacement Vein Kit

101-367U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Injection Site, Arm

Pkg. of 4

101-302U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Injection Site, Thigh

• Pkg. of 4

101-441U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Patient monitoring available

Management Trainer

- Features anatomical landmarks including sternum and rib cage plus substernal notch
- Compressible chest
- Contains teeth, uvula, vocal cords, glottis, epiglottis, larynx, arytenoid cartilage, and trachea
- Additional features include oral and nasal airway for intubation, esophagus, inflatable lungs and stomach, NG tube placement, and bag valve mask ventilation
- · Includes soft carry bag
- · Arms not included

101-086FBU Sh. wt. 51 lbs.



Adult CRiSis™ Manikins



CRiSis™ Manikin

Airway Management

- Compatible airway management devices include E.T., E.O.A., E.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., Combitube®, and King Systems
- Cricoid cartilage allows for practice of Sellick maneuver
- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$ Oral, nasal, and digital intubation
- · Palpable carotid pulse (manual)
- · Realistic anatomical features
- · Separate left and right lungs for auscultation
- · Suctioning capabilities

Blood Pressure Arm

- Auscultatory gap
- · 5 Korotkoff phases
- · Systolic and diastolic levels, heart rate, and sound volume
- Radial pulse
- Use with an optional external speaker system to broadcast sounds to the entire classroom

CPF

- · Fully articulated head, neck, and jaw
- · law thrust

- · Palpable and visual landmarks
- Compressible chest

Defibrillation Chest

- Compatible with all standard brands and types of defibrillators, monitors, and patient simulators
- Internal load box absorbs full strength of every shock designed to handle up to maximum recommended 360 Joules
- Manual, semiautomatic, and automatic defibrillation
- Monitor manikin like a real patient at 4 ECG sites and 2 defibrillation sites

IV Arm

- Articulated at the biceps for antecubital and dorsal access
- · Bony landmark at shoulder to identify muscle tissue for intramuscular injections
- Realistic flashback from a pressurized system
- · Replaceable skin and veins
- 5-year warranty

LF03890U Sh. wt. 88 lbs.

CRiSis™ Manikin Upgrades

Life/form® Auscultation Smartscope®

- For use with Life/form® auscultation simulators. The remote control does not have
 to be pointed at the manikin or stethoscope to operate. One remote control will
 operate multiple sets of Smartscopes™ and manikins simultaneously. Great for group
 instruction. Range on the unit is up to 100 feet of remote access.
- Diagnosis of the condition selected by the instructor can be made by comparing the variations in sounds occurring at different sites
- 5 anterior and 2 midaxillary lung sites
- · 6 anterior heart sites

LF01144U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

Life/form® Remote Control for

Auscultation Smartscope®

 For use with Life/form® Auscultation Trainer and Smartscope™, (LF01142), (LF01144U) and Life/form® Auscultation Trainer and Smartscope™ and Amplifier/ Speaker System (LF01172).

LF01148U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.





Life/form® CPR Metrix and iPad®

- · High-tech solution for CPR training and documentation.
- Indicates improper hand placement, signals proper compression depth, and signals proper ventilation volume using AHA standards
- · Graphical interfaces and audio feedback are easy for students to use and follow
- · Solid documentation lets you easily track each student's performance
- · Debriefing tools help with documentation and support training
- · Detailed reports can be saved in PDF format
- 5-year warranty

LF03406U Sh. wt. 6.5 lbs.

LF03407U iPad Only Sh. wt. 4.5 lbs.

LF03405U Metrix Control Box Only Sh. wt. 2 lbs.



Life/form®

Interactive ECG Simulator

- Defibrillation shock can be delivered through manikin or simulator
- Practice operating your defibrillator/ external pacer without a manikin
- Connect defibrillator/external pacer to simulator using adapters
- Built-in circuitry allows you to defibrillate and pace directly into the ECG simulator and observe ECG rhythms through the PADS connector
- · Convert feature
- Select another rhythm to run immediately after defib discharge
- · Pacing can be done on any manufacturer's defibrillator
- Marquette, Laerdal®, Medtronic Physio Adapters, and chest post set included with purchase



Waveforms available for pacing include:

- · Junctional Brady
- · Sinus Brady
- Second degree type I A-V block
- · Second degree type II A-V block
 - Second degree type II A-V block with PVCs
- · Third degree A-V block

17 Adult/Pediatric Rhythms

- · V. Fib
- V. Tach (Fast)
- · V. Tach (Polymorphic)
- A Fib
- SV7
 - Sinus with PVCs
- NSR
- · Junctional Brady

- Second degree type I A-V block
- Second degree type II A-V block
- Second degree type II A-V block with PVCs
- · Third degree A-V block
- Generate realistic 3-lead or 4-lead ECG rhythms
- V. Tach (Slow)

- A Flutter
- · Sinus Tach
- Asystole
- · Sinus Brady
- The RA, LA, and LL signal morphologies create accurate representations of the QRS, P, and T axes
- · Requires one 9V alkaline battery

LF03670U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

CRiSis™ Manikin Upgrades

Life/form® Advanced "Airway Larry" Airway Management Trainer Head

- · Offers tongue edema and laryngospasm in addition to all the features on the standard models
- · Applying pressure to the cricoid cartilage changes the position of the trachea and closes the esophagus, allowing realistic practice of the Sellick maneuver
- · Manual carotid pulse
- · With its slightly anterior position, swelling tongue, and vocal cords, this is a great trainer for introductory as well as advanced training
- · Can be attached to any CRISIST, CPARLENE, or "Airway Larry" manikin
- · Comes with pump spray lubricant and instruction manual
- · Lungs (LF03605U) and stomach (LF03606U) not included
- 5-year warranty

LF03684U Sh. wt. 7 lbs.





Life/form® Articulating Legs with Intraosseous Infusion

- Attach easily to any *Life/form®* Adult *CRISis™*, CPARLENE®, "Airway Larry," or Adult Airway Management torsos or manikins
- Leg is fluid capable and a blood source is accessible through the injection site
- Palpable landmarks
- Use B.I.G.™, EZ-IO™, or almost any other intraosseous infusion devices
- · Replaceable thigh injection site
- Includes 10 replaceable simulated bones, 4 replaceable skin pads, shorts, simulated blood, lubricating jelly, towels, I/O needle, and syringe with tubing
- 5-year warranty

LF03840U Sh. wt. 17 lbs.

Skin Pads – Pka. of 4

LF03841U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

I/O Bones — Set of 10

Leg Injection Site

LF03831U Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.

LF04052(N)U Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs.

Life/form® CRiSis™ Manikin Torso

- · Practice defibrillation using standard manual, automatic, or semi-automatic external monitor defibrillators
- · Internal load box absorbs the full strength of every shock to protect students and equipment
- · Monitor the manikin just like a real patient
- · Compatible with all standard brands and types of defibrillators, monitors, and patient simulators
- · 4 ECG sites and 2 defibrillation sites
- · Offers the same great benefits of the standard and advanced models
- · Simulates nonanesthetized patients for practicing intubation, ventilation, suction, and CPR techniques
- · Realistic anatomy and landmarks include teeth, tongue, oral and nasal pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, arytenoids, false cords, true vocal cords, trachea, lungs, esophagus, and stomach
- · Practice oral, digital, and nasal intubation, as well as E.T., E.O.A., P.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., Combitube®, and King System insertion
- Applying pressure to the cricoid and thyroid cartilage changes the position of the trachea and closes the esophagus to practice Sellick maneuver
- Manual carotid pulse
- Includes pump spray lubricant, disposable lower airway for the manikin, and instruction manual
- 5-year warranty

LF03957U Sh. wt. 30 lbs.

Life/form® Deluxe **CRiSis™** Manikin **Torso with Advanced Airway Management**

- · Includes all of the same quality features as the Deluxe **CRISis™** Manikin Torso with the addition of laryngospasms (manual) and tongue edema (manual)
- · 5-year warranty

LF03983U Sh. wt. 40 lbs.



- · Same features as the **CRISis™** Manikin Torso
- · Tongue edema and laryngospasm
- 5-year warranty

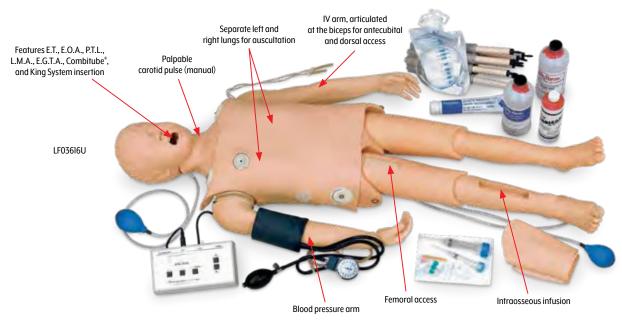
LF03960U Sh. wt. 28 lbs.



· Same features as the **CRISIs™** Manikin Torso · ECG arrhythmia simulation

- · Upgrade manikin with available modular components
- · Includes pump spray lubricant, ECG Simulator, foam-lined carton, and instruction manual
- 5-year warranty

LF03958U Sh. wt. 37 lbs.



Life/form® Child CRiSis™ Manikins

- · Complete PALS training capabilities in 1 manikin
- Simulating a 5-year-old child, it combines all of the skill stations on 1 manikin, making training more realistic and giving students an appreciation for the smaller scale of the patient
- Realistic anatomy and landmarks include a mouth, tongue, oral pharynx, epiglottis, arytenoids, vocal cords, trachea, and esophagus
- Manikin is $46\frac{3}{4}$ in. long and weighs 20-lbs.
- 5-year warranty

Features:

Airway Management

- Compatible airway management devices include E.T., E.O.A., E.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., Combitube®, and King Systems
- Inflatable stomach bladder to indicate esophageal intubation
- · Oral, nasal, and digital intubation capabilities
- · Realistic anatomical features
- · Separate left and right lungs for auscultation
- Suctioning capabilities

Blood Pressure Arm

- · Auscultatory gap
- · Systolic and diastolic levels, heart rate, and sound volume
- · Palpable radial pulse
- · Speaker in arm reproduces real blood pressure sounds
- 5 Korotkoff sounds

Patient monitoring available

CPR

- Fully articulated head, neck, and jaw
- Jaw thrust
- Palpable and visual landmarks
- · Palpable carotid pulse (manual)

Defibrillation Chest

- Compatible with all standard brands and types of defibrillators, monitors, and patient simulators
- Internal load box absorbs full strength shock
- Manual, automatic, and semi-automatic defibrillation
- Pacing
- Rhythms are detected at 4 ECG sites and 2 defibrillation sites

Femoral Access

- Articulated leg requires proper positioning
- · Palpable arterial pulse (manual)
- Palpable symphysis pubis and anterior superior iliac spine
- Realistic flashback from pressurized venous system
- · Replaceable injection pad

Intraosseous Infusion

- · Palpable landmarks include the patella, tibia, and tibial tuberosity
- · Pressurized system allows aspiration of fluid
- · Replaceable bones and skin

IV Arm

- · Articulated at the biceps for antecubital and dorsal access
- · Realistic flashback from a pressurized system
- · Replaceable skin and veins
- · Smaller lumen tubing simulates the size of a child's veins

Life/form® Basic Child **CRiSis™** Manikin

- Realistic training and practice of child airway management and CPR education
- Basic airway management trainer may be gradually upgraded to the Life/form® Complete Child CRISis™ or Deluxe Child CRISis™ manikins by adding the available modular components and the Interactive ECG Simulator
- 5-year warranty

LF03765U Sh. wt. 25 lbs.

Basic Child **CRISis™** Manikin with Advanced Airway Management

- Includes all of the same quality features as the Basic Child **CRISis™** Manikin with the addition of laryngospasms and tongue edema
- · 5-year warranty

LF03665U Sh. wt. 27 lbs

Life/form® Complete Child **CRiSis™** Manikin

· Includes all features listed above

LF03616U Sh. wt. 35 lbs.

Complete Child **CRiSis™** Manikin with Advanced Airway Management

• Includes all of the same quality features as the Complete Child **CRISis™** Manikin with the addition of laryngospasms and tongue edema **LF03980U** Sh. wt. 38 lbs.

Life/form® Deluxe Child **CRiSis™** Manikin

- Includes same features as the Complete Child CRISIS™ Manikin with the addition of interactive ECG Arrhythmia Simulator
- ECG simulator recreates 17 adult heart rhythms and 17 pediatric rhythms
- · Simulate electronic capture with an external pacer
- Simulate cardioversion with manual, semiautomatic, or automatic defibrillation
- 5-year warranty

LF03617U Sh. wt. 38 lbs.

Deluxe Child **CRiSis™** Manikin with Advanced Airway Management

- · Includes same features as the Deluxe Child **CRISIs™** Manikin with the addition of laryngospasms and tongue edema
- 5-year warranty

LF03981U Sh. wt. 41 lbs.

Child CRiSis™ Manikins

Life/form® Child **CRiSis™** Trainers

- · Simulates a 5-year-old child
- Practice intubation, ventilation, suction, CPR, and jaw thrust techniques
- Realistic anatomy and landmarks include teeth, tongue, oral and nasal pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, arytenoids, false and true vocal cords, trachea, lungs, esophagus, and stomach
- Practice oral, digital, and nasal intubation, as well as E.T., E.O.A., P.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., Combitube®, and King System insertion
- Separate lungs for auscultation
- · Manual carotid pulse
- · Inflatable stomach indicates esophageal insufflation
- · Arrhythmia recognition

- · Defibrillation
- ECG monitoring (4 sites)
- Pacing
- 5-year warranty

Life/form® Child **CRiSis™** Starter Torso

- Can be completely upgraded to a dramatic, full PALS training manikin
- Ideal for ACLS, nursing, paramedic, and EMT training at every level
- Practice defibrillation using standard manual, automatic, or semiautomatic external monitor defibrillators
- Internal load box absorbs the full strength of every shock to protect students and equipment
- · Monitor the manikin just like a real patient
- Compatible with all standard types of defibrillators, monitors, and patient simulators
- 4 ECG sites and 2 defibrillation sites
- Designed to be the foundation of the Life/form® Child CRISis™ Manikin
- Arms and legs can be added later to provide IV access, intraosseous infusions, and blood pressure monitoring
- Add the Life/form® Interactive ECG Simulator to your training to practice ECG recognition
- Includes pump spray lubricant and instruction manual
- 5-year warranty

LF03674U Sh. wt. 36 lbs.

Child **CRISis**™ Starter Torso with Advanced Airway Management

- Includes all of the same quality features as the Child **CRISIs™** Starter Torso with the addition of laryngospasms (manual) and tongue edema (manual)
- Includes pump spray lubricant and instruction manual
- · 5-year warranty

LF03763U Sh. wt. 21 lbs.

Life/form® Advanced Child **CRISis**™ Torso with Defibrillation, ECG, and AED

- Same features as the Life/form® Advanced Child Airway Management Torso with Defibrillation
- Includes the Interactive ECG Simulator, Universal AED Trainer, pump spray lubricant, and instruction manual
- 5-year warranty

LF03764U Sh. wt. 46 lbs.



For a full assortment of Child **CRiSis™** replacement parts, visit our website.

Child CRiSis™ Manikins

Life/form® Basic Child **CRiSis**™ Trainer Torso

- with Advanced Airway Management
 Includes all of the same quality features as the Child Airway Management
 Trainer Torso on page E-25 with the addition of laryngospasms (manual) and tongue edema (manual)
- 5-year warranty

LF03663U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

Life/form® Basic Child **CRISis™** Trainer Torso · Includes pump spray lubricant and instruction manual

- 5-year warranty

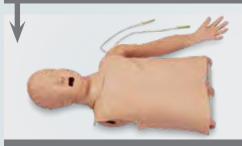
LF03633U Sh. wt. 21 lbs.







Start with Child **CRiSis™** Torso



Add an IV Arm



Add a Blood Pressure Arm



Add the IO/Femoral Access Leg and Plain Left Leg



Add a Defibrillation Chest

1. Life/form® Child CRiSis™ Manikin Injectable Training Arm

- An exact reproduction of the arm of a 5-year-old for practice of venipuncture, intramuscular injection techniques, and procedures used in young children
- Features realistic skin and veins so the skin actually rolls as you palpate the vein, and the characteristic "pop" can be felt as the needle penetrates the vein
- · Realistic flashback occurs with proper insertion
- Arm pivots at the upper arm for easy accessibility to antecubital fossa, along the forearm, and at the back of the hand
- · A bony landmark at the shoulder helps identify muscle tissue for intramuscular injections
- · For attachment to the left shoulder of any Life/form® Child CPR/Airway Management Torso
- · Replacement skin, veins, and an aerosol vein sealant (LF01099U) are available
- Arm comes with light skin, 2 fluid supply bags, 3 cc syringe, 12 cc syringe, needle, 1 pint Life/form® blood, instruction manual, and carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF03612U Sh. wt. 13 lbs.

2. Blood Pressure Arm

- Reproduction of the arm of a 5-year-old attaches to the right shoulder opening of any Life/form® Child Airway Management/CPR Torso
- Arm is hinged to swing away from the body for easy accessibility
- Arm is programmed to demonstrate the 5 Korotkoff phases and an auscultatory gap switch may be used to simulate the auscultatory gap that is sometimes present between Phase I and Phase II sounds
- · Select systolic and diastolic settings, adjust volume and pulse rate, and easily calibrate when needed
- Has palpable radial pulse
- Optional external Amplifier/Speaker System (LF01189U) can be used instead of the speaker in the arm to broadcast sounds for a group
- · Includes sphygmomanometer, cuff, gauge assembly, and instruction manual
- · Requires 6 AA batteries (included)
- 5-year warranty

LF03613U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

3. Intraosseous Infusion/Femoral Access Lea

- · Attaches directly to any **Life/form®** Child Airway Management/CPR Torso
- Features for intraosseous infusion practice include palpable landmarks including the patella, tibia, and tibial tuberosity; replaceable bones and skin; and a pressurized system to allow aspiration of fluid
- For femoral access, features include palpable arterial pulse, realistic flashback from pressurized venous system, replaceable injection pad, and an articulated leg that allows proper positioning
- · 15-gauge intraosseous infusion needle included
- 32 in. x 7 in. x 8 in.
- · 5-year warranty

LF03614U Sh. wt. 6.50 lbs.

Plain Left Leg

LF03634U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

4. Defibrillation Chest Skin

- $\bullet \ \ \mathsf{Perfect} \ \mathsf{for} \ \mathsf{practicing} \ \mathsf{defibrillation} \ \mathsf{on} \ \mathsf{any} \ \boldsymbol{\mathsf{Life/form}} \\ \texttt{@} \ \mathsf{Child} \ \mathsf{Airway} \ \mathsf{Management/CPR} \ \mathsf{Torso}$
- Chest skin lets you defibrillate using standard manual, automatic, or semi-automatic external monitor defibrillators by attaching directly to your manikin
- Skin also makes it possible to monitor the manikin
- 5-year warranty

LF03611U Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Child Advanced Airway Update Head Option

- · Simulated head of a 5-year-old child featuring realistic size and anatomy
- · For practicing airway management skills on pediatric patients
- Includes mouth, tongue, oral pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, vocal cords, trachea, and esophagus
- · Separate lungs for auscultation
- · Inflatable stomach bladder indicates esophageal insufflation
- · Practice suctioning and oral, nasal, and intubation techniques
- · Offers tongue edema and laryngospasm features
- Includes stomach and lungs
- 5-year warranty

LF03761U Sh. wt. 7.50 lbs.

C.H.A.R.L.I.E. Neonatal Resuscitation Simulator

meet Baby C.H.A.R.L.I.E. and satisfy all your training requirements for NRP 7th edition

- C: Compressions, Cardiac
- H: Heat compatible
- A: Airway, Arterial access via the umbilicus
- R: Resuscitation
- L: Laryngeal mask capable for oxygen use or PPV
- 1 : Intravenous, Intraosseous, Intubation
- E:ECG

Features:

- · Airway, breathing, intubation, and ventilation
- · Chest tube placement
- · CPR
- · ECG simulation (must have ECG simulator LF03670U or 101-102U) · PICC site in arm
- · Gastrointestinal (GI) tube
- · Intraosseous infusion
- · Observation and measurement
- · Palpable manual pulse points in 7 locations
- · Patent umbilicus with venous and arterial access
- · Urinary catheterization to use with interchangeable genitalia

C.H.A.R.L.I.E. comes complete with:

- · Airways, 2, standard and advanced
- Baby powder
- · Blood
- · Carry bag
- · Defibrillation chest · Intraosseous bones and skin

- IV skin and veins for hand and foot
- Male and female genitalia
- Myelomeningocele
- Needles
- Omphalocele
- Umbilicus
- · Instruction manual
- 5-year warranty











C.H.A.R.L.I.E. Neonatal Resuscitation Simulator Without **Interactive ECG Simulator**

LF01421U Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

Patient monitoring available

C.H.A.R.L.I.E. Neonatal Resuscitation Simulator with Interactive ECG Simulator

- · Defibrillation shock can be delivered through manikin or simulator
- Connect defibrillator/external pacer to simulator using adapters
- Built-in circuitry allows you to defibrillate and pace directly into the ECG simulator and observe ECG rhythms through the PADS connector
- · Convert feature

LF01420U Sh. wt. 15 lbs.

- · Select another rhythm to run immediately after
- · Pacing can be done on any manufacturer's defibrillator
- Battery saver feature powers-off simulator automatically when not in use
- · 17 adult/pediatric rhythms

6 waveforms

Bilateral Chest Insert

LF01401U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs

Unilateral Chest Insert LF01402U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Replacement Airway

LF01403U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Replacement IV Hand Skin and Vein LF01404U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Replacement IV Foot Skin and Vein

LF01405U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Umbilicus with Pulse

LF01412U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Birth Defects

LF01407U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Replacement Advanced Airway LF01408U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Defibrillation Chest

LF01409U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Replacement Genitalia

LF01410U Male and female. Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Replacement I/O Skin

LF01411U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

I/O Bone and Blood Capsule

101-092U Pkg. of 12. Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Life/form® Interactive **ECG Simulator**

- · Defibrillation shock can be delivered through manikin or simulator
- · Connect defibrillator/external pacer to simulator using adapters
- Built-in circuitry allows you to defibrillate and pace directly into the ECG simulator and observe ECG rhythms through the PADS connector
- · Convert feature
- Select another rhythm to run immediately after defib discharge
- Pacing can be done on any manufacturer's defibrillator
- · 17 adult/pediatric rhythms
- 6 waveforms
- · Battery saver feature powers-off simulator automatically when not in use

LF03670(A)U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Chest Post for Training Cables

175-0-Z08U Sh. wt. 0.02 lbs.



- · Realism in pediatric training
- $\cdot \ \, \text{Lifelike simulator for infant care utilizes new materials for tactile awareness during patient assessment}$
- Developed with leading pediatric physicians, this baby contains a wide range of skill sets in a simple format
- · Infant is sized to a 9-month-old and has an 18-lb. weight

Features:

- o Bilateral chest tube insertion
- o Defibrillation with shock level of 2-4 joules per kg
- o ET tube insertion
- o Feeding tube care
- o Foley catheter insertion (female)
- o Intramuscular and subcutaneous injection sites
- o Intraosseous leg
- o LMA insertion
- Includes IV vein kit (1 arm and 1 leg), leg skin, arm skin, 12 I/O leg bones, 4 pneumothorax sites, 2 injection sites, 1 PICC line site, 4 reservoir bags, defibrillator adapters, interactive ECG simulator, simulated blood powder, and carry bag
- 3-year warranty

101-350U Sh. wt. 28 lbs.

- o NG tube placement with fluid reservoir
- o PICC line

- o 6 pulse locations (2 brachial,





complete resuscitation system designed for teaching life-saving techniques for infants

Life/form® Infant **CRiSis™** Manikin

- · Ideal for beginning practice and building skills to work on the more advanced skills
- · Ideal for pediatric advanced life support, nursing, hospital, paramedic, and EMT training at every level
- · Anatomical landmarks to teach proper infant handling in emergency situations
- · Anatomically correct in both size and detail
- Cephalic and basilic veins are accessible on the IV arm, as well as the dorsal venous arch on the hand; the great saphenous veins are accessible on the IV leg, as well as the dorsal venous arch on the foot
- · Injectable arms and legs have special, extremely thin skin and tubing with small, thin walls for venipuncture practice
- · 5-year warranty

Features:

Airway Management

- · Oral and digital intubation capabilities
- · Realistic anatomy of the mouth, tongue, oral pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, vocal cords, trachea, and esophagus
- · Suctioning capabilities

CPR

- · Fully articulated head, neck, and jaw
- · law thrust
- · Palpable and visual landmarks
- · Palpable brachial pulse (manual)



ECG/Umbilical Cannulation Skin

- Allows practice of umbilical cannulation, cutting, and clamping
- Arrhythmia recognition
- · Aspirate fluid through the umbilicus
- · Learn proper techniques in umbilical catheterization

Intraosseous Infusion

- · Palpable landmarks include the patella,
- tibia, and tibial tuberosity
- Replaceable bones and skin
- · Pressurized system allows aspiration of fluid

IV Arm & Leg

- Realistic flashback from a pressurized system
- Replaceable skin and veins
- Smaller lumen tubing simulates the size of an infant's veins

Life/form® Complete Infant **CRiSis™** Manikin

- · Includes same features listed above with the addition of ECG chest skin
- · Comprehensive PALS trainer allows practice of 4-lead ECG monitoring, IV therapy, umbilical catheterization, airway management, intraosseous infusion, and CPR
- · Includes IV bags with clamps, synthetic blood, winged infusion sets, syringes, 22-gauge needles, disposable umbilical cords and clamps, lubricant, intraosseous bone kit with needle, lubricating jelly, towels, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- · Interactive ECG Simulator is available separately
- 5-year warranty

LF03709U Sh. wt. 23 lbs.

Life/form® Deluxe Infant **CRiSis™** Manikin

- Includes same features as the Complete Infant **CRISIS™** Manikin, with the addition of interactive ECG arrhythmia simulator
- Arrhythmia simulator recreates 17 adult heart rhythms and 17 pediatric rhythms
- Simulate cardioversion with manual, semi-automatic, or automatic defibrillation
- 5-year warranty

LF03718U Sh. wt. 27 lbs.

Life/form® Newborn Nursing Skills and ALS Simulator

- · Use for meeting objectives of the Neonatal Resuscitation Program's course curriculum
- Newborn size: 19 in. L (crown to heel), 7½-lb. weight, 14½ in. head circumference
- Includes simulator, replaceable airway (2), bilateral lung, collapsed lung, functional (patent) umbilicus, omphalocele, myelomeningocele, hand skins (2), foot skins (2), vein system for hand, vein system for foot, 500 ml fluid supply bag (2), 3 cc syringe with needle, 25 gauge infusion butterfly needle, 25 ml syringe, artificial blood powder, lubricant, baby powder, and hard carry case

· 5-year warranty **LF01400U** Sh. wt. 14 lbs.





For more information on *Life/form®* Newborn Nursing Skills and ALS Simulator, visit our website.

Infant CRiSis™ Manikins

1. Life/form® Infant IV Arm

the dorsal venous arch on the hand

Extremely thin synthetic skin is paired with rubber tubing featuring a small lumen and thin walls
Cephalic and basilic vein are accessible, as well as



Start with Basic Infant **CRISis™** Manikin



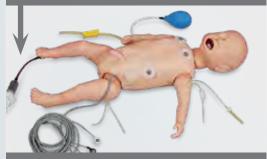
Add an IV Arm



2. Add an IV Leg



Add the Single Intraosseous Infusion Leg



Add the ECG/Umbilical Cannulation Skin



Comes with 2 IV bags with clamps, 1 pint Life/form® blood, and winged infusion set Fluid supply stand not included

- 8 in. x 5 in. x 5 in.
- · 5-year warranty

LF03637U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.



2. Life/form® Infant IV Leg

- Extremely thin synthetic skin is paired with rubber tubing featuring a small lumen and thin walls
- Greater and lesser saphenous veins are accessible, as well as the dorsal venous arch on the foot
- Comes with 2 IV bags with clamps, 1 pint Life/form® blood, 1 syringe (3 cc), 1 needle (22-gauge), and winged infusion set
- · Fluid supply stand not included
- 5-year warranty

LF03636U Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.



3. Single Intraosseous Infusion Leg

- A single leg with the ability to be placed on the Life/form® Infant CRISis™ manikin
- Includes 10 replaceable bones, 2 sets of replacement skins, and a fluid administration kit enabling you to visualize a flashback and infuse fluid into the leg
- · Intraosseous infusion needle included
- 12 in. x 10 in. x 4 in.
- 5-year warranty

LF03622U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.



4. ECG/Umbilical Cannulation Skin

- Pediatric chest skin with umbilicus is perfect for practicing and demonstrating umbilical clamping, cutting, and catheterization
- 4 sites for ECG monitoring
- Comes with 1 pint Life/form® blood, 1 IV bag with clamp, 1 syringe (3 cc), 6 umbilicus clamps, and 5 replacement cords
- 5-year warranty

LF03710U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Arrhythmia Simulation

Code Simulator 12-Lead Arrhythmia Simulator

- · Pace and defibrillate directly into this interactive 12-lead ECG simulator through your hands-free defibrillation cable
- · Simulate electrical capture with an external pacer
- Press simulator capture key to select 1 of 4 preset pacing capture levels: 70, 80, 90, or 100mA (when pacer current is greater than selected capture level, paced beats appear on your monitor)
- Waveforms for pacing include: Sinus Brady (2), 1st degree A-V block, 2nd degree type I A-V block, 2^{nd} degree type II A-V block, 2^{nd} degree type II A-V block with PVCs, and 3rd degree A-V block
- · Simulate cardioversion with a manual, semi-automatic, or automatic defibrillator
- Activate "convert" feature to select (before defib discharge) another rhythm to run immediately after defib discharge
- Waveforms for defibrillator training include: V. Fib., V. Tach (high rate), V. Tach (low rate), Torsade, A. Fib, A. Flutter, PSVT, Sinus Tach, Sinus Rhythm, Sinus Rhythm with PVCs, Asystole, and NSR

Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Does not work with manikin

3-vear warranty

LED indicators: pacer pulse detection, defib discharge detection, and low battery

ST Elevation, and Inferior ST Elevation

· Generate realistic 12-lead ECG rhythms

Connect an ECG cable to simulator's 10 ECG snaps Independent chest lead and limb lead ECG signals

create realistic 12-lead ECGs for each rhythm

Generate ST segment and T wave abnormalities

including: Anterior MI, Inferior MI, Antero-Septal

ST Elevation, Anterior ST Depression, Lateral

Connects directly to monitor

SB37728U Phillips

SB37729U MRL, Welch Allyn R2

SB33608U ZOLL

SB33609U Physio Medtronic and Marquette Quik Combo

SB47353U HeartStart/Phillips with Late VF Waveform

Life/form® 15-Lead ECG Placement Trainer

- · Teaches up to 15-lead ECG electrode placement anatomically
- · Provides visual feedback on the accuracy of electrode placement
- · Learn placement of electrodes on adult trainer using anatomical landmarks such as intercostal spaces, midclavicular line, anterior axillary line, midaxillary line, and scapula
- · Features connection sites for 4 limb leads and V1 through V9, with the ability to attach right- or left-sided electrodes
- Trainer does not provide ECG output signals, but simulations of rhythms and hands-free defibrillation can be performed by adding any ECG arrhythmia simulator directly to ECG monitor
- · Includes adult torso, 15-lead electronics box, power adapter, set of 13 leads, $50\ electrodes, 2\ C$ batteries, hard carry case, and instruction manual
- · 5-year warranty

LF01300U Sh. wt. 24 lbs

15-Lead Replacement Torso

LF01305U Sh. wt. 4.75 lbs.

15-Lead Electronics Box Replacement

LF01301U Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs.

Power Adapter Replacement

LF01302U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Electrode Replacements

Pkg. of 100

LF01304U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

Lead Replacements

LF01303U Single. Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs. LF01303(A)U Set of 13. Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.





Right-Side Anterior Placement

Arrhythmia Simulation & Airway Management Training

features anatomical landmarks including sternum and rib cage plus substernal notch

Simulaids 12-Lead Arrhythmia Simulator with Manikin Overlay

- · Change any medium- or large-sized manikin or simulator into a 12-lead trainer
- Pace and defibrillate directly on the overlay system connected to the interactive 12-lead ECG simulator, included with the overlay
- You may purchase optional defibrillation training cables that allow hands-free defibrillation, with up to 360 joules, as well as electrical capture with your external pacer
- · Simulator capture key is used to select 1 of 4 preset pacing capture levels: 70 mA, 80 mA, 90 mA, or 100 mA
- · When pacer current is greater than the selected capture level, paced beats will appear on your monitor
- Waveforms for pacing include:
 - o Sinus Brady (2)
- o 2nd degree type II A-V block
- o 3rd degree A-V block

- o 1st degree A-V block
- o 2nd degree type II A-V block
- o 2nd degree type I A-V block with PVCs
- · Simulate cardioversion with your manual, semiautomatic, or automatic defibrillator
- · Waveforms for defibrillator training include:
 - o A. Fib o A. Flutter o Asystole o Sinus rhythm
- o Sinus rhythm with PVCs o Sinus Tach
- o V. Tach (high rate) o V. Tach (low rate)
- o Torsade
- o V. Fib
- · Generate ST segment and T wave of abnormalities, including:
 - o Antero-Septal ST elevation
- o Inferior ST elevation
- o Inferior MI
- o Lateral ST elevation

o zPSVT

· LEDs indicate:

o Anterior MI

- o Anterior ST depression o Defib discharge detection
- o Low battery
- o Pacer pulse detection

· 3-year warranty

Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

12-000MU Zoll, Medium	12-002MU Marquette, Medium	12-008LU Heartstart, Large
12-000LU Zoll, Large	12-006MU Heartstream, Medium	12-017MU R2, Medium
12-001MU Physio, Medium	12-006LU Heartstream, Large	12-017LU R2, Large
12-001LL Physic Large		



- Teach oral and nasal endotracheal intubation procedures on children
- $\bullet \ \, \text{Both trainers come with teeth, uvula, vocal cords, glottis, epiglottis, larynx, arytenoid cartilage, trachea,} \\$ esophagus, and inflatable lungs and stomach
- · Infant and 3-year-old accept 2.5 mm and 4.0 mm endotracheal tubes respectively
- · Each manikin includes a sturdy nylon carry bag and lubricant
- · 3-year warranty

Infant Airway Management Trainer with Board

101-115U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

3-Year-Old Airway Management Trainer with Board

101-125U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Replacement Lungs/Stomach for Infant

101-121U Pkg. of 3. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Replacement Lungs/Stomach for 3-Year-Old

Airway Closed

101-122U Pkg. of 3. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Carry Bag for Infant and 3-Year-Old **Airway Management Trainers**

PP1367U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Manikin Lubricant

PP0362U 4 oz. Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Life/form® Airway Simulation Board

- · Effectively demonstrate a closed and open airway
- · law and head are moveable and show an accurate representation of the head tilt and airway opening or closing
- · Head is approximately the same size as a normal adult
- 9½ in. L x 12½ in. W

LF03687U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.





Life/form® Airway Management Trainers

- · Represents an adult with more room to maneuver than the Adult Trainer
- Great trainer for introductory and advanced students
- · Trainers simulate non-anesthetized patients for practicing intubation, ventilation, suction, and CPR techniques
- Realistic anatomy and landmarks including teeth, tongue, oral and nasal pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, arytenoids, false cords, true vocal cords, trachea, lungs, esophagus, and stomach
- · Allow practice of oral, digital, and nasal intubation, as well as E.T., E.O.A., P.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., Combitube® and King System insertion
- · Suction techniques and proper cuff inflation may be practiced and evaluated
- Features durable, rugged, one-piece construction and bifurcated lungs
- · Manual carotid pulse
- Applying pressure to the cricoid cartilage changes the position of the trachea and closes the esophagus, allowing realistic practice of the Sellick maneuver
- · Jaw thrust technique can also be practiced
- 5-year warranty



Life/form® "Airway Larry" Airway

· Includes head mounted on sturdy stand, lungs,

stomach, pump spray lubricant, instruction manual,

Management Trainer with Stand

Airway Management Trainer Head Only

· Lungs and stomach not included

Can be attached to either CPARLENE° or

and hard carry case

LF03699U Sh. wt. 30 lbs.

CRiSis™ Manikin

LF03667U Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

· 5-year warranty

Life/form® "Airway Larry"

Life/form® Adult Airway **Management Trainer with Stand**

- · Represents a small adult, making it ideal for practicing more difficult approaches and for training purposes
- · Includes head mounted to a sturdy stand, lungs, stomach, pump spray lubricant, and hard carry case

LF03601U Sh. wt. 35 lbs.

Life/form® Adult Airway Management Trainer, Head Only

- · Can be attached to any CPARLENE*, CRISis™, or "Airway Larry" manikin
- · Teach intubation and basic CPR on the same manikin by simply switching heads
- · Lungs and stomach not included

LF03603U Sh. wt. 8 lbs.

Replacement Lungs

1 set

LF03605U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

LF03681U Sh. wt. 18 lbs.

Replacement Stomach

LF03606U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Pump Spray Lubricant

8-oz. bottle

LF03644U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.

Mounting Kit for Adult Airway Management Trainer

· Includes board, lungs, stomach, and hard carry case for Adult Airway Management Trainer Head (LF03603U)

hard carry case

LF03685U Sh. wt. 32 lbs.

LF03684U Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

"Airway Larry" manikin

· Lungs and stomach not included

LF03737U Sh. wt. 26 lbs.

Mounting Kit for "Airway Larry" Airway Management Head

Includes board, lungs, stomach, and hard carry case for "Airway Larry" Airway Management Trainer Head (LF03667U)

Life/form® Advanced "Airway Larry"

Airway Management Trainer with Stand

Trainer with tongue edema and laryngospasm

· Replacement lungs and stomach available

Advanced "Airway Larry" Trainer Head Only

· Same features as "Airway Larry" Airway Management

· Includes head mounted on a sturdy stand, stomach,

· Can be attached to any **CPARLENE**°, **CRISis**™, or

lungs, pump spray lubricant, instruction manual, and

LF03735U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

Hard Carry Case for Life/form® Airway Trainers with Stand

· Can be used with LF03699U, LF03685U, and LF03601U, listed above



mulaids Economy Adult Airway Management Trainer with Board

- · Practice of advanced airway management
- · Intubation procedures and skills, including anatomy knowledge and recognition, endotracheal intubation, nasotracheal intubation, use of field emergency airway adjunct tubes like LMAs and Combitube®, securing, suctioning, and maintenance of the installation
- · Includes lubricant, instructions, and soft carry bag
- · 3-year warranty

101-500U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.



Adult Airway Management Trainer

- Anatomical landmarks include the sternum, rib cage, and substernal notch
- · Trainer also contains teeth, uvula, vocal cords, glottis, epiglottis, larynx, arytenoid cartilage, trachea, esophagus, and inflatable lungs and stomach
- · Allows nasogastric tube placement
- Accepts Combitube®, E.O.A., E.G.T.A., and P.T.L. airways
- Bag-valve mask ventilation
- Includes soft carry bag
- 3-year warranty

101-086U Sh. wt. 20 lbs.

Adult Replacement Lungs/Stomach

101-072U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.



Strulaids Advanced Infant Intubation Head with Board

- Durable, lifelike appearance with the convenience of a lightweight stand
- · Material eliminates tearing of the airway, saving the need for costly repairs caused by beginning student intubation attempts
- Translucent property allows for lifelike illumination of the airway and neck as the skill
- Vocal cords are highlighted for easy viewing, the tongue swells, and all the anatomical landmarks are present
- · 3-year warranty

101-130U Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

Simulaids Adult Deluxe Airway **Management Trainer with Board**

Practice cricothyrotomy and other surgical techniques

Features include laryngospasm and tongue edema

All the anatomical landmarks are shown and the vocal cords are in a neutral position and highlighted

- Upper teeth break out
- Cricoid area replacement skin allows to teach and practice surgical airway techniques
- All of the standard adjuncts for airway maintenance work in this model
- No carotid pulse
- · Latex-free
- · 3-year warranty

101-502U Sh. wt. 12 lbs.

PDA STAT Adult Deluxe Airway Management Head

101-459U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

Adult Deluxe Airway Management Head Only

Can also be used as a replacement for STAT and PDA STAT heads

101-306U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

Cricothyrotomy Replacement Skin (10 pk.) 101-424U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Simulaids Adult Airway

Management Trainer with Board

- Sculpted alveolar sac, bronchial tree, and blood vessel structures of the cross-sectioned and exposed flexible lungs, to the interior main bronchus and oral/nasal pharyngeal spaces
- Breakout teeth, tongue edema, and laryngospasm
- Stomach swells with esophageal intubation, or excessive pressure with the BVM during rescue breathing
- Vomiting capability
- · Includes instructions for use, hard carry case, and lubricant
- · 3-year warranty

101-501U Sh. wt. 42 lbs.

Soft Carry Bag

PP4625U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.



Simulaids Airway Trainer

Handheld device offers a convenient and affordable method to show the sizing and installation of upper airway devices such as oropharyngeal, nasopharyngeal, and larynx mask airways

101-078U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.





101-078U

101-062U

imulaids Infant Airway Trainer

- Convenient, affordable handheld device
- Provides a method to demonstrate the sizing and intubation of upper airway devices such as oropharyngeal, nasopharyngeal, and larynx mask airways

101-062U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Life/form® Child Airway Management Trainer with Stand

- · Simulated head of a 5-year-old child featuring realistic size and anatomy
- Perfect for practicing airway management skills on pediatric patients
- Realistic anatomy includes mouth, tongue, oral pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, vocal cords, trachea, and esophagus
- · Separate lungs for auscultation
- · Manual carotid pulse
- · Inflatable stomach to indicate esophageal insufflation
- · Practice suctioning as well as oral, nasal, and intubation techniques
- Includes lungs, stomach, pump spray lubricant, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF03609U Sh. wt. 17 lbs.



Life/form® Advanced Child Airway Management Trainer with Stand

- Same features as Life/form® Child Airway Management Trainer on Stand with tongue edema and laryngospasm
- Includes lungs, stomach, pump spray lubricant, and hard carry case and instruction manual
- 5-year warranty

LF03762U Sh. wt. 18 lbs.





- for practicing airway management skills on an infant
- · Includes head mounted on sturdy stand, lungs, stomach, pump spray lubricant, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF03623U Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

Life/form® Infant Airway Management Trainer, Head Only

- · Can be attached to Basic Infant **CRiSis™** manikin
- · Includes pump spray lubricant and instruction manual
- · Lungs and stomach not included
- · 5-year warranty

LF03621U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Replacement Stomach

LF03598U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

Replacement Lung Set

LF03599U Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.



Life/form® Advanced Child Airway Management Trainer, Head Only

- Same features as LF03608U above, plus this trainer offers tongue edema and laryngospasm features
- Separate lungs can be added for auscultation
- Can be attached to any of the *Life/form®* Child Airway Management Trainers or Child **CRISis™** Manikins
- Lungs and stomach not included
- Pump spray lubricant included
- Manual carotid pulse
- 5-year warranty

LF03593U Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Replacement Lungs Set, Child

LF03627U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Replacement Stomach, Child **LF03628U** Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Pump Spray Lubricant

8-oz. bottle

LF03644U Sh. wt. 0.63 lbs.





Life/form® Child Airway Management Trainer, Head Only

- · Can be attached to any of the *Life/form®* Child Airway Management Trainers or Child **CRISis™** Manikins
- · Lungs and stomach not included
- · Pump spray lubricant included

LF03608U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

- · Manual carotid pulse
- · 5-year warranty

Life/form® Child Airway Management Trainer Head with Lungs and Stomach

- · Includes head, chest plate, lungs, stomach, and pump spray lubricant
- · Manual carotid pulse

LF03610U Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

Life/form® Child S.A.L.A.D. Simulator

- Suction Assisted Laryngoscopy and Airway
 Decontamination (S.A.L.A.D.) simulator uses suction
 to enhance first pass success-laryngoscopy (FPS-L)
 with a non-anesthetized patient in active emesis
- Simulates a non-anesthetized patient for practicing intubation, ventilation, and suction
- Practice oral, digital, and nasal intubation, as well as E.T., E.O.A., P.T.L, L.M.A., Combitube[®], and King System insertion
- Permits suction techniques, and proper cuff inflation with active emesis
- Anatomy and landmarks include teeth, tongue, oral and nasal pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, arytenoids, false cords, true vocal cords, trachea, esophagus, and cricoid cartilage
- Offers room to maneuver and a slightly anterior position, making the simulator great for introductory classes as well as advanced students

- Apply cricoid pressure to change the position of the trachea and close the esophagus
- Rigid suction catheter distracts lower mandible and tongue to permit laryngoscope insertion
- · Realistically practice the Sellick maneuver
- Manual carotid pulse
- Includes Child Airway Management Trainer Head, suction canister with 2 right angle tubing adapters, gallon container with hand pump, 2 simulated latex-free lungs, thickener, rigid suction catheter, two 3-ft. lengths of clear vinyl tubing, pump spray lubricant, 5 red caps with white fittings, tubing couplings, 6 pinch clamps, #10 spanner bit, neck ring with 2 wing nuts and 2 plasticheaded thumb screws, neck adapter with 2 plastic-headed thumb screws, safety cap, case handle with 2 pins, and carrying case with telescoping handle

Replacement Lungs

LF03508U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Set of 2

5-year warranty



Laryngoscope not included.

LF03506U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Tubing Replacement Kit
 Includes two 3-ft. lengths of clear vinyl tubing, 2 tubing couplings, 6 pinch clamps, 2 open red caps with white adapters, 3 closed red caps with 2 white adapters, and four 2 in. L plastic tubes

LF03507U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Life/form® S.A.L.A.D. Simulator

- Suction Assisted Laryngoscopy and Airway Decontamination (S.A.L.A.D.) simulator uses suction to enhance first pass success-laryngoscopy (FPS-L) with a non-anesthetized patient in active emesis
- · Simulates a non-anesthetized patient for practicing intubation, ventilation, and suction
- · Practice oral, digital, and nasal intubation, as well as E.T., E.O.A., P.T.L, L.M.A., Combitube®, and King System insertion
- · Permits suction techniques, and proper cuff inflation with active emesis
- Anatomy and landmarks include teeth, tongue, oral and nasal pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, arytenoids, false cords, true vocal cords, trachea, esophagus, and cricoid cartilage
- Offers room to maneuver and a slightly anterior position, making the simulator great for introductory classes as well as advanced students
- · Apply cricoid pressure to change the position of the trachea and close the esophagus
- $\bullet \ \ Rigid \ suction \ catheter \ distracts \ lower \ mandible \ and \ tongue \ to \ permit \ laryngoscope \ insertion$
- \cdot Realistically practice the Sellick maneuver
- Manual carotid pulse
- Includes "Airway Larry" Adult Airway Management Trainer Head, suction canister with 2 right angle tubing adapters, gallon container
 with hand pump, 2 simulated latex-free lungs, thickener, rigid suction catheter, two 3-ft. lengths of clear vinyl tubing, pump spray
 lubricant, 5 red caps with white fittings, tubing couplings, 5 pinch clamps, #10 spanner bit, and carrying case with handle
- 5-year warranty

LF03500U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Rigid Suction Tool

LF03501U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Suction Canister

LF03502U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Gallon Container with Hand Pump

LF03503U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Replacement Lungs

LF03504U Set of 2. Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Replacement Kit

Includes two 3-ft. lengths of clear vinyl tubing, tubing coupling, 5 pinch clamps, and 5 red caps with white adapters.

LF03505U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Rigid suction catheter distracts lower mandible and tongue to permit laryngoscope insertion.

SSCOR VX-2[®] Flat Back Suction Unit

- Performs a full range of suction procedures
- Adjust negative pressure to any point between <50 mmHg to >525 mmHg
- · Suction canister is well protected yet easily accessible
- IPX4 rated for resistance to ingress of fluids
- Internal battery care system with external indicators
- · Ramps up incoming current to fully charge the battery
- Provides a float charge when the battery is fully charged to avoid overcharging
- Disconnects a depleted battery to avoid destructive deep discharge
- · LED indicators on front panel show battery condition
- Sealed lead acid battery makes replacing the battery affordable
- Not recommended for hospital use
- Includes DC cable, AC/DC converter, canister, 6%-ft.
 (2 m) patient tube, Hi-D* suction tip, and CD manual
- Included charger will only charge the battery purchase Universal Input Charger below to power the unit while operating in lieu of the battery
- 17 in. L x 5¼ in, W x 9 in, H



· 100-240V AC

SB52300U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

SB52301U Sh. wt. 16 lbs.



Life/form® Child Airway Management Trainers

- · Simulates a 5-year-old child
- · Practice intubation, ventilation, suction, CPR, and jaw thrust techniques
- · Realistic anatomy and landmarks include teeth, tongue, oral and nasal pharynx, larynx, epiglottis, arytenoids, false and true vocal cords, trachea, lungs, esophagus, and stomach
- Practice oral, digital, and nasal intubation, as well as E.T., E.O.A., P.T.L., L.M.A., E.G.T.A., Combitube®, and King System insertion
- Separate lungs for auscultation
- · Manual carotid pulse
- · Inflatable stomach indicates esophageal insufflation
- · 5-year warranty

Replacement Lung Set

LF03627U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Replacement Stomach

LF03628U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Life/form® Child Airway Management Trainer Torso

· Includes pump spray lubricant and instruction manual

LF03633U Sh. wt. 21 lbs.

Life/form® Child Airway Management Trainer Torso with Advanced Airway Management

· Includes all of the same quality features as the Child Airway Management Trainer Torso with the addition of laryngospasms (manual) and tongue edema (manual)

LF03663U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

Hard Carry Case

LF03467U Sh. wt. 16 lbs.

Life/form® Advanced Child CPR/Airway

Management Torso with Defibrillation Features

- · Practice defibrillation using standard manual, automatic, or semi-automatic external monitor defibrillators
- · Offers tongue edema and laryngospasm in addition to all the features on the standard models
- · Internal load box absorbs the full strength of every shock to protect students and equipment
- · Compatible with all standard brands of defibrillators, monitors, and patient simulators
- · 4 ECG sites and 2 defibrillation sites
- · Includes pump spray lubricant and instruction manual

LF03763U Sh. wt. 21 lbs.

Life/form® Advanced Child Airway

Management Torso with Defibrillation, ECG, and AED

- · Same features as the *Life/form®* Advanced Child Airway Management Torso with Defibrillation
- Includes the Interactive ECG Simulator, Universal AED Trainer, pump spray lubricant, and instruction manual

LF03764U Sh. wt. 46 lbs.



Pediatric AED Training Pads **LF03744U** Pkg. of 5 pairs. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs. **Electrode Harness LF03745U** Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.



Inulaids Pneumothorax Simulator

- · Practice properly inserting a needle to permit built-up air pressure to escape the thorax
- · Develop the needed skills before administering to a live patient
- Accepts needle thoracotomy in the second intercostal space in the midclavicular line, or the fifth intercostal space in the mid-axillary line
- · Complete with replaceable lungs, a rib cage, and a soft, lifelike replaceable skin
- · Unit can be punctured 75 to 100 times before replacement is necessary
- · 3-year warranty

150-1800U Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

Replacement Lung

150-1805U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Replacement Skin
150-1801U Sh. wt. 3 lbs.

Pneumothorax Replacement Pump

150-1804U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



- Designed for needle or surgical cricothyrotomy
- · Landmarks include thyroid cartilage, cricoid cartilage, and cricoid membrane
- · Inflation of simulated lung verifies correct placement
- · Includes adult and 3-year-old tracheas, 4 overlay skins, and soft carry bag
- Dimensions: 12 in. L x 81/in. W x 91/2 in. H
- · 3-year warranty

101-135U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Adult Airway with Lung

Pkg. of 4

101-132U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Adult Trachea

101-137U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

3-Year-Old Airway with Lung

Pkg. of 4

101-133U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

3-Year-Old Trachea

101-138U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Overlay Skin

Pkg. of 4

101-136U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Handheld Overlay Skin

Pkg. of 2

101-131U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.



perform needle or surgical cricothyrotomy procedures

Life/form® Cricothyrotomy Simulator

- Paramedics, EMTs, combat medics, flight nurses, anesthesiologists, and other emergency medical
 personnel will have the opportunity to strengthen ability and confidence to perform or assist in
 implementing surgical airways
- · Anatomically accurate landmarks aid in site training and allow for fast action
- · Hyperextended neck allows the user to determine the proper incision site
- Trachea in the simulator is replaceable, as the airway passes completely through from top to bottom
- · Allows checking the stylet and obturator placement once the incision has been made
- · Complete with a chin and full-size neck, ties can be used to hold the obturator in a secure position
- · Inflation of the simulated lung verifies correct placement
- Includes the simulator with base, 6 replaceable neck skins, 6 adult trachea inserts (4 rigid, 2 soft), 6 child trachea inserts (4 rigid, 2 soft), 1 simulated lung, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF00994U Sh. wt. 20 lbs.

Replacement Neck Skins

· Pkg. of 6

LF00994(A)U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Adult Replacement Trachea Inserts

- Pkg. of 6
- Includes 4 rigid and 2 soft inserts

LF00994(B)U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Child Replacement Trachea Inserts

- Pkg. of 6
- · Includes 4 rigid and 2 soft inserts

LF00994(C)U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Airway Management Training

Life/form® Pericardiocentesis Simulator with Chest Tube and Pneumothorax

- Designed specifically to teach the skills needed to perform this difficult procedure correctly, as well as ongoing chest tube maintenance and the management of pre-hospital chest trauma
- Pressurized tension pneumothorax site and a site for the surgical placement of a functional chest tube
- · Fluid color, volume, and viscosity can be varied
- · May be used with any commercially available closed water seal drainage unit
- Pericardiocentesis may be performed in the left subxiphoid space and in the left fifth intercostal space
- · Accurate placement of the needle will allow for the withdrawal of fluid from the simulated pericardium
- Includes fluid reservoir bag, foot pump, surgical skin pads, subcutaneous surgical pads, nurse
 training pads, pneumothorax pads, blood powder, thickener, simulated pericardium, IV bag,
 instruction manual, and hard carry case
- Fluid supply stand not included
- 5-year warranty

LF03769U Sh. wt. 27 lbs.



designed to teach the skills needed to manage pre-hospital chest trauma

Life/form® Chest Tube Manikin

- Right side of the manikin has 2 cut-away viewing areas to provide awareness of the anatomical relationships between the skin surface, musculature, ribs, and lungs
- Left side has a pressurized tension pneumothorax site to relieve air that has accumulated within the pleural space and is restricting lung inflation
- Also a site where chest tubes may be surgically placed to treat pleural effusion by draining fluids from the pleural space
- · Fluid color, volume, and viscosity can be varied
- Perfect for teaching the concepts and mechanics of closed water-seal drainage systems like "Pleur-Evac" type units
- Includes 2 visual sites for chest tube maintenance, 5 replaceable surgical chest tube sites,
 5 replaceable pneumothorax chest pads, instruction manual, and hard carry case
- · Chest tubes or water-seal drainage system not included
- 5-year warranty

LF03770U Sh. wt. 30 lbs.

Surgical Skin Pads

- · Rotating pad allows multiple cuts to be made
- Pkg. of 5

LF03771U Sh. wt. 0.94 lbs.

Subcutaneous Surgical Pads

• Pkg. of 5

LF03772U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Pneumothorax Chest Pads

- · Pad allows multiple needle sticks
- Pkg. of 5

LF03773U Sh. wt. 0.56 lbs.

Simulated Pericardium

• Pkg. of 10

LF03768U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.



Replacement Chest Tube Reservoir Bags

LF03778U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Thickener

LF03774U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Blood Powder

LF03775U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.



· Jointed elbows, wrists, knees, and ankles

· Practice nasal intubation and placement

· Realistic chest rise during ventilation

· Realistic hands, feet, fingers, and toes · Soft, lifelike face skin with molded hair

· 1 normal eye and 1 dilated eye

· Practice regular or Vest CPR

• OMNI® Code Blue® pack monitors and logs the cadence

and depth of cardiac compression and airway ventilation

Gaumard® 5-Year-Old CPR and Trauma Care Simulator

- Airway blocked when head is forward
- · Bends at waist
- · Carotid and femoral arterial pulse points
- · Custom nylon carrying bag
- · Detachable at waist for easy storage
- · Easily accessible chest cavity with molded rib cage, lungs, and heart
- Eyes open and close in realistic eye sockets for ophthalmic purposes
- · Exercise suit
- · Fully articulating head and jaw with teeth and tongue
- · Individual disposable airways to practice hygienic mouth-to-mouth ventilation

Sh. wt. 27 lbs.

SB51897(M)U Medium

SB51897(L)U Light

Gaumard® Advanced 5-Year-Old CPR and Trauma Care Simulator

Includes the features listed above, plus:

- · Brachial arterial pulse sites
- · Femoral venous site
- · Intramuscular (IM) injection sites on the deltoids and quadriceps
- · Intraosseous infusion system with realistic tibia bones
- Sh. wt. 27 lbs.
- Training arm and hand for intravenous. intramuscular, and subcutaneous access
- · T-shirt and shorts

· Instruction manual

SB51894(L)U Light SB51894(D)U Dark SB51894(M)U Medium





Gaumard® 1-Year-Old CPR and Trauma Care Simulator

- · Airway blocked when head is forward
- · Bilateral brachial, right femoral, and left posterior tibial pulses
- · Custom nylon carrying bag
- · Easily accessible chest cavity with molded rib cage, lungs, and heart
- Eyes open and close in realistic eye sockets for ophthalmic purposes
- · Fully articulating head and jaw with teeth and tongue
- · Individual disposable airways to practice hygienic mouth-to-mouth ventilation (10)
- · Instruction manual
- Intramuscular (IM) injection sites on the quadriceps
- · OMNI® Code Blue® pack monitors and logs the cadence and depth of cardiac compression and airway ventilation
- · 1 normal eye and 1 dilated eye
- · Practice regular or Vest CPR
- · Realistic chest cavity provides anatomic landmark as well as chest compliances
- Realistic chest rise during ventilation
- · Soft, lifelike face skin with molded hair
- · T-shirt and shorts

Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

SB51895(L)U Light SB51895(M)U Medium SB51895(D)U Dark





Gaumard® Advanced 1-Year-Old CPR and Trauma Care Simulator

Includes the features listed above, plus:

- · Femoral venous site
- · Intraosseous infusion system with realistic tibia bones Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

SB51896(L)U Light SB51896(M)U Medium SB51896(D)U Dark

Gaumard* Susie* and Simon* Newborn CPR Full-Body with OMNI* Code Blue* Pack

- · Arterial pulse points
- · Bilateral brachial, right femoral, and left posterior tibial pulses
- · Custom nylon carrying bag
- · Diaper and body suit
- · Fully articulating head and jaw with tongue
- · Instruction manual
- OMNI® Code Blue® pack monitors and logs the cadence and depth of cardiac compression and airway ventilation
- · Practice compressions and airway ventilation
- · Realistic chest cavity provides anatomic landmark as well as chest compliance
- · Realistic chest rise during ventilations
- · Realistic eyes, hands, fingers, and toes
- · Soft, lifelike face skin with molded hair
- · T-shirt and shorts
- 10 SAFE CPR™ individual disposable airways to practice hygienic mouth-to-mouth ventilation Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

SB51898(L)U Light

SB51898(M)U Medium

SB51898(D)U Dark

Gaumard* Advanced Susie* and Simon* Newborn CPR Torso

Includes the features listed above, plus:

- · Femoral venous site
- · Intraosseous infusion and injection system with realistic tibia bones

Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

SB51899(L)U Light

SB51899(M)U Medium

SB51899(D)U Dark

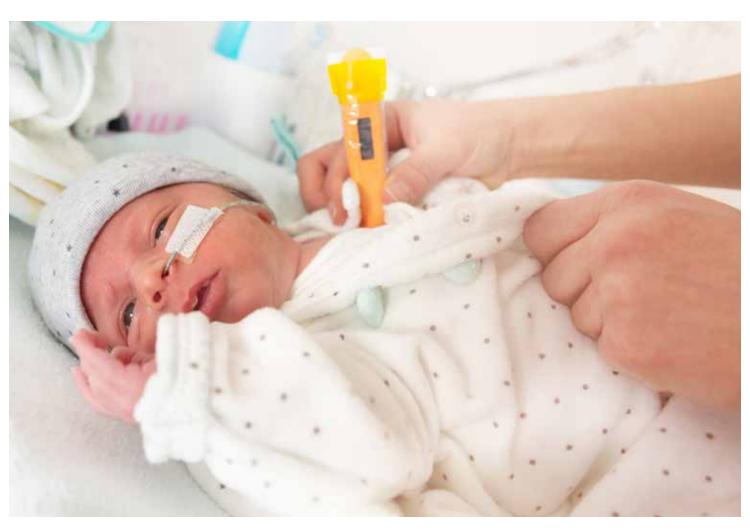
Gaumard® skin tones available:











Gaumard® Pedi® Newborn Simulator for Advanced Life Support

- · Realistic intubatable airway, an injection training arm, an intraosseous infusion system, and numerous venous and arterial sites
- Features fully articulating head, neck, and jaw permitting head tilt/chin lift, jaw thrust, and neck extension into the "sniffing" position; realistic, intubatable airway with cricoid cartilage, allowing the Sellick maneuver; trachea, bronchi, lungs, and distensible stomach; injection training arm with numerous venous/arterial sites; intraosseous infusion and injection system with realistic tibial bones; T-shirt and shorts; instruction manual; and custom nylon carry bag
- 23 in. L x 8½ in. W (shoulder width)

Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

SB27318(L)U Light SB27318(M)U Medium **SB27318(D)U** Dark



Gaumard® CPR Simon Full-Body Simulator

Includes all the features listed above, plus:

- Femoral arterial pulse sites
- · Femoral venous site
- · Intramuscular (IM) injection sites on the deltoids, quadriceps, and left gluteus medius Sh. wt. 26 lbs.

SB51892(L)U Light SB51892(M)U Medium **SB51892(D)U** Dark

Gaumard® skin tones available: Light Medium Dark







Gaumard® CPR Simon® Torso Simulator with OMNI® Code Blue® Pack

- · Airway allows the passage of a cuffed ET tube
- · Airway blocked when head is forward
- · Carotid pulse sites
- · Carrying bag
- · Detachable at waist for easy storage
- Disposable airways (10)
- · Easily accessible chest cavity with rib cage, lungs and heart for realism and practice of the Heimlich maneuver
- · Eyes open and close; 1 pupil is dilated
- · Fully articulating head, neck, and jaw permitting head/tilt, chin lift, jaw thrust,
- and neck extension into the "sniffing" position
 Instrumented for OMNI® Code Blue®/CPR Link™, which monitor the cadence and depth of cardiac compression and airway ventilation
- · Realistic chest cavity containing realistic organs
- · Realistic chest rise during ventilation
- · Realistic hands and fingers
- · Totally disposable airways to practice hygienic mouth-to-mouth ventilation
- · Instruction manual

Sh. wt. 26 lbs.

SB51893(L)U Light SB51893(M)U Medium

SB51893(D)U Dark



Intraosseous Infusion Simulators

Life/form® Child Intraosseous Infusion/Femoral Access Leg

- Features for intraosseous infusion practice include palpable landmarks including the patella, tibia, and tibial tuberosity; replaceable bones and skin; and a pressurized system to allow aspiration of fluid
- Femoral access features include palpable arterial pulse, realistic flashback from pressurized venous system, replaceable injection pad, and an articulated leg that allows proper positioning
- Includes I/O replaceable bone inserts, 2 leg skins, 2 bottles of blood, liquid lubricant, lubricating jelly, IV bag, syringe with tubing, wax, 2 towelettes, 15-gauge intraosseous infusion needle, instruction manual, and carry case
- · Fluid supply stand not included
- · 5-year warranty

LF03632U Sh. wt. 20 lbs.

Intraosseous Replacement Bones

• Pkg. of 10

LF03618U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.

Femoral Replacement Injection Pad

LF03626U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Intraosseous Replacement Skin

• Pkg. of 2

LF03619U Sh. wt. 0.75 lbs.

Intraosseous Infusion Needle

• 15 gauge

LF03683U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Simulated Blood Mixture

LF01111U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Fluid Supply Stand

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5% in. steel hooked rod

LF01022U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Fluid Supply Bag

• 500 ml

LF01130U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

I/O Fluid System

LF01114U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Lubricating Jelly

· Use to thicken blood, if desired

LF01116U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Life/form® Intraosseous Infusion Simulator

- Demonstrate and simulate the intraosseous infusion procedure
- · PALS programs will find this teaching aid convenient
- Bones used in the model have been designed with 4 sides, each side having the ability to be punctured several times
- · Palpable landmarks, including patella, tibia, and tibial tuberosity, are located in both legs
- · Both legs have also been designed so that aspiration is possible
- · Represents a 6-month-old infant
- Includes 10 replaceable bone inserts, 2 sets of replacement leg skins,
 2 white towelettes, syringe with tubing, wax, liquid lubricant, lubricating jelly,
 instruction manual, pint of artificial blood, needle, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF01108U Sh. wt. 11 lbs.

Bone Replacement Kit

• Pkg. of 10

LF01109U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Skin Replacement Kit

• Pkg. of 2 pair

LF01110U Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.

I/O Fluid System

LF01114U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Intraosseous Infusion Needle

• 15 gauges

LF03683U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Single Intraosseous Leg Replacement Skin (Pkg. of 4) and Bones (Pkg. of 10)

LF03625U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Single Intraosseous Leg Skin Replacement Kit

Pkg. of 4

LF03624U Sh. wt. 0.81 lbs.





Simulated Blood Mixture

Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

LF01108U

LF01111U

Fluid Supply Stand

• 5 in. x 8 in. base, 5/16 in. steel hooked rod **LF01022U** Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

${\bf Fluid\ Supply\ Bag}$

• 500 ml

LF01130U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

Lubricating Jelly

· Use to thicken blood, if desired

LF01116U Sh. wt. 0.38 lbs.

Nasco Cleaner

- Use to remove stubborn stains from Life/form® simulators
- · 12-oz. bottle

LF09919U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Life/form® Single Intraosseous Infusion Lea

- · A single leg with the ability to be placed on the *Life/form*® Infant *CRiSis*™ manikin
- Includes 10 replaceable bones, 2 sets of replacement skins, and a fluid administration kit enabling you to visualize a flashback and infuse fluid into the leg
- · Intraosseous infusion needle included
- 12 in. x 10 in. x 4 in.
- 5-year warranty

LF03622U Sh. wt. 2.50 lbs.



Intraosseous Infusion Simulators



- Enhance training of intraosseous infusion procedures using B.I.G.^{TI} and $\mathsf{EZ}\text{-}\mathsf{IO}^{^{\mathsf{TM}}}$ devices or almost any other intraosseous infusion devices available
- · Fluid capable and a blood source is accessible through the injection site
- · Includes palpable landmarks, replaceable bones and skin, and a pressurized system to allow aspiration of fluid
- · Includes 10 replaceable simulated bones, 4 replaceable skin pads, simulated blood, lubricating jelly, towels, I/O needle, syringe with tubing, and hard carry case
- 5-year warranty

LF03830U Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

Replacement Adult I/O Skin Pads

· Set of 4

LF03832U Sh. wt. 0.88 lbs.

Replacement Adult I/O Bones

· Set of 10

LF03831U Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs.



- Intraosseous access to the proximal tibia
- Enhance training and understanding of procedures associated with $B.I.G.^{\mathsf{TM}}$ and EZ-IO[™] devices
- · I/O leg is not fluid capable and no blood source is accessible through the injection site
- · Can also be attached to the STAT Simulators

101-442U Sh. wt. 4.50 lbs.

I/O Leg Skin

· Pkg. of 10

101-421U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

I/O Bone Insert

• Pkg. of 10

101-414U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Replacement Stand

Sternal Bone Replacement 101-042U Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Life/form® Adult Sternal Intraosseous Infusion Simulator

intraosseous approach

with skill, confidence, and accuracy

times, extending the life of the simulator

LF04202U Pkg. of 20. Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

syringe with tubing, blood mixture, and a carry case

Uses a replaceable bone that is designed to be rotated and punctured several

Includes 10 replaceable simulated bones that should allow at least 10-12 punctures,

Sternum may be filled with simulated blood to better visualize true flashback

· Demonstrate, simulate, and prepare for use of the sternal

Created with the consultation of experts that developed this technique, incredible realism and accurate landmarks will allow students to simulate this life-saving procedure

• 5-year warranty

LF04200U Sh. wt. 19 lbs.

Simulated Blood Mixture

LF01111U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.







Stimulaids Humerus Intraosseous (I/O) Trainer

- Presents 3 orientations that can be demonstrated to provide the correct simulation for application
- · Includes the correct hallmarks, which are needed to provide accurate and safe access for fluid administration
- · Easy-to-access replacement bone section

101-205U Sh. wt. 32 lbs.

Replacement Pads and Bones

· Pkg. of 3 pads and 3 bones

101-206U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

Strategic Operations (STOPS) 6-in-1 T3C Trainer – US only
The 6-in-1 Tactical Combat Casualty Care (T3C) Trainer is comprised of a Hyper-Realistic™, anatomically similar male head and upper torso. It is constructed with a skeleton that utilizes user-repairable body skin, neck skins, tracheas, and user-replaceable intraosseous training pucks.

Procedures available on this system include the following:

- · Nasopharyngeal Airway (NPA) Adjunct Insertion (with Oropharyngeal visual confirmation of proper measurement and placement)
- Clearing upper airway of obstructions (i.e. finger-sweep) with Oropharyngeal airway measurement and placement
 Surgical airways (Quick-Trach®, Cricothyroidotomy, Cricothyroidcentesis, etc.)

- Chest Needle Thoracentesis
 Sternal Intraosseous Catheter Insertion
- · Proximal Humerus Intraosseous Catheter Insertion

6N1-TRNR Sh. wt. 44 lbs.

















STOPS Tactical Combat Casualty Care (T3C/EMS) Cut Suit – US only

The main goals of Tactical Combat Casualty Care (T3C) are to treat the casualty, prevent additional casualties, and complete the mission. The T3C Cut Suit is specially suited to accomplish these goals in training. It allows medical providers to treat the three primary causes of death on the battlefield on a live human casualty; uncontrollable hemorrhage, airway compromise, and tension pneumothorax. The frame has been streamlined to minimize the wearer profile, increasing the Hyper-Realism of any training scenario. The T3C Cut Suit is completely user-customizable and user-repairable, minimizing costly repairs and long term reoccurring costs.

Features unique to the T3C Cut Suit:

- The system can be worn during even intensely physical scenarios at the Point of Injury (POI)
- · The system weighs approximately 20 lbs.
- · Clothing, uniform, body armor, and equipment is usable
- The system allows for interaction with a live human during the emergency assessment and treatment process
- · The skin is user repairable
- User created and customizable wounds thyroidotomy, Cricothyroidcentesis, etc.
- · Chest Needle Thoracentesis
- · Sternal Intraosseous Catheter Insertion
- · Proximal Humerus Intraosseous Catheter Insertion

Procedures currently available on the T3C Cut Suit:

- · Extremity hemorrhage control with tourniquet application, arterial ligation/clamping, internal compression (wound-void packing)
- Surgical Cricothyroidotomy
- · Bilateral anterior and axillary chest needle thoracentesis
- · Bilateral surgical chest-tube thoracotomy
- · Suturing and stapling of skin
- · Peripheral IV access
- Sternal intraosseous IV access
- · Peripheral IV medication administration

CS-TC3/EMSU Sh. wt. 140 lbs.















MOULAGE

Casualty Simulation	M-2 - M-7
Xtreme Trauma Deluxe Moulage Kit	M-3
Simulated Burns	M-8 - M-9
Moulage Kits	M-11 - M-15
STOPS	M-14
Wounds/Supplies	M-16



Stimulaids Forensic Wound Simulation Training Kit

- Contains a series of wounds created specifically for teaching crime scene analysis and forensic scene reconstruction
- · Details are designed to determine type of weapon, direction of force, and other related details that only come with realistic trauma reproduction
- · Kit contains carefully sculpted models of injuries taken from actual victim's wounds and reviewed by forensic education professionals, ensuring real-scene representations of trauma commonly found on violent crime victims
- Injuries range from simple puncture wounds associated with sharp instrument trauma to firearms entry and exit wounds
- Kit also includes moulage wax, coagulant blood, and a selection of makeup for bruising, blanching, and lividity
- Packaged in a sturdy carrying case
- 21 in. x 13 in. x 15 in.

Wound Contents:

- · Bite complete (800-729U)
- Bite partial (800-725U)
- · Blunt bat (800-728U)
- Bunny ears (800-731U)
- · Compound fracture humerus (800-830U)
- Contact gunshot (800-723U)
- · Contact handgun (800-735U)
- · Contact wound (800-732U)
- · Double-edge knife (800-730U)
- Ecchymosis (800-717U)
- Exit gunshot (800-722U)
- 800-700U Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

- Exit wound, large (800-734U)
- Exit wound, small (800-733U)
- · Foreign body protrusion (800-901U)
- · Hesitation (800-726U)
- · Ice pick (800-736U)
- · Intermediate range (800-720U)
- · Intermediate range flake (800-715U)
- · Intermediate range round (800-716U)
- Large compound fracture (800-908U)

- · Large laceration (800-903U)
- Medium laceration (800-904U)
- Pattern ligature (800-712U)
- Petechiae (800-719U)
- · Screwdriver (800-724U)
- 2nd degree burn (800-914U)
- Shotgun (800-714U)
- Shotgun close range (800-721U)
- Single-edge knife (800-727U)
- Slash (800-713U)





Simulaids Xtreme Trauma Moulage Kit

- Represents wounds that result from explosions and chemical disasters
- · Simulated trauma wounds assist in training exercises for military and government responders, as well as anyone providing treatment to victims injured in disasters and war

Moulages:

- Bleeding exposed denture avulsion (800-608U)
- Bleeding major muscle laceration (800-616U)
- Bleeding open ankle dislocation (800-618U)
- Bleeding open humerus fracture (800-607U)
- · Bleeding open rib fracture (800-603U)
- · Bleeding skin laceration (800-614U)

- Bleeding open skull fracture
- Bleeding open wrist fracture
- Burned face (800-613U)
- (800-606U)
- Half-face chemical burn (800-604U)
- Right hand 4th degree chemical burn (800-605U)

Makeup Accessories: • Simulated broken glass (800-230U)

- · Casualty simulation wax (223 8OZU)
- · Coagulant blood (800-226U)
- Grease paint colors: white (800-220U), blue (800-222U), brown (800-221U, and red (800-218U)
- 800-620U Sh. wt. 12 lbs.

- (800-609U)
- (800-602U)
- Dorsal hand 4th degree chemical burn

Thickener for simulated blood (800-228U)

- Simulated blood powder (800-225U)
- 3 spirit gum, 1 oz. w/brush (800-232U)
- Carry case



Simulaids Xtreme 2 Trauma Moulage Kit

- Created at the request of instructors
- Perfect complement to the Xtreme Trauma Moulage Kit (800-620U)

- Bleeding exit gunshot palm (800-001U)
- Burned face, 3rd degree (800-002U)
- Bleeding eviscerated intestine (800-003U)
- Bleeding forearm avulsion with skin flap (800-004U)
- Bleeding impaled stick (800-005U)
- Bleeding exit wound (800-006U)
- Bleeding laceration, 12 cm (800-007U)

Makeup Accessories:

- Skin Tite® adhesive (PP0503U)
- Red grease paint, 2 oz. (800-218U)
- White grease paint, 2 oz. (800-220U)
- Brown grease paint, 2 oz. (800-221U)
- Blue grease paint, 2 oz. (800-222U)
- Simulation wax, 8 oz. (223 8OZU) Simulated blood powder (800-225U)
- Coagulant blood, 4 oz. (800-226U)

- Electrical burn palm (800-008U)
- Intermediate shotgun entry (800-009U)
- 45-caliber close entry (800-010U)
- Bleeding open fracture tibia (800-011U)
- Bleeding open fracture femur (800-012U)
- Bleeding open fracture clavicle (800-013U)
- Thickener for simulated blood (800-228U)
- Simulated broken glass (800-230U)
- Spirit gum, 1 oz. with brush (800-232U)
- Tape remover pads (800-619U)
- Tongue depressors (800-842U) Spatulas (800-835U)
- · Carry case (PP0273U)

800-025U Sh. wt. 14 lbs.



Simulaids PHTLS Moulage Kit

- Casualty simulation kit with a focus on head and chest trauma
- Consists of wounds from many of simulates other kits
- · Augments the use of the PHTLS Trainers

Kit contains the following components:

- Blood powder, 3 pk. (800-225U)
- Coagulant blood, 4 oz. (800-226U)
- Spirit gum 1 oz. w/brush (800-232U)
- Open rib fracture (800-603U) · Open humerus fracture (800-607U) ·
- Exposed denture avulsion (800-608U)
- · Open skull fracture (800-609U)
- · Burned face (800-613U)
- · Large road rash (800-654U)
- Burn chest, 2nd & 3rd degree (800-6724U)
- Broken clavicle w/contusion (800-6727U)
- Abdominal w/protruding intestines (800-6808U)
- · Intermediate wound "flake" (800-715U)

800-665U Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

Simulaids Weapons of Mass **Destruction Kit**

- · Effective Mass Casualty Incident (MCI) treatment of Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) or Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and Explosives (CBRNE) weapons
- Kit comes in a rugged carry case and includes the various makeup and accessories listed below:

Moulages:

- 6 2nd degree burns (800-914U)
- 6 burned eyes from mustard gas (800-630U)
- 6 compound fracture humerus (800-907U) •
- 6-1st, 2nd, 3rd degree burns (800-827U)
- 6 major avulsions, 8 x 5 cm (800-912U)
- 6 avulsions, 3 x 5 cm (800-911U)
- 6 small sepsis wounds (800-909U)
- 6 small exit wounds (800-733U)
- 6 star-shaped anthrax wounds (800-632U)
- 6 oblong anthrax wounds (800-633U)
- 6 large star-shaped anthrax wounds (800-634U)
- 6 smallpox double wounds (800-635U)
- 6 multiple smallpox wounds (800-636U)
- 6 multiple mustard gas wounds (800-638U)
- 6 Small mustard gas wounds (800-639U)

800-870U Sh. wt. 16 lbs

- · 6 IED wounds (800-637U)
- · 6 medium mustard gas wounds (800-640U)
- 6 large mustard gas wounds (800-641U)
- Hand amputation (800-621U)
- Leg amputation (800-6760U)
- Arm amputation (800-623U)
- Anthrax forehead (800-624U)
- Mustard gas face (800-625U)
- Anthrax double wound face (800-626U)
- 2nd-3rd day smallpox face (800-627U) 8th-10th day smallpox face (800-628U)
- 3 sarin faces, bleeding eyes and nose, sweating (800-629U)
- Also includes additional makeup and
- Complete list of kit components can be found at our website
- · 21 in. x 11 in. x 12 in.

create even more realism

Simulaids Xtreme Troumo Deluxe Mouloge Kit

Includes all of the wounds from the Xtreme Trauma Moulage Kit and Xtreme 2 Trauma Moulage Kit.

Intermediate wound round

Shotgun wound (800-714U)

Contact shotgun wound

Close shotgun wound (800-721U)

Screwdriver wound (800-724U)

· Single edge wound (800-727U)

Contact wound (800-732U)

Contact handgun wound

· Carry case (PP0273U)

Ice pick wound (800-736U)

Skin Tite® & Thi-vex Kit (PP0503U)

Small exit wound (800-733U)

· Double edge wound (800-730U) • Bunny ears (800-731U)

(800-716U)

(800-723U)

(800-735U)

· Instructions

Moulages:

- Bleeding exit gunshot palm (800-001U)
- Burned face, 3rd degree (800-002U)
- Bleeding eviscerated intestine (800-003U)
- · Bleeding forearm avulsion with skin flap (800-004U)
- Bleeding impaled stick (800-005U)
- Bleeding exit wound (800-006U) Bleeding laceration, 12 cm (800-007U)
- Electrical burn palm (800-008U)
- Intermediate shotgun entry (800-009U)
- · 45-caliber close entry (800-010U) · Bleeding open fracture tibia (800-011U)
- Bleeding open fracture femur (800-012U)
- Bleeding open fracture clavicle (800-013U)

Makeup & Accessories:

- 2 Skin Tite® adhesive (PP0503U)
- 2 red grease paint, 2 oz. (800-218U)
- · 2 white grease paint, 2 oz. (800-220U)
- · 2 brown grease paint, 2 oz. (800-221U)
- · 2 blue grease paint, 2 oz. (800-222U)
- · Simulation wax, 8 oz. (223 8OZU)
- 800-028U Sh. wt. 21 lbs.

- Bleeding open wrist fracture (800-602U)
- Bleeding open rib fracture (800-603U)
- Half-face chemical burn (800-604U)
- Right hand 4th degree chemical burn (800-605U)
- Dorsal hand 4th degree chemical burn (800-606U)
- · Open humerus fracture (800-607U)
- · Bleeding exposed denture avulsion (800-608U)
- Bleeding open skull fracture (800-609U)
- Burned face (800-613U)
- · Bleeding skin laceration (800-614U)
- Bleeding major muscle laceration (800-616U)
- · Bleeding open ankle dislocation (800-618U)
- Simulated blood powder (800-225U)
- · 2 coagulant blood, each 4 oz. (800-226U) · 2 thickeners for simulated blood (800-228U)
- · Simulated broken glass (800-230U)
- Glycerin, 1 oz. (800-847U)



- Powdered charcoal, 2 oz. (800-854U)
- Tape remover pads (800-619U)
- Tongue depressors (800-842U)
- Spatulas (800-835U)
- · 3 spirit gum, each 1 oz. with brush (800-232U) · Carry case

Carry Case Only Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

PP0338U



Simulaids Advanced Military Casualty Simulation Kit

• 22 in. x 13 in. x 15 in.

Moulages:

• 5 one-doz. pkgs. assorted stick-on injury simulations (800-219U)

Bleeding strap-on wounds complete with reservoir bags with pump assembly:

- 2 compound fractures of tibia, lower leg (800-6761U)
- 2 compound fractures of humerus, upper arm (800-6816U)
- · Also includes additional makeup and accessories
- · Complete list of kit components found at our website

800-819U Sh. wt. 23 lbs.



Simulaids Multiple Casualty Simulation Kit

- · More complex wounds than the Basic Kit
- · For testing higher levels of skill in bandaging and patient care

· 24 assorted stick-on lacerations and open fracture wounds (800-219U)

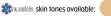
Bleeding strap-on wounds complete with reservoir bags with pump assembly: · Leg amputation (800-6760U)

- · Compound fracture of tibia, lower leg (800-6761U)
- · Compound fracture of humerus, upper arm (800-6816U)
- Gunshot wound of palm (800-6881U)

Non-Bleeding Simulated Wound:

· Sucking wound of chest (800-6713U)

800-816U Light. Sh. wt. 11 lbs







Makeup Accessories:

- · Adhesive for stick-on wounds (PP2159U)
- Atomizer mist sprayer (PP0283U)
- Simulated broken glass (800-230U)
- Casualty simulation wax (223 8OZU)
- Coagulant blood (800-226U)
- Grease paint colors: white (800-220U), blue (800-222U), brown (800-221U), and red (800-218U)
- Thickener for simulated blood (800-228U)
- Simulated blood powder (800-225U)
- Spatulas (800-835U)
- Wood tongue depressors (800-842U)

Simulaids Deluxe Casualty Simulation Kit

- Contains 7 bleeding strap-on wounds and 15 never-before-seen moulage stick-on wounds
- Full line of accessories allows you to create 70 individual wounds, plus use your makeup expertise to create realism in your evolutions
- Packaged in a sturdy carry case, the kit also contains instructions
- $22\ \text{in.}\ x\ 13\ \text{in.}\ x\ 15\ \text{in.}$

Moulages:

- Avulsion, 3 cm x 5 cm (800-911U)
- Avulsion, major, 8 cm x 5 cm (800-912U)
- Compound fractured humerus (800-907U)
- Compound fractured femur (800-908U)
- Compound fractured tibia (800-906U)
- Crushed foot (800-913U)
- Eviscerated intestines (800-902U)
- Foreign body protrusion (800-901U)
- Laceration, 3 cm (800-904U)

Sh. wt. 25 lbs.

800-890U Light 800-890BU Dark

- · Laceration, 5 cm (800-903U)
- Sepsis wound, large (800-910U)
- Sepsis wound, small (800-909U)
- Small laceration, 1 cm (800-905U)
- Stick-on wounds, eyeball (800-900U)
- 2nd degree burn (800-914U)
- Also includes additional makeup and accessories
- Complete list of kit components found at our website

Carry Case Only

PP2710U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.



Simulaids Basic Casualty Simulation Kit

- Economical way to get started in simulated injuries
- Reusable wounds and refillable accessories let you practice bandaging and splinting techniques repeatedly

Moulages:

- 12 assorted stick-on lacerations and open fracture wounds (800-219U)
- · Compound fracture tibia complete with reservoir and pump assembly (800-6761U)
- Coagulant blood (800-226U)
- Simulated blood powder (800-225U)

800-815U Light. Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

Makeup Accessories:

- Atomizer mist sprayer (PP0283U)
- Adhesive for stick-on wounds (PP2159U)
- Casualty simulation wax (223 8OZU)
- Grease paint colors: white (800-220U), blue (800-222U), brown (800-221U), and red (800-218U)
- Thickener for simulated blood (800-228U)
- Simulated broken glass (800-230U)
- Spatulas (800-835U)
- · Tongue depressors (800-842U)



Moulages:

· Abdominal wound with protruding intestines (800-6808U)

Bleeding strap-on wounds complete with reservoir bags with pump assembly:

- · 2 compound fractures of femur, upper leg (800-6819U)
- 2 compound fractures of humerus, upper arm (800-6816U)
- 2 compound fractures of tibia, lower leg (800-6761U)
- · 2 gunshot wounds of palm (800-6881U)
- · Jaw wound (800-6807U)
- · Laceration of forehead (800-6725U)
- · Leg amputation (800-6760U)

Non-Bleeding Simulated Wounds:

- 3 pkgs. of 12 assorted stick-on lacerations & open fracture wounds (800-219U)
- Face in shock (800-6882U)
- Sucking wound of the chest (800-6713U)
- 1st, 2nd, 3rd degree burn of back (800-6773U)
- 1st, 2nd, 3rd degree burn of chest (800-6724U)
- 1st, 2nd, 3rd degree burn of face (800-6828U) 1st, 2nd, 3rd degree burn of forearm
- (800-6802U)
- 1st, 2nd, 3rd degree burn of hand (800-6799U)
- · Phosphorous burn of hand (800-6801U)

Makeup Accessories:

- · 2 atomizer mist sprayers (PP0283U)
- Body adhesive for stick-on wounds (PP2159U)
- · 3 bottles coagulant makeup blood (800-226U) · Petroleum jelly (800-239U)
- 2 pkgs. simulated broken glass (800-230U)
- 2 casualty simulation wax (223 8OZU)
- · Charcoal (800-854U)
- Cold cream (800-851U)
- Fake dirt (800-233U)
- · Grease paint: white (800-220U), blue (800-222U), brown (800-221U), and red (800-218U)
- 800-818U Sh. wt. 33 lbs.

- · Thickener for simulated blood (800-228U)
- Mirror (800-838U)
- Plastelene Modeling Paste, dark (800-855U)
- · Plastelene Modeling Paste, white (800-856U)
- Powder to make 5 gallons simulated blood (800-225U)
- Spatulas (800-835U)
- · Tissues (800-844U)
- · Tongue depressors (800-842U)
- 24 in. x 10 in. x 20 in.



PP3570U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.



800-818U

800-650U

Simulaids Nursing Care Moulage Kit

- Offers a highly detailed variety of disease, pressure, and surgically induced wounds
- · Assist practitioners in understanding the treatment of their patients by visualizing the problems that arise in caring for wounds
- Kit includes spray containers of odors, including sweat and vomit

Moulages:

- Adult stoma (800-652U)
- · 2 ankle edemas (800-656U)
- Bedsore, 4th stage, 70 mm (800-660U)
- Burn, 2nd degree (800-653U)
- Child colostomy (800-651U)
- Diabetic ulcer, 20 mm (800-661U)
- · Large road rash (800-654U)
- Skin graft, 6 in. (800-665U)
- Surgical site infections, 3 levels (800-657U, 800-658U, & 800-659U)
- Ulcer, stage 1 (800-662U)

800-650U Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

Makeup Accessories:

- Adhesive removing wipes (12)
- · Coagulant blood (800-226U)
- · 3 spirit gum with applicators (800-232U)
- Vomit spray (800-663U)
- · Sweat spray (800-664U)

Carry Case Only

PP0405U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Simulaids Neonatal Wound Kit

- These gross abnormalities fit Gaumard®'s HAL baby specifically and any neonate manikin in general
- · Development of each wound coincides with the S.T.A.B.L.E. program, which consists of sugar, temperature, airway, blood pressure, lab work, and emotional support
- Lifelike detail encourages the proper treatment and handling of the infant
- · Included in the kit are the following abnormalities:
 - o Abdominal Distention, Preemie (800-882U)
 - o Abdominal Distention, Term (800-886U)
 - o Gastroschisis (800-884U)
 - o Myelomeningocele (800-887U)
- · Comes in a hard carry case (PP2067U)
- o Omphalocele (800-883U)
- o Slack Face (800-885U)
- o Subgaleal Hemorrhage (800-881U)





TrueClot® Blood Simulant

- · Developed for training first responders in traumatic hemorrhage control, wound packing, and the use of advanced hemostatic dressings
- Simulant forms lifelike simulated blood clots
- Moulage clots can also be created instantly by mixing the simulant with TrueClot® liquid clotting solution
- Accurately matches the color, opacity, and flow characteristics of human blood
- TrueClot® products are designed to provide the most true-to-life wound packing and clotting simulation possible





TrueClot® Blood Simulant

- · Highly realistic simulated clotting blood for use in trauma and hemorrhage control training
- · Simulated blood will not clot unless it comes in contact with simulated hemostatic gauze or clotting solution

SB51046U Half-Gallon. Sh. wt. 7 lbs. SB51047U Gallon. Sh. wt. 13 lbs.

TrueClot® Blood Simulant Concentrate

- Concentrate gel can be prepared and stored until needed or easily transported to the training area, where it can be reconstituted on site
- Simulated blood will not clot unless it comes in contact with clotting solution (SB51010U) or simulated hemostatic gauze (SB51009U)
- Concentrate has not been tested in all advanced trauma manikins and may cause irreparable damage if used incorrectly in some systems



SB51007U Gallon, Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

SB51048U Pack of 4, 1-liter refills. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

TrueClot® Simulated Hemostatic Gauze — Pkg. of 3

- Works in conjunction with blood simulant listed above
- · Initiates simulated clotting when soaked in blood simulant or packed into a simulated wound with flowing blood simulant
- Each package contains 1 strip of gauze measuring 12 ft. L x 3 in. W Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

SB51008U Z-Folded Gauze SB51009U Rolled Gauze

TrueClot® Clotting Solution SB51010U Sh. wt. 1.50 lbs.

Bone Fragment – Set of 10

- · Designed to simulate a multitude of bone and break patterns in the human anatomy
- · Bone fragments are strong and durable

SB51002U Sh. wt. 0.81 lbs.

made especially for use over simulated wounds and latex

Grease Paint Makeup Wheels

· Each 1-oz. wheel contains a different color palette Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Injury Shades Wheel

· Contains 6 colors commonly used to create bruises and contusions: warm honey, maroon, dark purple, yellow, forest green, and thunder gray

LF00760U

Primary Colors Wheel

· Includes 5 colors: white, black, red, yellow, and blue

LF00761U

Special Effects Shades Wheel

· 6 colors include medium honey, green, light cream, ebony, red, and milk chocolate

Special Effect Powder

- · Skin-safe specialty powder for realistic simulation effects
- 5-oz. jars

Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

LF00786U Black Soot Powder LF00787U Ash Dust Powder

LF00788U Dirt Powder

Grease Paint Makeup

- · Coats the simulated wounds, latex, and skin sufficiently to allow a natural look
- Offers great coverage over a wide variety of skin and simulated skin surfaces
- Each jar is ½ oz.

Sh. wt. 0.06 lbs.

	LF00763U	Capillary Shadow	LF00774U	Forest Green
	LF00764U	Blood Blister	LF00775U	Blue
	LF00765U	Blithe Spirit	LF00776U	Dark Purple
	LF00766U	Rose Blush	LF00777U	Clotted Red
	LF00767U	Mold Green	LF00778U	Corpse Flesh
	LF00768U	White	LF00779U	Frankie Gray
	LF00769U	Black	LF00780U	Light Cream
	LF00770U	Red	LF00781U	Ebony
	LF00771U	Green	LF00782U	Milk Chocolate
	LF00772U	Deep Yellow	LF00783U	Medium Honey
	LF00773U	Yellow	LF00784U	Warm Honey



Silicone Adhesive for Human Actors

- · 2-part silicone adhesive
- Used to apply prosthetics to human actor or trainee skin
- · Convenient plunger tube can be sealed · Can be left on for as long as needed and saved for later use
- Working time is approx. 10-15 minutes after the 2 parts have been mixed

SB50284U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

- · Sweat-proof, waterproof, and can be used in all weather conditions
- · Hypoallergenic and durable
- · Easily removed by simply peeling
- · Clear. 1-oz. syringe

Syringe & Tubing for Dynamic Wounds

- Compatible with prosthetics
- · Syringe and 4-ft. tube may be used as a blood delivery system for enhanced realism
- · May be used with most simulated blood

SB50282U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.







- Use simulated coagulant blood to enhance the realism of any training simulation
- 4-oz. bottle

800-226U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.



Simulated Blood

- · Enhance the realism of any training scenario with simulated blood
- · Convenient spray-top bottle
- · Dries in a realistic dark and brittle manner
- · 4-oz hottle

SB50245U Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.





Moulage

- DVD explains the use and application of every portion of the Simulaids Casualty Simulation Kits
- Each segment of moulage is represented Use DVD as a base to build your repertoire
- of the most realistic moulage to add
- challenge to your next casualty incident

45 minutes

800-880U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Moulage for Manikins Book (or Cooking for Real Dummies!)

By Jeanne Cleary, MA, RN, and Kaaren Harris, RN, CCRN Alum, M Ed. Second Edition.

- · A compilation of simulation recipes for health care education
- Sample recipes include a scratch of "flesh," a clot of "blood," and an ooze of choice "bodily fluids"
- · Includes color photos of the recipes, a notes area on each page for comments, as well as tool kit ideas to stock your own simulation "kitchen"
- 130 pages

SB48078U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.





Skin Tite Adhesive

- · Use with silicone-based moulage items
- · Can be used on manikins or humans
- · Glue will not fail due to sweat, body hair, or incidental contact with clothing or props
- · Includes two 2-oz. bottles for mixing and one 1-oz. bottle for thickening the mixture

PP0503U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

Manikin Adhesive

- · Liquid-based adhesive used to apply prosthetics to training manikins
- Twist-top tube can be sealed and saved for later use
- · Working time approx. 30 minutes once exposed to air
- Easily removed using rubbing alcohol
- · 3-oz. tube

SB50285U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.



adds olfactory element to simulations

Simulated Odors

- Simulated odors are designed to provide realistic olfactory simulation in addition to the visual simulation of moulages
- Alcohol-based scent oils simulate scents in the most unpleasant of scenarios
- Scents will last through multiple scenarios
- CAUTION: Do not use in eyes or mouth; use on human skin is not recommended; scent cannot easily be cleaned from clothing
- To remove scent from moulages/prosthetics, soak in rubbing alcohol
- · 4-oz. bottle

Sh. wt. 0.69 lbs.

SB50237U Decaying Flesh SB50238U Burnt Flesh SB50240U Gunpowder

SB50241U Feces SB50242U Urine SB50243U Vomit SB50244U Car Bomb



Vomit Spray

- · The effective odor spray is perfect for adding realism to any simulation scenario
- 1-oz. pump spray

800-663U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



Simulated Fecal Spray

- · Highly concentrated fecal smell is perfect for simulating incontinence, colostomy, and bowel prep education
- · Nonflammable
- 30 ml pump spray

PN01194U Sh. wt. 0.19 lbs.

Simulated Burns





- · 4 simulated stages of burns to assist with simulating burn injury types, patient assessment and care
- Use assessment findings to identify the burn severity and type to prepare a treatment plan and to measure performance of burn management
- · Pliable, reusable wounds can easily be cut into any shape to fit any area on a human patient or patient simulator/trainer
- · Theatrical makeup and simulated blood may be applied to add color for realism
- · Includes 4 rolls (7 in. x 10 in.) listed below

LF00725U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.



- Use assessment findings to identify the burn severity and type to prepare a treatment plan and to measure performance of burn management
- Pliable, reusable wounds can easily be cut into any shape to fit on a human patient, patient simulator, or trainer
- · Theatrical makeup and simulated blood may be applied to add color for realism

Simulated Burns Complete Set

· Includes 1 of each set listed below

LF00729U Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

Arm Burns

• 17 in. x 6 in. x 4 in. · Set of 2

LF00721U Sh. wt. 2 lbs.

Lea Burns

• 14 in. x 7 in. · Set of 4

LF00722U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Face Burn

• 8 in. x 8 in.

LF00723U Sh. wt. 1.75 lbs.

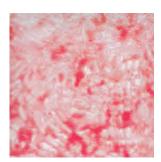
Chest Burn

• 18 in. x 18 in.

LF00724U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.



LF00725(A)U



LF00725(B)U





LF00725(C)U LF00725(D)U

Individual Burn Rolls

• Each roll is 7 in. x 10 in.

1st degree (coloration is slightly pink)

LF00725(A)U Sh. wt. 0.31 lbs.

2nd degree superficial partial-thickness (coloration is light pink with wet appearance) LF00725(B)U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

2nd degree deep partial-thickness (coloration red, white, and dry in appearance) LF00725(C)U Sh. wt. 0.25 lbs.

3rd degree (coloration is leathery, brown, black, and white) LF00725(D)U Sh. wt. 0.44 lbs.

Simulated Burns

Life/form® Burn Simulation Kit

- · Versatile, high-quality kit can be used to augment training
- Simulated burns, blisters, and makeup will assist in simulation exercises at every level of health care

Kit includes:

Wounds:

- · Blisters (LF00726U)
- · Blood Blisters (LF00727U)
- · Burn, 1st Degree [LF00725(A)U]
- Burn, 2nd Degree, Superficial Partial-Thickness [LF00725(B)U]
- · Burn, 2nd Degree, Deep Partial-Thickness [LF00725(C)U]
- · Burn, 3rd Degree [LF00725(D)U]

Makeup and Accessories:

- · Alcohol prep swabs
- · Ash dust powder
- Black soot powder
- Blood blister makeup (LF00764U)
- · Blood paste (LF00751U)
- Brushes
- · Clotted red makeup (LF00777U)
- · Dirt powder
- **LF00795U** Sh. wt. 7 lbs.

- · Foam wedges
- Gloves
- Glycerin
- Hard carry case
- Injury shades makeup wheel (LF00760U)
- · Instruction booklets
- · Light cream makeup (LF00780U)
- · Red rubber round
- Magic blood powder (LF00758U)
- Spirit gum remover (LF00756U)
- Spirit gum with brush (LF00755U)
- · Spray bottle (empty)
- Stipple sponges
- Wet wipes



LF00795U







Moulage Kits



Life/form® Basic Nursing Wound Simulation Kit

- · Versatile, high-quality kit can be used to augment training
- · Simulated wounds and makeup assist in simulation exercises at every level of health care

Kit includes:

Wounds:

- · Blisters (LF00726U)
- · Blood blisters (LF00727U)
- · Boils (LF00739U)

Makeup and Accessories:

- · Alcohol prep swabs
- Application sticks
- · Blue makeup (LF00775U)
- Brushes
- · Clotted red makeup (LF00777U)
- · Flesh modeling wax (LF00752U)

- · Cysts pilar and sebaceous (LF00732U)
- · Pressure ulcers, stages 1-4 (LF00730U)
- · Foam wedges
- Gloves
- Glycerin
- · Hard carry case
- · Injury shades makeup (LF00760U)
- · Instruction booklets

- Ostomies normal, double barrel, infected, prolapsed, and necrotic (LF00738U)
- Red rubber round
- Scissors
- Special effects makeup (LF00762U)
- · Spirit gum (LF00755U)
- · Spirit gum remover (LF00756U)
- Spray bottle (empty)

- · Skin cancer normal, basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, and melanoma (LF00731U)
- Stipple sponges
- Wet wipes
- White towel

LF00793U Sh. wt. 9 lbs.



Life/form® Advanced Nursing Wound Simulation Kit

· Augment training and enhance simulation exercises at every level of health care with this versatile, high-quality kit

Kit includes:

Wounds:

- · Abrasion (LF00734U)
- · Burn, 1st degree [LF00725(A)U]
- Burn, 2nd degree, deep partialthickness [LF00725(C)U]

Makeup and Accessories:

- Alcohol prep swabs
- Application sticks
- · Ash dust powder
- · Black soot powder Blood blister makeup (LF00764U)
- · Blood colored modeling wax (LF00753U)

- Burn, 2nd degree, superficial partial-thickness [LF00725(B)U]
- Burn, 3rd degree [LF00725(D)U]
- · Chicken pox (LF00791U)
- Brushes
- · Clotted red makeup (LF00777U)
- · Dirt powder
- Foam wedges
- \cdot Gloves Glycerin
- Hard carry case

- · Cyst infected (LF00733U)
- Dehiscence (LF00736U)
- Incisions normal and infected (LF00735U)
- · Injury shades makeup (LF00760U)
- Instruction booklets
- Light cream makeup (LF00780U)
- Liquid latex (LF00754U)
- Magic blood powder (LF00758U)
- Red rubber round
- Scissors

- · Lacerations superficial and deep (LF00737U)
- Lyme disease (LF00797U)
- Shingles (LF00796U)
- Spirit gum (LF00755U)
- Spirit gum remover (LF00756U)
- Spray bottle (empty)
- Stipple sponges
- Wet wipes
- White towel

Moulage Kits









1. Life/form® Venous Stasis Ulcer

- · Use assessment findings to identify the venous skin ulcer severity, to prepare a treatment plan and to measure performance of wound management
- · Pliable, reusable wounds can be cut easily to fit any leg on a human patient or patient simulator/trainer
- · Theatrical makeup and simulated blood may be applied to add color for realism
- Includes one 7 in. x 10 in. roll with 12 ulcers

LF00792U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

2. **Life/form**® Chicken Pox (Varicella) Blisters

- · Use to assist with simulating assessment, diagnosis, and care of the chickenpox virus
- · Assessment findings can be used to identify the severity of chickenpox and in preparing a treatment plan
- · Pliable, reusable wounds can easily be cut to fit any area on a human patient or patient simulator/trainer
- · Apply theatrical makeup and simulated blood to add color for realism
- Includes one 7 in. x 10 in. roll with several Varicella blisters

LF00791U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

3. Life/form® Lyme Disease Rashes

- · Use to assist with simulating assessment, diagnosis, and care of the Lyme disease rash, including identifying the severity of the disease, preparing a treatment plan, and measuring performance of wound management of the expanding reddish rash
- Pliable, reusable wounds can easily be cut to fit any area on a human patient or patient simulator/trainer
- Theatrical makeup and simulated blood may be applied to add color for realism
- Includes one 7 in. x 10 in. roll with eight rashes

LF00797U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

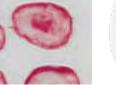
4. **Life/form**® Shingles Rashes

- Pliable, reusable wounds come ready to wear and assist with simulating assessment, diagnosis, and care of shingles
- Aids in identifying the severity of the virus, preparing a treatment plan, and measuring performance of wound management
- Easily cuts to fit any area on a human patient or patient simulator/trainer
- Apply theatrical makeup and simulated blood to add color for realism
- Includes one 7 in. x 10 in. roll with multiple rash severities

LF00796U Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.



LF00791U



I F00797U



LF00796U



LF00807U

Life/form® Wounds

- · Use to assist with simulating assessment, diagnosis, and care of various wounds, rashes, blisters, and other skin abnormalities
- ${\boldsymbol{\cdot}}$ Particularly useful for learning how to determine the severity of a wound
- Pliable, reusable wounds can be easily cut to fit any area on a human patient or patient simulator/trainer

7 in. x 10 in. Rolls Contains several wounds. Sh. wt. 1.25 lbs.

LF00791U Chicken Pox (Varicella) Blisters	LF00798U Necrotizing Fascitis	LF00804U Ringworm
LF00792U Venous Stasis Ulcer	LF00799U Bruises	LF00805U Skin Tear
LF00796U Shingles Rashes	LF00802U Cellulitis	LF00809U Tuberculosis
LF00797U Lyme Disease Rashes	LF00803U Infiltration	

Individual Wounds Sh. wt. 0.75 lbs.

LF00806U Staph Infection LF00807U MRSA **LF00808U** Sepsis Infection



extremely realistic for diagnosis and treatment practice











Life/form® Ultra Nursing Wound Simulation Kit

- · Wound simulation supports sensory perception in a nursing scenario and assists in confirming physical signs, realism, and critical thinking
- · Simulated conditions and injuries test the natural feelings and reactions that would occur in actual patient situations
- · Instructor-created simulation scenarios assist students with making assessments, prioritizing patients, and determining correct treatments
- · Simulation allows students to make critical mistakes without endangering a live patient, provides them with realistic patient interaction, and enables them to gain experience and gain confidence before entering real-life clinical situations
- · Using very quick, basic simulations and simple makeup, the simulated 3-D lifelike wounds can be cleaned, sutured, bandaged, etc.
- · Apply to a real person's or patient simulator's limbs, chest, head, or any other part of the body
- · Add other elements including sweat, blood, pus, mucous, or any other "recipes" needed to represent life scenarios
- · Includes 32 simulated wounds, makeup, and makeup accessories all packaged in a hard carry case

LF00720U Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Wounds:

- · Abrasion (LF00734U)
- · Blisters (LF00726U)
- · Blood Blisters (LF00727U)
- · Boils (LF00739U)
- \cdot Burns $1^{\rm st}$ degree, $2^{\rm nd}$ degree superficial partial, 2nd degree deep partial, and 3rd degree (LF00725U)
- Cysts pilar and sebaceous (LF00732U)
- · Dehiscence (LF00736U)
- Incisions normal and infected (LF00735U)
- Infected Cyst pus-filled (LF00733U)

Makeup and Accessories:

- · Alcohol Prep Swabs
- Blood Gel with Brush (LF00750U)
- · Blood Packets (blue and red) (LF01178U)
- · Blood Paste (LF00751U)
- Brushes
- · Castor Seal (LF00790U)
- · Cold Cream
- · Cotton Balls
- · Cotton Swabs
- Craft Sticks
- · Drop Cloths
- · Flip-Top Pint Squeeze Bottle (empty)
- · Foam Wedges
- Glycerin
- · Grease Makeup

- · Lacerations superficial and deep (LF00737U)
- Hard Carry Case
- Lubricating Jelly (LF01116U)
- · Liner Pencils (white, black, red, and brown)
- · Liquid Latex (LF00754U)
- · Magic Blood Powder (LF00758U)
- Makeup Remover (LF00757U)
- · Mixing Palette (6-well)
- · Modeling Clay (beige, terra cotta, brown, sienna)
- · Modeling Tools
- · Modeling Wax blood colored (LF00753U)
- · Modeling Wax flesh colored (LF00752U)
- Mucous [LF00759(C)U]
- · Nasco Cleaner (LF09919U)
- · Nitrile Disposable Gloves
- · Palette Knife

- · Moles/Skin Cancer normal, basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, and melanoma (LF00731U)
- Ostomies normal, double barrel, infected, prolapsed, and necrotic (LF00738U)
- Pressure ulcers stages 1-4 (LF00730U)
- · Pencil Sharpener
- · Petroleum Jelly
- Pus [LF00759(B)U] · Red Rubber Round
- Scissors
- Sea Sponge
- Spirit Gum with Brush (LF00755U)
- Spirit Gum Remover (LF00756U)
- Spray Bottle (empty)
- · Stipple Sponges
- Stool [LF00759(A)U]
- Syringes
- · Thickener (LF03774U)
- · Wet Wipes

Moulage Kits

Strategic Operations (STOPS) Hyper-Realistic Moulage Kit (HRMK) – US only

The Hyper-Realistic Moulage Kit provides the capabilities of a professional Special Effects Make-up Artist in one highly versatile product. The HRMK inserts Hyper-Realism into any training revolution, increasing the stress inoculation factor for medical and non-medical professionals; greatly decreases the costs when implementing Hyper-Realistic™ casualties into training scenarios because everything is completely reusable. The HRMK is 100% user-customizable enabling the order of specific "pages" with the desired wound patterns or types.

The HRMK contains:

- · All required supplies needed for wound application and removal
- The ability to produce up to 12.5 gallons of Artificial Blood
- · Step by step instructions for application, removal, cleaning, reusing, and storing of wounds
- Reusable and customizable injury reference cards to increase the realism for casualties as well as simplify wound description and application for non-medical personnel
- · Removable "pages" of wound patterns for ease of use and accountability

Customizable wound patterns:

- · Superficial and deep lacerations
- · Closed and compound fractures
- · Impaled objects and shrapnel wounds
- Partial and full-thickness burns
- · Partial upper amputations
- · Abdominal eviscerations
- · Flail chest and open thoracic injuries
- Extraorbital avulsions with or without ocular injury
- Maxiofacial trauma with and without dental injuries
- Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear injuries
- Entrance and exit gunshot wounds from multiple calibers – 5.56, 7.62, and 9 mm.

All wounds can be applied on any anatomical location to create the desired effect Unique Features:

- · Complete re-usability of wounds
- · All supplies stored in one portable bag for ease of use and convenience

Eye Avulsion, Compound Humerus Fracture, Dorsal Hand 1° & 2°d Degree Burns, Superficial Large Laceration, Bowel Evisceration, Gunshot Entrance Wound, Forearm Laceration with Shrapnel, Upper Extremity 3°d Degree Burn, Compound Fibula Fracture, Gunshot Exit Wound, Penetrating Shrapnel Wounds, Sucking Chest Wound, $2^{\rm nd}$ Degree Partial-Thickness Burn, Forearm Laceration, Partial Hand Amputation, Partial Foot Amputation

HRMK Ships 2 boxes. Sh. wt. 18 lbs., 34 lbs.































STOPS Special Effects (SFX) Blood Kit - US only

The Artificial Blood Concentrate Kit (SFX Blood Kit) brings the quality of Hollywood SFX to the world of medical simulation and is competitively priced and user intuitive, ensuring maximum training fidelity concurrent with the goal of achieving the word "notional" from medical training scenarios. The SFX Blood Kit comes with the purchase of other medical simulation products (Surgical Cut Suit, T3C/EMS Cut Suit, Hyper-Realistic Moulage Kit, and the Blood Pumping System) and can be purchased standalone.

Utilization of realistic, simulated (artificial) blood during medical scenarios is paramount in stress inoculation training to better prepare providers and first responders to the psychological and physical rigors of their job. The SFX Blood Kit includes: one 6 gallon reconstitution bucket, one 12 ounce SFX blood splatter bottle, one 14 ounce blood spray bottle, three funnels (small, medium, large), and one 2.5 gallon container of blood concentrate. The SFX Blood Kit has a total volume of 2.5 to 12.5 gallons, dependent on the desired viscosity required.

SFX Sh. wt. 34 lbs.





NOTE: The ingredients used in this product meet with the highest standards of quality. However, as with most cosmetics, certain individuals may experience instances of sensitivity. Should this occur – discontinue use.

- · Do not ingest
- · Keep out of reach of children
- Avoid eye contact
- · If eye contact occurs, flush immediately with water

STOPS IV Suture and Sleeve - US only

The IV / Suture Sleeve and Suture Block are Hyper-Realistic[™] training aides that are designed to be utilized in both a controlled classroom and a hands-on practical application field training environment. Recommended training with both allows proper introduction, patient identification, skin preparation of the area to include aseptic technique, and administration of local anesthesia.

The IV / Suture Sleeve and Suture Block are comprised of a proprietary, lifelike skin that is completely user-repairable and made to fit multiple body types. The IV / Suture Sleeve consists of a protective shield covered by a layer of simulated subdermal tissue to add to the Hyper-Realism and ten lifelike veins that are also user-repairable. When worn, the skin lies over a protective shield that is puncture resistant and allows for full range of motion, IV cannulation, and gives positive user feedback of proper placement by sending flashback into the IV catheter. The Suture Block skin can be utilized to create superficial lacerations and deep tissue lacerations that are capable of being closed by sutures and staples as well as the ability to introduce local anesthesia. The Suture Block is completely repairable.

IVSS Sh. wt. 4 lbs.









STOPS Blood Pumping System - US only

The Blood Pumping System® (BPS) is a Hyper-Realistic™ medical training system designed to simulate human life-threatening hemorrhage in conjunction with the simulated human injury patient. The BPS is an innovation in patient worn bleeding simulations mimicking a small day pack. The BPS is self-contained and allows for (4) simultaneous bleeds controlled by a wireless fob. Each line can be controlled by the operator to simulate both venous and arterial bleeds. The BPS comes in a Basic and Deluxe model.

Basic version includes:

- · One (1) femoral sleeve with shorts and protective guard
- · One (1) brachial sleeve (without bone) and protective guard
- 2.5 gallons of blood concentrate for up to 12.5 gallons of Artificial Blood

BPS3-B 2 Box Shipment., Sh. wt. 18 lbs., 34 lbs.

Deluxe version includes:

- Two (2) femoral sleeves (1 with / 1 without pants and a protective guard)
- Two (2) brachial sleeves (1 with / 1 without bone and a protective guard)
- · Blast Pants
- 2.5 gallons of blood concentrate for up to 12.5 gallons of Artificial Blood

BPS2-D 2 Box Shipment. Sh. wt. 22 lbs., 34 lbs.







STOPS Blast Trousers - US only

Uncontrolled hemorrhaging is the number one concern for patient survivability at the point of injury. Many of these fatalities are being prevented by the prompt application of a tourniquet. However, there are many times when a tourniquet cannot be applied or may be ineffective in controlling a life-threatening hemorrhage. One of the most difficult wounds to treat on the battlefield is an uncontrolled hemorrhage from an inguinal injury. The Blast Trousers will fill this training gap. The Blast Trousers have been developed to replicate a life-threatening bleed to the inguinal region. This is the most realistic simulation system to train Medics, Corpsmen, and other first responders for treatment of this injury.

The Blast Trousers are used in conjunction with the Blood Pumping System (BPS) in Hyper-Realistic[™] scenarios. The Blast Trousers simulate blast injuries starting above the knees that are circumferential and continue to just below the navel. The wound is above any effective tourniquet placement and must be treated by clamping the vessel or packing the wound (which holds up to two rolls of gauze) and applying direct pressure.

The Blast Trousers have a life-like appearance and feel. Utilizing the BPS, these trousers are capable of bleeding out three liters of blood in just over two minutes. The Blast Trousers are accessories that come with both versions of the Cut Suit, the BPS Deluxe, and can be purchased separately or added to the BPS Basic.

IBT Sh. wt. 5.5 lbs.



Wounds/Supplies

at. No.	Description	Sh. wt.	Cat. No.	Description	Sh. wt.	Cat. No.	Description	Sh. wt.
00-882U	Abdominal Distention, Preemie	3.50 lbs.	800-6816BU	Compound Fracture, Humerus, Dark	0.50 lbs.	800-904U	Laceration, Medium, 3 cm, Stick-On	0.19 lbs.
00-886U	Abdominal Distention, Term	3.50 lbs.	800-907U	Compound Fracture, Humerus, Stick-On	0.19 lbs.	800-614U	Laceration, Skin	0.44 lbs
0-6808U	Abdominal Wound	0.88 lbs.	800-6761U	Compound Fracture, Tibia	0.50 lbs.	800-905U	Laceration, Small, 1 cm, Stick-On	0.19 lbs.
0-6808BU	Abdominal Wound, Dark	0.88 lbs.	800-6761BU	Compound Fracture, Tibia, Dark	0.50 lbs.	LF00737U	Lacerations, Superficial and Deep	0.31 lbs
00734U	Abrasion	0.06 lbs.	800-906U	Compound Fracture, Tibia, Stick-On	0.19 lbs.	800-830U	Large Fracture	0.25 lbs
0-623U	Amputation, Arm	2.25 lbs.	800-732U	Contact Wound	0.25 lbs.	800-910U	Large Sepsis Wound Stick-on	0.19 lbs
0-621U	Amputation, Hand	2.25 lbs.	800-843U	Cotton Balls, 100 pk.	1.25 lbs.	800-231U	Latex Liquid Compound, 1 oz.	1.75 lbs.
0-626U	Anthrax, Double Wound, Face	2.25 lbs.	800-6730U	Crushed Foot	0.50 lbs.	800-6760U	Leg Amputation	0.63 lbs
0-624U	Anthrax, Forehead	2.25 lbs.	800-6730BU	Crushed Foot, Dark	0.50 lbs.	LF00797U	Lyme Disease (Roll)	1.25 lbs.
0-633U	Anthrax, Oblong-Shaped Wound	2.25 lbs.	800-913U	Crushed Foot, Stick-On	0.19 lbs.	800-865U	Makeup, Cake, Gray, 2 oz.	0.25 lbs
0-634U	Anthrax, Star-Shaped Wound	2.25 lbs.	LF00733U	Cyst, Pus-Filled	0.25 lbs.	800-857U	Makeup, Liquid, White, 4 oz.	0.50 lb:
0-632U	Anthrax, Star-Shaped Wound, Large	2.25 lbs.	LF00732U	Cysts, Pilar and Sebaceous	0.19 lbs.	800-228U	Methyl Cellulose	0.25 lbs
0-911U	Avulsion, 3 x 5 cm, Stick-On	0.19 lbs.	LF00736U	Dehiscence	0.25 lbs.	800-240U	Mineral Oil, 4 oz.	0.44 lb
0-608U	Avulsion, Exposed Denture	0.31 lbs.	800-842U	Depressors, Tongue, 100 pk.	0.69 lbs.	800-856U	Modeling Clay, Cream, 1 lb.	2 lbs.
0-004U	Avulsion, Forearm with Skin Flap	3.50 lbs.	800-233U	Dirt, Fake, 2 oz.	0.25 lbs.	LF00731U	Moles/Skin Cancer, 4 Types	0.06 lb
0-912U	Avulsion, Major, 8 x 5 cm, Stick-On	0.19 lbs.	800-618U	Dislocation, Open, Ankle	0.38 lbs.	800-229U	Moulage Pump Assembly	0.25 lbs
0-660U	Bed Sore, 4th Stage, 70 mm	1.25 lbs.	800-717U	Ecchymosis	0.25 lbs.	800-229BLU	Moulage Pump Assembly w/Blood Lines	4 lbs.
0-729U	Bite Wound, Full	0.25 lbs.	800-656U	Edema, Ankle	1.25 lbs.	800-630U	Mustard Gas, Burned Eyes	2.25 lbs
0-725U	Bite Wound, Partial	0.25 lbs.	800-003U	Eviscerated Intestine	5.50 lbs.	800-625U	Mustard Gas, Face	2.25 lbs
0-833U	Bladder Wound	0.25 lbs.	800-902U	Eviscerated Intestines Stick-on	0.06 lbs.	800-641U	Mustard Gas, Large Wound	1.25 lbs.
0-6750U	Blade/Propeller Wound	0.94 lbs.	800-734U	Exit Wound, Large	0.25 lbs.	800-640U	Mustard Gas, Medium Wound	1.25 lbs.
00726U	Blisters (Roll)	0.31 lbs.	800-733U	Exit Wound, Small	0.25 lbs.	800-638U	Mustard Gas, Multiple Wound	1.25 lbs.
00720U	Blood Blisters	0.38 lbs.	800-900U	Eyeball, Stick-On	0.19 lbs.	800-639U	Mustard Gas, Small Wound	1.25 lbs.
007270 00-225U	Blood Powder (makes I gallon)	0.38 lbs.	800-901U	Foreign Body Protrusion, Stick-On	0.19 lbs.	800-887U	Myelomeningocele	3.50 lbs
0-2230 0-728U	Blunt Bat Wound	0.36 lbs.	800-3010 800-710U	Forensic Wound Pack	1.50 lbs.	800-883U	Omphalocele	3.50 lbs
00739U	Boils, 3 Pack	0.25 lbs.	800-7100 800-607U	Fracture, Humerus	0.44 lbs.	800-831U	Open Head Wound	0.25 lbs
007330 00-6727U	Broken Clavicle	0.69 lbs.	800-0070	Fracture, Open, Clavicle	1.25 lbs.	800-603U	Open Rib Fracture	0.23 lb:
0-6727BU				, , ,				
	Broken Clavicle, Dark	0.69 lbs.	800-609U	Fracture, Open, Skull	0.44 lbs.	800-602U	Open Wrist Fracture	0.38 lbs
00-230U	Broken Glass	0.25 lbs.	800-011U	Fracture, Open, Tibia	4.50 lbs.	LF00738U	Ostomies, 5 Types	0.38 lbs
0-731U	Bunny Ears	0.25 lbs.	800-219U	Fractures & Lacerations, Dozen	0.50 lbs.	800-712U	Pattern Ligature Wound	0.25 lbs
00-653U	Burn, 2 nd Degree	1.25 lbs.	800-6835U	Frostbite of the Foot	0.50 lbs.	800-828U	Perforated Wound	0.25 lbs
0-914U	Burn, 2 nd Degree, Stick-On	0.06 lbs.	800-884U	Gastroschisis	3.50 lbs.	800-719U	Petechiae Wound	0.25 lbs
0-6773U	Burn, Back, 2 nd /3 rd Degree	0.81 lbs.	800-847U	Glycerin, 1 oz.	0.19 lbs.	800-239U	Petroleum, White, I oz.	0.25 lbs
	Burn, Back, Dark	0.81 lbs.	800-222U	Grease Paint, Blue, 2 oz.	0.25 lbs.	800-6801U	Phosphorus Burn, Hand	0.50 lb:
00-605U	Burn, Chemical, 4 th Degree, Right Hand	0.25 lbs.	800-221U	Grease Paint, Brown, 2 oz.	0.25 lbs.	800-6728U	Projectile Entry/Exit Wound	0.50 lbs
00-604U	Burn, Chemical, Face, Half	0.31 lbs.	800-218U	Grease Paint, Red, 2 oz.	0.25 lbs.	800-6728BU	Projectile Entry/Exit Wound, Dark	0.50 lbs
00724U	Burn, Chest	4 lbs.	800-220U	Grease Paint, White, 2 oz.	0.25 lbs.	800-654U	Road Rash, Large	1.25 lbs.
00-6724U	Burn, Chest, 2 nd /3 rd Degree	0.69 lbs.	800-010U	Gunshot Entry Wound, .45 Caliber	2.25 lbs.	800-629U	Sarin, Face	2.25 lbs
00-6724BU	Burn, Chest, Dark	0.69 lbs.	800-009U	Gunshot Entry Wound, Intermediate Range	2.25 lbs.	800-724U	Screwdriver Wound	0.25 lbs
00-606U	Burn, Dorsal Hand , 4 th Degree	0.25 lbs.	800-722U	Gunshot Wound, Exit	0.25 lbs.	LF00796U	Shingles (Roll)	1.25 lbs.
U800-00	Burn, Electrical, Palm	2.25 lbs.	800-001U	Gunshot Exit Wound, Palm	2.25 lbs.	800-6882U	Shock, Face	1.25 lbs.
00-613U	Burn, Face	0.44 lbs.	800-6881U	Gunshot Wound, Palm	0.50 lbs.	800-714U	Shotgun Wound	0.25 lbs
00723U	Burn, Face	1.75 lbs.	800-6881BU	Gunshot Wound, Palm, Dark	0.50 lbs.	800-721U	Shotgun Wound, Close	0.25 lbs
00-6732U	Burn, Face (Manikin Use Only)	0.50 lbs.	800-6700U	Hand with Severed Fingers	0.50 lbs.	800-723U	Shotgun Wound, Contact	0.25 lbs
0-6828U	Burn, Face, 2 nd /3 rd Degree	0.50 lbs.	800-735U	Handgun Wound, Contact	0.25 lbs.	800-655U	Skin Graft, 6 in.	1.25 lbs.
0-6732BU	Burn, Face, Dark	0.50 lbs.	800-726U	Hesitation Wound	0.25 lbs.	800-885U	Slack Face	3.50 lbs
00-002U	Burn, Face, 3 rd Degree	0.50 lbs.	800-6884U	Hypodermic Injection Trainer	3 lbs.	800-713U	Slash Wound	0.25 lbs
00-6802U	Burn, Forearm, 2 nd /3 rd Degree	0.50 lbs.	800-736U	Ice Pick Wound	0.25 lbs.	800-824U	Small Flesh Wound	0.25 lbs
	Burn, Forearm, 2 nd /3 rd Degree, Dark	0.50 lbs.	800-637U	IED Wound	1.25 lbs.	800-826U	Small Fracture	0.25 lbs
0-6799U	Burn, Hand, 2 nd /3 rd Degree	0.50 lbs.	800-005U	Impaled Stick	0.31 lbs.	800-909U	Small Sepsis Wound Stick-on	0.19 lbs
	Burn, Hand, 2 nd /3 rd Degree, Dark	0.50 lbs.	800-6729U	Impalement of Lower Leg	0.50 lbs.	800-627U	Smallpox, 2 nd Day, Face	2.25 lbs
	Burn Roll, 1st Degree	0.30 lbs.	800-6729BU	Impalement of Lower Leg, Dark	0.50 lbs.	800-628U	Smallpox, 8 th Day, Face	2.25 lbs
	Burn Roll, 2 nd Degree, Deep Partial	0.31 lbs. 0.25 lbs.	LF00735U	Incisions, Normal and Infected	0.30 lbs.	800-635U	Smallpox, Double Wound	1.25 lbs.
	Burn Roll, 2 nd Degree, Superficial Partial	0.25 lbs.	800-720U		0.25 lbs.	800-636U	Smallpox, Multiple Wound	1.25 lbs.
				Intermediate Range Wound				
	Burn Roll, 3 rd Degree	0.44 lbs.	800-715U	Intermediate Wound Flake	0.25 lbs.	800-835U	Spatula, Plastic, 6 pk.	0.19 lbs
00-6710U	Burn, Tibia	1.25 lbs.	800-716U	Intermediate Wound Round	0.25 lbs.	800-232U	Spirit Gum, I oz. w/Brush	0.25 lb:
	Burn, Tibia, Dark	1.25 lbs.	800-829U	Jaw Wound	0.25 lbs.	800-652U	Stoma, Adult	1.25 lbs
0-827U	Burns (1 st , 2 nd , & 3 rd Degree)	0.25 lbs.	800-6807U	Jaw Wound, Bleeding	0.50 lbs.	800-881U	Subgaleal Hemorrhage	3.50 lb
00721U	Burns, Arm, 2 pk.	2 lbs.	800-6731U	Jaw Wound (Manikin Use Only)	0.50 lbs.	800-6713U	Sucking Chest Wound	0.69 lb
00722U	Burns, Leg, 4 pk.	2.25 lbs.	800-6731BU	Jaw Wound, Dark (Manikin Use Only)	0.50 lbs.	800-6713BU	Sucking Chest Wound, Dark	0.69 lb
3 80ZU	Casualty Simulation Wax, 8 oz.	1.25 lbs.	800-730U	Knife Wound, Double Edge	0.25 lbs.	800-657U	Surgical Site Infection, Level I	1.25 lbs
00-854U	Charcoal, Powdered, 2 oz.	0.25 lbs.	800-727U	Knife Wound, Single Edge	0.25 lbs.	800-658U	Surgical Site Infection, Level 2	1.25 lbs.
00-832U	Chest Wound	0.25 lbs.	800-6726U	Lacerated Forearm	0.50 lbs.	800-659U	Surgical Site Infection, Level 3	1.25 lbs
00791U	Chicken Pox (Roll)	1.25 lbs.	800-6726BU	Lacerated Forearm, Dark	0.50 lbs.	800-6880U	Trench Foot	0.25 lb
0-851U	Cold Cream, 1 lb.	2 lbs.	800-6725U	Lacerated Forehead	0.50 lbs.	800-661U	Ulcer, Diabetic, 20 mm	1.25 lbs
00-651U	Colostomy, Child	1.25 lbs.	800-6733U	Lacerated Forehead (Manikin Use Only)	0.50 lbs.	800-662U	Ulcer, Stage 1	0.25 lbs
0-6819U	Compound Fracture, Femur	0.50 lbs.	800-6733BU	Lacerated Forehead, Dk. (Manikin Use Only)	0.50 lbs.	LF00730U	Ulcers, Pressure, Stages 1-4	0.19 lbs
00-6819BU	Compound Fracture, Femur, Dark	0.50 lbs.	800-007U	Laceration, 12 cm	1.25 lbs.	LF00792U	Venous Stasis Ulcer (Roll)	1.25 lbs.
00-908U	Compound Fracture, Femur, Stick-On	0.19 lbs.	800-903U	Laceration, Large, 5 cm, Stick-On	0.19 lbs.	800-006U	Xtreme Gunshot Exit Wound	1.25 lbs.

RESCUE

Rescue Randy Manikins	R-2 - R-7
I.A.F.F. Rescue Randy	R-2
Rescue Manikins	R-8
Water Rescue Manikins	R-9 - R-10
Traction Splint Training	R-10



Rescue Randy Manikins

Simulaids Rescue Randy Combat Challenge

- Official manikin of the Firefighter Combat Challenge
- · Developed for lifelike adult or juvenile patient handling, transportation, and extrication training
- · Used by the U.S. military, fire, and police departments, safety teams, and emergency personnel for rescue and extrication from pole top, confined spaces, collapsed buildings, smoke rooms, and ladder carry-down protocols worldwide
- Turnout gear not included
- 55 in. L \times 27 in. W \times 13 in. D

145-lb. Weighted Manikin

Sh. wt. 165 lbs.



149-1434U Light



165-lb. Weighted Manikin

Sh. wt. 185 lbs.





149-1435BU Dark

Available light and dark skin tones.

Combat Challenge Kid

• 49 in. L x 16 in. W x 9 in. D

149-1460U Sh. wt. 19 lbs.





Simulaids I.A.F.F. Rescue Randy (with Additional Reinforcement)

- · Designed with the help of the International Association of Fire Fighters
- · Includes additional reinforcement to increase durability
- · Articulated joints and weight are distributed according to human weight distribution chart
- Used by the U.S. military, fire and police departments, safety teams, and emergency personnel for rescue and extrication from pole top, confined spaces, collapsed buildings, smoke rooms, and ladder carry-down protocols worldwide
- · 6 ft. tall
- · Includes shorts

145-lb. I.A.F.F. Rescue Randy

149-1478U Sh. wt. 182 lbs.

165-lb. I.A.F.F. Rescue Randy

Sh. wt. 185 lbs.







Available light and dark skin tones.

175-lb. I.A.F.F. Rescue Randy

149-1477U Sh. wt. 215 lbs.

200-lb. I.A.F.F. Rescue Randy

149-1476U Sh. wt. 243 lbs





Strulaids Handcuffing Police Training Manikin

- Created for use in the Leopard Challenge for police officers
- Large body style and softer arm parts allows handcuffing behind the back
- 165-lb. manikin includes shorts • 55 in. x 27 in. x 13 in.

Sh. wt. 204 lbs.





1435BLCU Dark

Available light and dark skin tones.

Strulaids Large Body Rescue Randy

- Manikins come in different sizes and in either soft or hard body to meet your rescue training needs (hard body unless otherwise specified)
- · Turnout gear not included
- 55 in. x 27 in. x 13 in.

stimulaids Large, Hard Body Rescue Randy

55-lb. Large Body Rescue Randy 149-1431U Sh. wt. 75 lbs.

85-lb. Large Body Rescue Randy 149-1422U Sh. wt. 116 lbs.

105-lb. Large Body Rescue Randy 149-1432U Sh. wt. 125 lbs.

125-lb. Large Body Rescue Randy 149-1433U Sh. wt. 145 lbs. **150-lb. Large Body Rescue Randy 149-1430U** Sh. wt. 188 lbs.

175-lb. Large Body Rescue Randy 149-1436U Sh. wt. 195 lbs.

185-lb. Large Body Rescue Randy 149-1480U Sh. wt. 205 lbs.

200-lb. Large Body Rescue Randy 149-1437U Sh. wt. 220 lbs.

235-Ib. Large Body Rescue Randy 149-1466U Sh. wt. 255 lbs.

250-lb. Large Body Rescue Randy 149-1446U Sh. wt. 270 lbs.

Large Body Rescue Randy Carry Bag PP2094U Sh. wt. 8 lbs.



Additional Supplies for Large, Hard Body Rescue Randy

Replacement Complete Left Arm 149-1449LU Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

Replacement Complete Right Arm 149-1449RU Sh. wt. 14 lbs.

Replacement Upper Left Arm 149-1453LU Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

Replacement Upper Right Arm 149-1453RU Sh. wt. 8 lbs.

Replacement Lower Left Arm/Hand 149-1454LU Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Replacement Lower Right Arm/Hand 149-1454RU Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Replacement Head Sh. wt. 10 lbs.

149-1455U Light 149-1455BU Dark

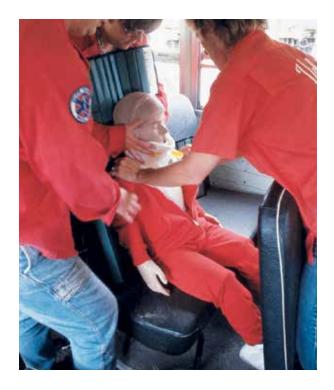
Replacement Complete Left Leg 149-1456LU Sh. wt. 35 lbs.

Replacement Complete Right Leg 149-1456RU Sh. wt. 35 lbs. Replacement Lower Left Leg/Foot 149-1457LU Sh. wt. 13 lbs.

Replacement Lower Right Leg/Foot 149-1457RU Sh. wt. 12 lbs.

Replacement Upper Left Leg 149-1458LU Sh. wt. 22 lbs.

Replacement Upper Right Leg 149-1458RU Sh. wt. 22 lbs.



Simulaids Rescue Jennifer

- Features size of a 7- to 12-year-old adolescent and is 4 ft. tall
- · Articulated at all major joints
- Rugged construction for years of durability and usefulness
- Helpful for preparing personnel for child rescue where highly charged emotional factors come into play
- · Sweatpants and T-shirt included
- 3-year warranty
- 48 in. x 16 in. x 9 in.

16-lb. Manikin

149-1355U Sh. wt. 28 lbs.

38-lb. Manikin

1355SPECU Sh. wt. 41 lbs.

Replacement Lower Left Leg

149-1302LU Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Replacement Lower Right Leg

149-1302RU Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Replacement Lower Left Arm/Hand

149-1306LU Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Replacement Lower Right Arm/Hand

149-1306RU Sh. wt. 3.50 lbs.

Replacement Complete Left Arm

149-1308LU Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Rescue Randy Manikins

Strulaids TI Rescue Randy

- Thermal imaging capability with TI Rescue Randy expands options for rescue training
- · Ability to detect Randy at a distance of over 20 ft.
- Special heaters in the face and hands operate off of standard 110V or 220V power outlets and reach desired temperature in 15 minutes
- Set the temperature you want on TI Rescue Randy and he will be visible on scanner for over 45 minutes unplugged
- · Ideal for rescue training in buildings or search and rescue in the field
- Tested in smoke and steam-filled spaces for firefighting environments, with demonstrated realistic simulation for rescue and extraction training
- · Train with smaller presentations such as the head and hands
- Applications such as military (training to fight main space fires, search and rescue) and police/corrections (training for escape and evasion scenarios)
- 55 in. x 27 in. x 13 in.

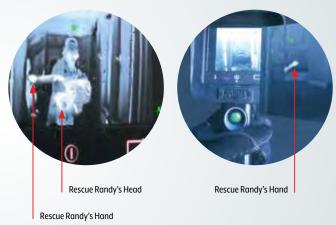
145-lb. Manikin

TIRAND145U Sh. wt. 182 lbs.

165-lb. Manikin

TIRAND165U Sh. wt. 185 lbs.

Thermal imaging for building rescue scenarios









808-6000U

thrulaids Trauma Randy Upgrade Flash Moulage

- · Ideal for training staff to prepare them to manage trauma stabilization
- Bleeding system is easy to use, provides hours of training, and features rapid changes in presentation for students and department members
- · Realistic Flash Moulage System is designed for easy, rapid-fire use
- · Deploy detailed moulages in seconds with the option of bleeding or non-bleeding presentation
- · Randy manikin not included

Overlay Flash Moulage

- Includes 4 bleeding moulages, 1 deep bleeding packing wound, 3 shallow bleeding wounds, and 1 third degree burn
- Complete bleeding system overlay includes ports to support the optional flash moulage arm, leg, and head
- External blood management system and foot pump with gravity tank will work with clotting and non-clotting simulated blood products
- Includes 1 gallon of TrueClot® Blood Simulant Concentrate, TrueClot® Simulant Hemostatic Gauze (Rolled 3-Pack and Z-folded 3-Pack), 500 ml of TrueClot® Simulant Clotting Solution, and 1 flushing syringe to clear lines

808-6000U Sh. wt. 32 lbs.

Arm Flash Moulage

 Includes a trauma arm (right arm brachial overlay), packable wound (inside arm approx. ½ of arm depth opening to 12 mm, inside cavity 20-25 mm), and a left amputation arm, radial amputation for left arm, and bleed to stem with brachial tourniquet

808-6001U Sh. wt. 9 lbs.

Leg Flash Moulage

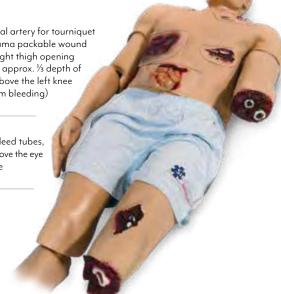
 Includes trauma shorts with femoral artery for tourniquet (for amputation leg use), high trauma packable wound (below femoral artery outside of right thigh opening to 12 mm, inside cavity 20-25 mm, approx. ½ depth of thigh), and amputation leg (just above the left knee femoral tourniquet on thigh to stem bleeding)

808-6002U Sh. wt. 17 lbs.

Head Flash Moulage

- 2 trauma points with 2 separate bleed tubes, left lower jaw and right forehead above the eye
- · Bleeds are controlled with pressure

808-6003U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.



thermal imaging for building rescue scenarios







- Can be seen through smoke and steam by comparing the surface heat to the surrounding environment
- TI manikins provide realistic and effective training to ensure that staff is kept safe and trained on the use and operation of thermal imaging equipment
- Special heaters operate off of standard 110V or 220V power outlets and reaches desired temperature in 15 minutes
- The 12-lb. manikin is 26 in. tall

149-1482U Sh. wt. 20 lbs.



Simulaids Randy 9000

- · Joints withstand high stress and protect rescuers' fingers
- Made from rugged polyethylene (PE)
- Manikin comes in individual parts, each of which can be filled to distribute the manikin's weight
- Fill the individual pieces with water for an estimated 170-lb. weight increase
- Fill the pieces with sand or another substance that can easily be emptied from the pieces for an estimated 250-lb. weight increase
- · Empty manikin is easily moved and stored
- Custom-molded construction ensures consistent size from 1 manikin to the next
- Each sealed piece is assembled with stainless steel hardware and is easy to replace
- Perfect for RIT, shipboard, heavyweight, horizontal rescues, or lightweight packaging exercises like spinal immobilization
- Use the manikin in all weather conditions and in fresh or salt water, but not in extreme heat
- · Range of motion mimics real life
- Clothes or carry bag not included
- 25 in. x 29 in. x 19 in.

149-9000U Sh. wt. 68 lbs.

Replacement Parts for Randy 9000

Cat. No.	Description	Sh. wt.
149-9001U	Bladder kit	5.50 lbs.
149-9010U	Head	8 lbs.
149-9012U	Elbow joint	1.25 lbs.
149-9013U	Chest front	5.50 lbs.
149-9014U	Chest back	5.50 lbs.
149-9015U	Waist joint	2.25 lbs.
149-9018U	Thigh joint	1.25 lbs.
149-9021U	Lower front leg	2.25 lbs.
149-9023U	5 in. shoulder joint	1.25 lbs.
149-9024U	Upper arm	2.25 lbs.
149-9026U	Lower right arm	2.25 lbs.

Rescue Randy Manikins

Simulaids Rescue Randy Manikins

- · Developed for lifelike patient handling, transportation, and extrication training
- · Made for longevity and rugged use
- Fully articulated for positioning in widely diversified training environments

Can be seated in an automobile, positioned in a smoke-filled room, and immobilized on a stretcher for mountain rescue instruction

 Useful for simulating the removal of victims from utility poles, conduits, mine cave-ins, tunnels, and limitless other training procedures • 5 ft. 5 in. H

 Includes shorts · 3-year warranty

55-lb. Rescue Randy

149-1338U Sh. wt. 64 lbs.

55-lb. Rescue Rudy

· An African-American version of Rescue Randy

149-1388U Sh. wt. 68 lbs.

105-lb. Rescue Randy

149-1335U Sh. wt. 125 lbs.

105-lb. Rescue Rudy

· An African-American version of Rescue Randy

149-1385U Sh. wt. 127 lbs.

125-lb. Rescue Randy

149-1390U Sh. wt. 149 lbs.

135-lb. Rescue Randy

149-1380U Sh. wt. 171 lbs.

145-lb. Rescue Randy

149-1344U Sh. wt. 165 lbs.

145-lb. Rescue Rudy

· An African-American version of Rescue Randy

149-1386U Sh. wt. 174 lbs.

160-lb. Rescue Randy

149-1339U Sh. wt. 199 lbs.

165-lb. Rescue Randy

149-1345U Sh. wt. 185 lbs.

165-lb. Rescue Rudy

· An African-American version of Rescue Randy

149-1387U Sh. wt. 197 lbs.

170-lb. Rescue Randy

149-1347U Sh. wt. 210 lbs.

Cat. No.	Description	Sh. wt.	
149-1340LU	Lower left arm/hand	5.50 lbs.	
149-1340RU	Lower right arm/hand	5.50 lbs.	
149-1341LU	Lower left leg/foot	8 lbs.	
149-1341RU	Lower right leg/foot	8 lbs.	
149-1346LU	Upper left arm	7 lbs.	
149-1346RU	Upper right arm	7 lbs.	
149-1347LU	Complete left arm	4 lbs.	
149-1347RU	Complete right arm	4 lbs.	
149-1348LU	Complete left leg	13 lbs.	
149-1348RU	Complete right leg	13 lbs.	
		/140.177	

Replacement Parts for 105-lb. Rescue Randy Manikin (149-1335U)

Cat. No.	Description	Sh. wt.
149-1354LU	Lower left arm/hand	10 lbs.
149-1354RU	Lower right arm/hand	10 lbs.
149-1357LU	Lower left leg/foot	10 lbs.
149-1357RU	Lower right leg/foot	10 lbs.
149-1353LU	Upper left arm	2.25 lbs.
149-1353RU	Upper right arm	2.25 lbs.
149-1358LU	Upper left leg	15 lbs.
149-1358RU	Upper right leg	15 lbs.
149-1356LU	Complete left leg	8 lbs.
149-1356RU	Complete right leg	8 lbs.

Replacement Parts for 145-Ib. Rescue Randy Manikin (149-1344U) and

165-Ib. Rescue Randy Manikin (149-1345U)

Cat. No.	Description	Sh. wt.	100
149-1364LU	Lower left leg/foot	12 lbs.	23
149-1364RU	Lower right leg/foot	12 lbs.	
149-1366LU	Upper left arm	9 lbs.	
149-1366RU	Upper right arm	9 lbs.	
149-1363LU	Upper left leg	18 lbs.	
149-1363RU	Upper right leg	18 lbs.	
149-1367LU	Complete left arm	14 lbs.	
149-1367RU	Complete right arm	14 lbs.	
149-1368LU	Complete left leg	32 lbs.	
149-1368RU	Complete right leg	32 lbs.	



Rescue Randy Manikins



Rugged Rescue Randy

- · Increased durability and flexibility for improved and varied training exercises
- Tear-resistant joints provide the extra durability required for extreme training and the cable system adds strength and increases flexibility

145-lb. Rugged Rescue Randy

149-1401U Sh. wt. 182 lbs.

165-lb. Rugged Rescue Randy I.A.F.F.

• Includes the same features as above plus additional reinforcement of the buttocks **149-1410U** Sh. wt. 204 lbs.

- · Reinforced joints and the ability for increased mobility available
- Extricate the manikin from vehicles, aircraft, or other restricted areas that previously created great training challenges

165-lb. Rugged Rescue Randy

149-1400U Sh. wt. 204 lbs.

185-lb. Rugged Rescue Randy

149-1411U Sh. wt. 226 lbs.

train in places with greater realism/better outcomes

Flexible Rescue Randy

- Unit developed especially for the aero-space industry and wing tank fuel cell rescue training, but can be utilized in any confined space rescue
- Exceeds the flexibility of the regular Rescue Randy products because the head twists and the waist flexes to allow positioning the manikin under dashboards, in tight spots, and under things where the regular Randys will not go
- 5 ft. 5 in.

100-2710U Sh. wt. 61 lbs.

Carry Bag

• For use with 100-2710U and 149-1338U

150-1373U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Large Body Rescue Randy Carry Bag

• For use with 149-1475U and 149-1435U

PP2094U Sh. wt. 8 lbs.



Rescue Manikins

Simulaids Training Vests

- Designed with the assistance of the International Association of Fire Fighters (I.A.F.F.) to aid in the physical ability testing of fire department candidates
- · Vest simulates the weight of the fire fighter's protective clothing and self-contained breathing apparatus
- Allows for the addition of two 12½-lb. weights on the shoulders to simulate a high-rise pack (hose bundle)
- Vest, shoulder weights, and Rescue Randy are exclusively required for the validated Candidate Physical Ability Test developed by the I.A.F.F./I.A.F.C. Joint Fire Service Wellness-Fitness Initiative
- 18 in. x 15 in. x 5 in.

20-lb. Training Vests

Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

950-1112SU Small 950-1112MU Medium **950-1112LU** Large

40-lb. Training Vests

Sh. wt. 45 lbs.

950-1115SU Small **950-1115MU** Medium **950-1115LU** Large

50-lb. Training Vests

Sh. wt. 51 lbs.

950-1118U Small 950-1120U Medium 950-1125U Large

25-lb. Shoulder Weight Pair

• 17 in. x 5 in. x 3½ in. Sh. wt. 27 lbs.

950-1000U





- · Developed to move the manikins back to the starting position
- · Constructed of 2 in. black nylon webbing
- · Harness makes grabbing hold of manikins and containing the arms a simple process

· WARNING: For ground operations with manikins only, NOT for hoisting, rescue operations, or any victim use

149-1470U Sh. wt. 5.50 lbs.

Simulaids Soft Stretcher

- · For use with patient simulators and manikins only
- Heavy nylon fabric and automotive seat-belt webbing
- Strong, lightweight, versatile, compact
- · Use as a stair-chair or temporary transport lifter

900-960U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.

- · 6 handholds allow transport of up to 200 lbs.
- Machine washable and dryable
- Folds for compact storage
- 21 in. x 35 in.





Water Rescue Manikins







- Made of durable vinyl plastic with rust-resistant stainless steel skeletons, articulated joints, and optional CPR capabilities
- Adult Water Rescue Manikin
- 65 in. x 23 in. x 9 in.

149-1326U Sh. wt. 52 lbs.

Adolescent Water Rescue Manikin

• 49 in. x 16 in. x 9 in.

149-1327U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

Adult CPR Water Rescue Manikin

- Includes 5 mouth/nosepieces, 5 airway systems, and shorts
- 65 in. x 23 in. x 9 in.

149-1328U Sh. wt. 40 lbs.

Adolescent CPR Water Rescue Manikin

- Includes 5 mouth/nosepieces, 5 airway systems, and shorts
- 49 in. x 16 in. x 9 in.

149-1329U Sh. wt. 24 lbs.

- · Will submerge to the neck when filled with water
- Add additional 5-10 pounds of weight to sink (weights not supplied; a brick will do)

Replacement Adult Head

• For use with both Adult Water Rescue Manikins listed above

149-1321U Sh. wt. 4.50 lbs.

Replacement Adult Right Arm

• For use with both Adult Water Rescue Manikins listed at left

149-1332RU Sh. wt. 0.50 lbs.

Replacement Adolescent Head

• For use with both Adolescent Water Rescue Manikins listed at left

149-1111U Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Replacement Adolescent Left Foot

 For use with both Adolescent Water Rescue Manikins listed at left

149-1327LU Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

- · CPR Manikins will sink; a flotation device is needed
- 3-year warranty

Replacement Adolescent Right Foot

 For use with both Adolescent Water Rescue Manikins listed at left

149-1327RU Sh. wt. 2.25 lbs.

Replacement Airway Systems

- For use with CPR Water Rescue Manikins
- Pkg. of 24

149-1333U Adult. Sh. wt. 2.75 lbs. **100-2955U** Adolescent. Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Water Rescue Manikins & Traction Splint Training

pediatric water rescue



Simulaids Rescue Cathy, Billy, & Timmy

- Excellent top and bottom water rescue devices, for adding the shock of realism to an otherwise ordinary practice procedure
- · Will sink to the bottom when filled with water
- · Not offered with CPR options
- · 3-year warranty

Rescue Cathy - Newborn Size

· 7-lb. water-filled weight

149-1350U Sh. wt. 4 lbs.

Rescue Billy - 6- to 9-Month-Old

· 12-lb. water-filled weight

149-1352U Sh. wt. 5 lbs.





Simulaids Traction Splint Trainer

- · Monitors how much force is applied to a patient's leg
- · Set to correspond to an individual's body weight
- · Can be adjusted for body weights in the 100-lb. to 300-lb. range
- · Electrical, push-button panel makes simplified selection easy
- · After applying traction, the deformity of the thigh recedes and splint can be applied, including any standard ankle hitch
- · 1-year warranty

101-031U Sh. wt. 33 lbs.

Extended Warranty for Traction Splint Trainer 101-031WU



Advanced Simulations

ALEX/AXEL	-2 – S-4
PCS Spark	S-5
SMART STAT S -	-6 – S-9
SMART STAT BABY	S-10
MVR Technologies	S-11
Ultrasound Simulation	2 – S-13
Advanced Ultrasound Trainers	4 – S-17
LapAR [™] S-18	8 – S-19

Nursing & Patient Care

TERi [™] , GERi [™] , KERi [™] & DANi Manikir	ns N-2 – N-9
Infant & Pediatric Care Simulators	N-10 – N-13
Adult Nursing Skills	N-14 – N-16
Heart & Lung Sounds	N-17 – N-21
Blood Pressure Simulation	N-22
Catheter	N-23 – N-26
Enema & Rectal Examination	N-27
Ostomy Care	N-28 – N-30
Bandaging	N-30
Edema Training	N-31 – N-32
Wound Care	N-33 – N-37
Skin Cancer Care	N-37
Respiratory, NG Tube & Trach Care	N-38 – N-39
Breast Examination	N-40 – N-42
Testicular Examination	N-42

Injection

Injection & Venipuncture	2 – I-22
Advanced MultiVenous IV & Injection Arm	I-2
Simulated Medications	4 – I-30

Obstetrics & Gynecology

	_
Accurate S.r.l)-3
Neo Nate – Neonatal Resuscitation Trainer)-3
Birthing Simulators)-6
Lucy)-4
Spinal Injection)-7
Micro-Preemie Simulator)-9
Pediatric Simulator	-10
C.H.A.R.L.I.E. Neonatal Resuscitation Simulator O)-11
Birthing Simulator O	-12
OB Pelvic Trainer O	-12
Neonatal Simulators O-13 – O-	
Episiotomy & Perineal Laceration Simulators O	-15
Gynecology Manikins O	-16
Pelvic Examination	-17
Gynecology Part Task Trainers	-18

Medical Procedure

STOPS Cut Suit
Suture Practice
Ear
√ision
Nose
Dental
Rectal Exams
Jrology Training
Spinal Injection

Resuscitation & CPR

CPR Training, Basic Life Support
Brad Family
CPR Prompt [®]
Buddy [®] C-10 – C-12, C-24
CPARLENE®
Basic Life Support, Airway Obstruction Training $\textbf{C-2}$
Basic Life Support, AED Training
Basic & Advanced Life Support, Veterinary Training C-2

Emergency Care & Trauma

Casualty Care Rescue Randy	E-2
Advanced Life Support Manikins	E-3 – E-5
ALS Simulation Bundles	E-5
ALS Full Body & Torso Trainers	E-6
STAT Family	E-6, E-15
Adult CRiSis [™] Manikins	E-7 – E-9
Child CRiSis™ Manikins	. E-10 – E-13
C.H.A.R.L.I.E. Neonatal Resuscitation Simu	lator E-14
STAT Baby	E-15
$Infant\;CRiSis^{^{TM}}\;Manikins.\ldots$	E-16 - E-17
Arrhythmia Simulation	. E-18 - E-19
Airway Management Training	. E-19 – E-27
CPR Simulators	E-28 – E-30
Intraosseous Infusion Simulators	. E-31 – E-32
STOPS	.E-33 – E-34

Moulage

Casualty Simulation	M-2 – M-7
Xtreme Trauma Deluxe Moulage Kit	M-3
Simulated Burns	M-8 – M-9
Moulage Kits	M-11 – M-15
STOPS	M-14
$Wounds/Supplies \dots \dots \dots \dots$	M-16

Rescue

Rescue Randy Manikins	7
I.A.F.F. Rescue Randy	2
Rescue Manikins	8
Water Rescue Manikins	0
Traction Splint Training	0

Anatomy

Dental	A-3
Muscle & Fat Replicas	.A-4 – A-5
Life/form® Enhanced Muscle Replicas	A-4
Life/form® Body Muscle Replicas	A-4
Life/form® Body Fat Replicas	A-5
Anatomical Models	

How to Order

USA Domestic Orders

Nasco Healthcare

16 Simulaids Drive, Saugerties, NY 12477

Phone: 1-833-NASCOHC (627-2642)

Email: customercare@nascohealthcare.com

SHOP Online:

shop.nascohealthcare.com

International Orders

Nasco Healthcare

Phone: 1-833-NASCOHC (627-2642)

Email for quote request:

customercare@nascohealthcare.com

Email your purchase order to place an order:

exportorders@nascohealthcare.com

Online list of international products: nascohealthcareglobal.com

Nasco Healthcare Price Change Policy

Because our vendors sometimes make significant price increases during the life of our catalog, we reserve the right to change published catalog prices without notice. We also reserve the right to add a fuel surcharge during periods of fuel increases.

Return Policy:

shop.nascohealthcare.com/policies/refund-policy

Warranty:

nascohealthcare.com/warranty



16 Simulaids Drive Saugerties, NY 12477 USA PRSRT STD U.S. POSTAGE PAID NASCO

ROUTE TO:

Medical Training Director

Skills Lab Coordinator

